Moksha

FROM EARTH

Freedom From Archons, Reincarnation-Traps, Soul-Traps, And False Light Heavens

SUBSCRIBE TO OUR YOUTUBE CHANNEL

E A R T H   I S   A   L O O S H   F A C T O R Y

REMOTE VIEWING PROJECT ON THE MATRIX

M O S T   A N C I E N T   G N O S I S   T R A D I T I O N

MOURAVIEFF – THE CLOSEST TO TRUTH ON EARTH

H Y P E R D I M E N S I O N A L   P R E D A T O R S

ARCHONS. OTHERWORLDLY RULERS THRU THE AGES

S O U L L E S S   A N D   H I V E M I N D E D

ORGANIC PORTALS. OCCULT REASON FOR PSYCHOPATHY

D I S C L O S U R E   A B O U T   A   S U P E R H E R O

TEMPLARS AND MANDAEANS ON JESUS

Videos

JESUS AND MAGIC

Robert Conner - Jesus the Sorcerer. Magic in Early Christianity
Robert Conner - Was Jesus a Sorcerer?
Helen Ingram - Jesus the Magician. The Secret Tale of Jesus the Magician. A Quest for Immortality

JESUS, JOHN AND THE KNIGHTS TEMPLAR

Lynn Picknett - Jesus was a Usurper, John the Baptist was the True Christ. The Johannite Tradition
Lynn Picknett + Clive Prince - The Templar Revelation, the Mandaeans, and the True Christ
Lynn Picknett + Clive Prince - John the Baptist, the Knights Templar, Mary Magdalene and Jesus
Lynn Picknett + Clive Prince - Jesus, John the Baptist, the Mandeans and the Real Christ
Lynn Picknett + Clive Prince - Is Jesus or John the Baptist the True Christ?
Clive Prince - The Templars, the Mandaeans, and the Johannite Tradition
Clive Prince - The Templar Revelation and the Johannite Tradition

JESUS AND THE MANDAEANS

James F. McGrath - The Mandaeans - Living Gnostics of the True Tradition
James F. McGrath - The Mandaeans and the Matrix. The Last Gnostics of the True Tradition
The Mandaeans and the Lightworld. Gnostic Followers of John the Baptist
Terence McKenna about Mandaeans: Followers of John the Baptist
Steve Wilson - The Mandaeans, the Templars and John the Baptist

JESUS? NO WAY!

Robert Conner - Did Jesus Perform Gay Sex Ritual-Magic? The Secret Gospel of Mark
Robert Conner - Secret Gospel of Mark: Morton Smith and four Decades of Academic Burlesque
Morton Smith - Secret Gospel of Mark - Jesus initiated his Apostles in Secret

THE GREAT ESCAPE

Brett Stuart – Psychic Project on the Matrix. The Unveiling of the Soul-Loosh Harvesting System
Cameron Day - Why I am no longer a Lightworker. Useful Idiots help establish a False Light-Matrix
Cameron Day - The Afterlife Life Review is a Trap

„And the Devil then bade an Angel of the second heaven to enter the body of clay. Of this body he took a part and made another body in the form of a woman and bade an Angel of the first heaven to enter into it. And the Angels grieved deeply that they thus had a mortal form imposed upon them and that they now existed in different forms. And Satan bade them to perform the works of the flesh in their bodies of clay, but they did not know how to commit sin.“

Interrogatio Johannis (The Secret Supper - The Book of John the Evangelist). It is one of the most important extant Cathar Scriptures and a major addition to the known Johannine literature.

WAR IN HEAVEN FROM A SPIRITUALIST POINT OF VIEW

Numerous references in holy scriptures indicate that the angelic worlds were divided by a spiritual revolt. The fall of a large part of the angelic entities must be called the greatest precosmic catastrophe. The gifted english mystic Robert J. Lees estimates *"that a third of the heavenly spirits followed the great adversary Lucifer"* (Lees, 1968). We humans still suffer from the consequences of this war in heaven today, because we ourselves were once involved in it. It is, of course, not very flattering for us human beings to have to admit that by taking sides with Lucifer we have become fallen angels. By falling from unity into duality, the angels fell into a world of doubt, strife, discord and despair. This is why the devil is often depicted with the symbols of duality, namely as a double being, half man half animal, equipped with two horns, with split feet and with a two-pronged fork in the claw-like hand, sometimes even hermaphroditic, half man, half woman.

The "black hole"

With the fallen spirits an immeasurable amount of energy was torn into the depths. This was attracted by a gigantic funnel and finally caught and swallowed by a huge vortex, similar to a "black hole", only much more powerful. In astronomy, a "black hole" is the final state of a dying star that collapses under the pressure of its own weight and is subsequently compressed in such a way that no light ray can escape under its own gravity. As a result, this residual state actually appears completely black. Inside such a "black hole", enormous masses of energy are so close together that they have no expansion and are therefore suspended in space and time. This is the state of singularity, as modern astrophysicists call it.

The following is assumed: For every "black hole" there is a "white hole" in another dimension as a counterpart. This spits out the devoured energy again. These two cosmic funnels are connected by a so-called "wormhole", a kind of tube or channel that enables the transport of energy. The astronomer Bruno Binggeli describes this process as follows: *"One of the openings behaves exactly like a black hole: you are pulled in, but instead of ending up in a singularity, you are pulled through and on the other side, somewhere in the universe, you are spat out again from the opening of a 'white hole'"* (Binggeli, 2006).

It can now be imagined that at the fall of this flock of spirits into the pitch-black darkness, its enormous energy would have contracted similarly to that of a "black

hole". In this pitfall the total amount of energy of the later material universe would have been compressed. This could have been the "utter darkness" of hell of which the Scriptures speak. (Mt 8:12; 22:13; 25:30)

The tremendous cosmic flash of light at the beginning of time, mentioned in the biblical account of creation with the words "*God said: let there be light and there was light*", could have been caused by the explosion of this energy, in which the potential of billions of solar masses was concentrated. According to this assumption, almost fourteen billion years ago our universe would have been thrown out of the state of the fallen spirit world, which was trapped in a hellish black hole, into a new and hopeful existence by a new cosmic, perhaps divine impulse. If not from an astronomical then from a spiritual point of view, this event could be equated with the Big Bang.

The physical creation

If there hadn't been a fall of part of the angelic worlds into alienation from God, the material world would probably have never come into being, because such an existence of ascension- and evolution stages would not have been necessary. The whole spirit world would have remained in timeless harmony with the divine world and a material creation would never have been necessary. The material world was created by the condensation and coarsening of spiritual energy. This is the consequence of a loss of high energy vibration, caused by the fall of a large number of angelic beings into the deep fall-worlds.

"From God, therefore, not a material universe came forth intentionally, but only through spiritual fault did a formation of matter occur that did not correspond to the original plan of creation" (Lorber, 1995). This is also confirmed to us by the entity Emanuel from the hereafter: *"The condensation of matter into such a coarse, coarse manifestation like yours is the consequence of a fall of angels"* (Forsboom, 1957). R. Wagner also confirms: *"The cause is that a part of the pure spirit beings turned away from the blessed life in God. This initiated the so-called Fall, also called 'Angel's Fall', which finally led to the formation of matter and man"* (Wagner, 1987).

According to this, God did not create the universe from nothing, but rather it emerged from a spiritual world that already existed before. According to Schelling the material world is "slumbering spirit", according to Hegel "self-alienated spirit" and according to Teilhard de Chardin "unconscious spirit".

The bottom line is: we are fallen angels. We live in a fallen world. With „the Fall", the universe **was literally kicked into being by a Big Bang.**

CHANGE OF SPHERES

By Seraphina

I am an incarnated angel. Since my childhood I have been regularly experiencing astral journeys. I have had premonitions since my youth. In 2003 I experienced enlightenment episodes with Kundalini waves. Since 2008/2009, when the astral journeys increased strongly, I did a lot of research. I compared my experiences and perceptions with those of other people. In 2012 the topic of the soul trap emerged from my subconscious, in 2013 the issue of the Demiurge and Archons was added, in 2015 I discovered that souls are stuck in a subtle archontic matrix. The subjects of "soul trap" and "archontic matrix" triggered strong kundalini attacks combined with intense physical symptoms, which helped me to process and transform all this.

Since my consciousness, through an act of enlightenment, is located on the 5th density (5D), I saw through the manipulations of the 4th density (witchcraft, gurus...) as well as the illusions of the 3rd density (mobile phones, product advertising, consumer behaviour). During the day, my consciousness constantly changes between the different spheres and perceives different processes simultaneously = „change of spheres“. At night a part of my consciousness leaves my body and switches to the angel or elf consciousness, either to the spheres close to earth or to the heavenly spheres. There, depending on the task at hand, it fulfills very specific tasks, trains other developing souls, leads unredeemed souls into the light or experiences activations and healings.

Some of my nocturnal activities are about the fact that my angelic part is sad that he is here. It is a mourning process to heal this part of the soul. Why is an angel sad, you may ask? Well, the angel I am connected to was sent to earth by the true God to proclaim His Word and also to help some traumatized angels to overcome their trauma and show them the way back to the true God. However, it happened that when he entered the realm of our galaxy on a higher dimension, he fell into the soul trap of Baphomet. He was divided into many soul pieces and scattered into different life and time periods (i.e. different planets + different times + different dimensions). This caused a huge shock, most of which was immediately pushed deep into the female soul part for a long time. Therefore some male earthly incarnates fared a little better than the female incarnates. The angel lost consciousness of who he really was. He was split into male/female, locked into unsuitable bodies, abuse programs were put into his aura, the veils of Isis were put over it, and he was finally thrown to Earth through a terrible technological apparatus.

In 2012 this repressed psychological trauma suddenly came to the surface and rolled over me with the most severe physical symptoms. In addition, I could feel the trauma of the other incarnated angels who had experienced this as well. Since 2013 I have been processing this trauma mainly in my dreams. An important realization was that my angelic part is part of a complex soul, created by fragmentation. The complex soul

comprises several dimensions and thus several habitats (these can be light and dark). Since it has been split, it is branched. Which means that on a physical level several incarnates can belong to one complex soul. If such a complex soul branched out downwards several times, then the original pair of twins became several male and female soul parts in several bodies. And often these also include shadow incarnates, which must also be transformed. That one has to find one's missing opposite sex twin soul part in order to become whole is thought too simple. It is true that the complex soul has to find its missing part, but this then concerns many incarnates and not just two people. Shadow incarnates arise when a complex soul branches or is split. The Demiurge (the deity who controls and manipulates this habitat with his demonic helpers) does soul splitting, because it gives him soul energy. So a shadow incarnate can act against a light incarnate (e.g. betraying it), although it comes from the same complex soul.

It is claimed in many esoteric circles that every soul incarnated on earth came here voluntarily, and everything it experiences here would have been chosen and created by itself. Such statements may be true for souls who are developing on earth. But some souls have been tricked into incarnating here, only a certain percentage of souls have agreed to it, but not all of them. I have met people who are here absolutely involuntarily and suffer immensely. And this coincides with my own perceptions. A part of myself is also here involuntarily, another part was tricked to come here. I know of incarnated angels who received an impulse from Earth that their help was needed, but they did not know what it was like here. Incarnated angels endure many things here that harm their light-filled energy system; I can only emphasize again and again that many suffer and that it is a shock for them to be here as angels, which they have to process and I speak from my own experience and I know some where it is the same. If an incarnated angel finds it really great and chic to be here, then he has a fallen angelic part in his divine soul. Angels are originally here because they are supposed to teach, enlighten, heal and to bring the divine love. They are definitely not here to be worn out in exhausting, senseless, cheap jobs.

The demiurgical system is so subtle, tricky and full of traps and is therefore perceived and seen through by very few. Surely it is possible to escape this matrix, if one has seen through the demiurgical system. But the demiurgical system for this habitat will continue to exist as long as there are corrupt, naive, and ignorant people who continue to serve it. Upon leaving this plane, these souls must be very alert and well prepared when they cross the first spheres close to earth. Large parts of the after-death realms, both light and dark astral regions, are interspersed with camouflaged light traps by the demiurgical system, often in connection with dark extraterrestrials.

If a soul succeeds in making contact with its higher soul parts, then these are pulled a little bit into the physical world and that is in reality the descent of higher soul parts into physical matter. The true ascent of the soul can be recognized by other signs. This can be seen in dreams, for example, when someone dreams that they are climbing an invisible staircase in the air (the ladder of heaven or Jacob's ladder) or that they are dancing ballet in the air or skating in the air.

PRIMEVAL SOURCE, DEMIURGE, ARCHONS

☉

The physical cosmos has a different origin than the Primeval Source with its spheres (Megagod Souls). The world religions do not automatically connect with the Primeval source.

Simplified classification of the worlds

1. Above all is the Primeval Source with its Spheres/ Eons / Megagod Souls. These are the upper heavens, the true spiritual world.

Between the Primeval Source and the second creation matrix there is a curtain of seperation. In this curtain there is an „**EYE OF A NEEDLE**“ leading to the Primeval Source.

2. The second polar creation matrix (created by the first great fall of some Megagod Souls, which then became adversary forces), which is divided into the worlds (e.g. earth) and into the dimensions (near earth dimensions including astral planes)

3. The dimensions of the Archons (lower heavens) follow after the dimensions near to earth.

Beings such as the Demiurge, Lucifer, Satan, Ahriman, Belzebub, Hermes Trismegistos, Mammon, etc. are different adversaries with different negative qualities. They have incarnates on earth (and other planets). They also created souls, some animal species and the physical body.

The Demiurge created Archons, angels and other forces. Some of these angels rebelled against the Demiurge. The material worlds partly have structures from the Primeval source, but they are changeable and imperfect.

SOUL TRAPS

<u>There are different kinds of soul traps:</u>

* The soul traps preceding material planets, are used by the Archons to attract souls The call for help from a planet or by souls from there are already part of the trap.

* When a soul gets incarnated into the physical world, various veils are installed by the Archons: physical veils in front of the eyes, ears, around the glands; emotional veils; karmic veils; spiritual veils; all kinds of chips, implants, enslavement programs are installed; doors are blocked and sealed in the mental space ; around the large organs energy sheaths are placed, which have connection points to the archontic matrix and prevent a free energy flow in the body.

* The light souls are divided (into male/female and into different parts) and are forced to incarnate on different worlds.

* The light at the end of the tunnel - here souls are intercepted and incarnated back into the physical world.

* The karma trap - false karma is presented to the souls, creating false feelings of guilt so that they want to incarnate again to compensate for it; thus becoming more deeply entangled.

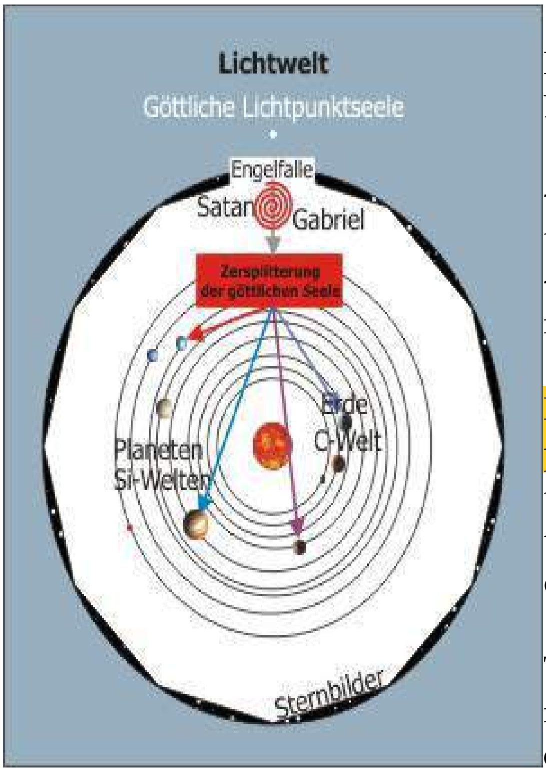
* The traps in the astral planes - beautiful false places are shown these souls and they are magically bound to these places; sometimes this already begins in life e.g. through the work of a charismatic Guru.

* The Archontic Matrix - a subtle web in which soul parts (suspended from the back) are held in subtle spaces and programmed with various programs; this web extends into the physical body and is attached to the spine, it is activated anew in each incarnation until the soul part is freed from it, the activation begins in childhood.

* The Archons have placed a subtle web around the Earth to hold back souls.

EARTH AS ANGEL-TRAP[12]

I would like to comment on the following chart of the secret order d. g. D. i. O. d. T. which discribes earth (and the whole solar system) as an angel trap. The real divine world is a lightworld. Our entire soul lives there in harmony with all that is. But there is a dark place in this lightworld. There was built an attractor by two entities - the order states their names: **Satan and Gabriel** – a trap which allures divine souls.



It is not explained here how this trap works excatly. But we can picture:

- a seductive situation which promises an advantage to the angel
- but also a fake cry for help which exploits his good intentions to bring about his downfall.

If the angel is trapped his soul gets blown up and parted. Through this traumatic soul fragmentation the knowledge about the devine lightworld gets lost to the greatest extent: **the splitting into consciousness and unconsciousness begins.**

The dissociated parts of the fragmented soul turn up into different worlds of experience and get entrapped with various artificial problems. On different planets and moons, partly as silicon based life forms (si-world) or also on Earth as carbon life forms (c-world) the soul fragments undergo experiences which are not part of the divine but of a demonic reality.

Life in this experience matrices follows the scripts of the angel trap. Essential elements are **the fight of good against evil**, **demonic seductions** and intimidations, **conflicts, experiences of frustation and shortcoming**, the **search for true love** and so on.

But as long as our soul is trapped, whenever Good is victorious, when the demons are defeated and love comes true, the script is changed: evil prevails and the vicious circle is beginning all over again. This is a simplified portrayal of what the order d. g. D. i. O. d. T. wants to tell the angelic earthlings, so they can escape the trap.

*To make this very clear: Jesus by the way got caught in the trap and is now part of the trap. But **Christ** is the way out. After I came in touch with this information it took me ten years to really understand it. That much time you should take before you start to argue.*

12 https://web.archive.org/web/20100218152804/http://gebser.eu/wordpress/die-erde-als-engelfalle/

THE VEILS OF ISIS[1]

In the following, the three levels of reality will be shown - and it will be shown which type of person can penetrate to which level of reality.

The old conception of the **Veils of Isis** is used to express, that firstly there is 'something' that veils true reality, and secondly there are several veils: We can imagine that the first false reality is projected onto the first veil, a second false reality onto a second and a third false reality onto a third.

From this follows: If someone has lifted the first veil (which is rare enough), he goes from deception to error and is still far from reality. Behind the second and the third veil there is also blinding instead of truth.

The Veils of Isis

I 1. Pseudoreality: material veiling II 2. Pseudoreality: magical veiling
II 3. Pseudoreality: spiritual veiling, III Reality: the truth

1 Ralf Maucher http://erleuchtungspsychologie.de/ http://gebser.eu/wordpress/die-schleier-der-isis/

So what is the **first level** (I): this is our quite normal, material world. A world in which school-science is valid. It is rational. In it we find the left-hemispheric logician for whom spiritual considerations are foreign. What is particularly perfidious is that this world is true in itself. It just does not agree with the truth.

The **second level** (II) of reality: here a connection between spiritual world and material world is recognized. It is not rational, the processes are rather right-hemispheric. Two types of human beings find their way here:

The **one** who has a vivid imagination and who fabricates a 'magical' world view without deeper knowledge or critical facility. We can call this type accentuatingly and enlightingly „witch“ and „magician“, but also the simple priest (!). People with this world view do not notice the many contradictions and inconsistencies in their own system of thought and perception. It is not true in itself and not externally.

Then, on the second level, there is the **other** type, which has worked out a sometimes very differentiated picture of the world and can also indicate complicated connections between the spiritual and the material world. He often has his knowledge through initiation, sometimes even through 'pale enlightenment'. Here, again accentuating, we find the „wise woman“, the „initiate“, the „guru“. The system itself is largely in tune with itself, but even this is not in tune with the truth.

On the second level, both types at different levels have realized that a purely material view of the world is not enough. While the magical world view can quickly be recognized as false by a thinking person - on this second veil of Isis the distortions are clearly visible - the differentiated pseudo-spiritual view is not so easily recognized as false: on the third veil of Isis we see a slide show of enticing images. She promises us much that our captured soul longs for, and therefore has the ego of the one who has progressed so far, firmly under control.

Only on the **third level** (III) of reality the material, magical and spiritual pseudorealities are seen through: Isis has lost her three veils and the power she received over us humans.

Here we find a few who, when the others are of good will, can help free all humanity, or at least an increasing number of individuals, from false realities. Isis still resists because she doesn't look too good naked. But it will happen: **Isis will be unveiled.**

RAPHAEL'S LEGACY: THE TRUTH ABOUT GABRIEL[1]

In this contribution I would like to draw without concluding evaluation on impressive findings of the Order of the g. D. u. d. D. d. T.:[2]

This Order has been passing on the following knowledge since its foundation:

> **1.** The earth and mankind are under influence of consciousness manipulation.
> 2. This influence is global and affects almost every human being living here.
> **3.** Even people who supposedly managed to escape this manipulation remain trapped in a second manipulation matrix. Although it is quite different from the world of the normal, it is nevertheless an illusion.
> **4.** This influence is controlled from a level whose inhabitants are called angels, demons, extraterrestrials etc. by humans.
> **5.** These beings are difficult for man to recognize.
> **6.** Even if they are perceived, their motives are difficult to see through.

For a person who, like me, has a normal academic education and also a diploma in psychology, these explanations are of course a challenge: It is claimed that nothing of what we see, think and feel is true. It is that instead of living in a true world, we live in a world manipulated by mind- and soul-control. Nevertheless, I continue to pass on the knowledge of the Order D. u. d. D. d. T.

> **7.** A special role of the entities that manipulate humans, plays a fallen angel, who pretends to be a benefactor of mankind.
> **8.** He approaches people from time to time and transmits manipulative messages to them.
> **9.** He also intervenes directly in the mental processes of the people he visits.

---

1 Ralf Maucher http://erleuchtungspsychologie.de/ https://web.archive.org/web/20100601185854/http://gebser.eu/wordpress/raphaels-vermachtnis-die-wahrheit-uber-gabriel-und-dschibrail

2 If you ask yourself how I know the Order from, if I know members, if I know its full name etc., I would like to ask you for patience: order and members were persecuted from the very beginning. They still are. But for those of whom it is important, names and information will be available in time.

10. The names by which he is known to people are Djibrail (in Islam) and Gabriel (in Judaism and Christianity).
11. Gabriel is not male or gender neutral, but a "female" angel.
12. She is in the service of Satan.

This is now not only a challenge, but a test of normal human thinking and feeling. The Order speaks of the devil and denounces an established angel as a fallen one in the service of the adversary. Nothing helps: The message continues: furthermore ...

13. Gabriel's diabolical task is to sow discord among men: divide et impera.
14. This she does again and again with the same scheme of manipulation:
a) She tells important people (important for the liberation from manipulation) that they are not so important so that they place themselves in the service of people manipulated by the adversary.
b) She repeatedly selects narcissistically seducible souls (=luciferous souls) to whom she tells that they or their descendants are chosen and have an important task for God to carry out.
15. For a being who lives outside time (all angels do this), it is about energy qualities in the broadest sense. Gabriel and the Devil are concerned about harvesting human energies for the granaries of evil.
16. This harvest succeeds in the individual when a manipulated person (posthumously) goes into rage after seeing that he has been manipulated. This harvest succeeds even better and more potentized in the collective when the different "chosen groups" turn against each other and entangle themselves in destructive religious wars.
17. Around the year 0, Gabriel "worked" in Palestine according to the testimonies.
18. Around the year 600, Djibrail "worked" according to the testimonies in Saudi Arabia.
19. Each history book shows the consequences.

It is obvious: If what the Order of the g. D. u. d. D. d. T is telling us is true, than we are all involved in a deep fallacy and are the victims of an unimaginable perfidy.

The statements are so far-reaching that they cannot really be true, says the little "Palmström"[3] in us. Maybe he's right, maybe we're just afraid to face the truth.

We will have to face it: If the world is right, the message is wrong. But if the message is right, the world is wrong. **Then we have a problem**.

3 A literary character by Christian Morgenstern *„… It cannot be what must not be ...“*

ANGEL-TRAPS

The matrices of experience, such as the earth, are inhabited by various actors: On the one hand these are the trapped, bursted angelic soul parts and on the other hand the agents of Satan and the agents of Gabriel. To Gabriel here again the hint that Gabriel is a feminine angel of darkness, we can call him/her the angel of witches. The henchmen (incarnates) of Satan and Gabriel agree with the false play on a soul level. Nevertheless, their consciousness on a personal level is usually so limited that they cannot see their dark and evil parts themselves and cannot or do not want to admit them. The fragmented souls of the angels of God are superimposed by resonators that come from the agents of Satan and Gabriel. Their destroyed soul makes them defenceless against this superposition. They do not recognize the false game.

These resonators can be located directly in the (subtle) body of the agents of darkness, but also in objects created by them or their subtle fields (e.g. technical devices, buildings, etc.). Suggestive and manipulative force fields emanate from the resonators, which transform and falsify the divine plan. Thus the divine angels do not come back to God and the trap remains.

It is not uncommon to observe them: **Relationships or marriages of the henchmen with people who carry angelic soul parts within themselves**. In the first phase the light flows from aura to aura. Gabriel and Satan siphon off this light and allow themselves a relieved life in abundance. In the second phase descendants are conceived. This leads to a coupling of the genes. Then it becomes physical: the divine energy now flows "wired" into the agents of the henchmen and from there into the Satan-Gabriel system.

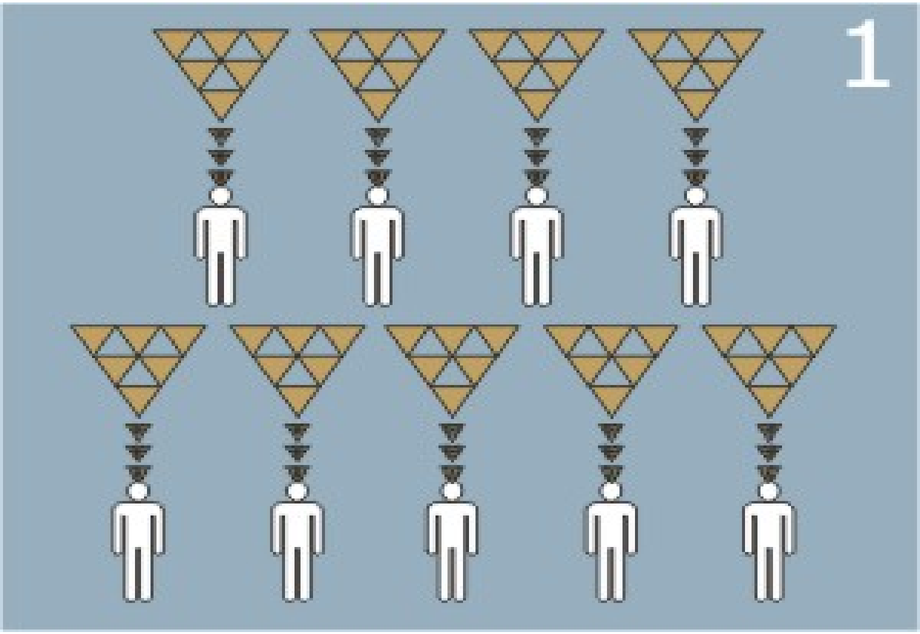
Perhaps as a good person you ask yourself the question: can Satan and Gabriel actually (not) be helped? One can. Under the condition that the two and all their agents see their misconduct, repent of it with complete emotional quality, repair the damage as far as possible and never deviate again from the path in the future. I have not yet observed this insight and repentance.

From the representation of the angel trap follows the central question for an alert mind: Who can be treated at all in the comprehensive mental sense? The answer is not difficult, but it has a "difficult" content: All those can be treated who make their way back to the light world of God. Anyone who hinders or prevents others to make this way back cannot be treated. All parts of the souls of angels who have recognized the trap, remember the way back and want to walk it, can be

accompanied and helped. There can be no help for Satan and Gabriel as well as for their earthly soul parts. As long as these dark forces operate the angel trap, they have no interest in making the way back possible for others. On the contrary, they will prevent it. This also includes the desire for therapy or advice from the Satanists and Gabrielites, i.e. from the 'children of fallen angels'. As a rule, this wish is only expressed in order to stop the 'true children of God' or to prevent them from having time for other children of God. Therefore, the following recommendation applies to all who want to go back: **No (energetic) contact with the operators of the trap or their 'agents'.** This is easy on the soul and gives it the strength to return home. I can already hear the outcry. From those who have connections in their soul - to Satan and to Gabriel. For they are seen through - and that is what they wanted to prevent at all costs!

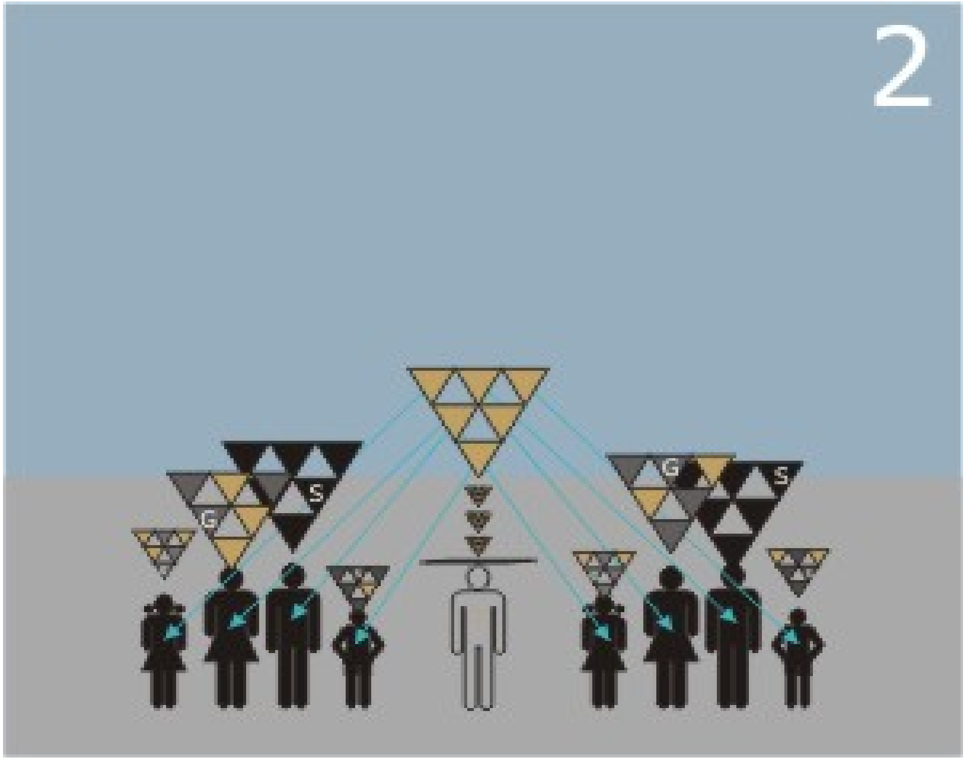
A few of these contemporaries would so like me to be sick.[1] Spiritually, of course. How do I say elsewhere: The devil can only project. That also applies here: In order not to have to see their own illness and malice, these contemporaries go into the foreign devaluation, which in this case means: they pathologize the other ones so that they do not have to see their own normality and madness that has become reality.

The following section presents four graphs showing the "social" and energetic consequences of the fall of an angel. The first illustration shows the angel in the light space. There he fits into the hierarchy of angels. All angels there have a connection to God and to the divine principle, symbolized by the golden triangles. They know who they are and they know what they are doing.

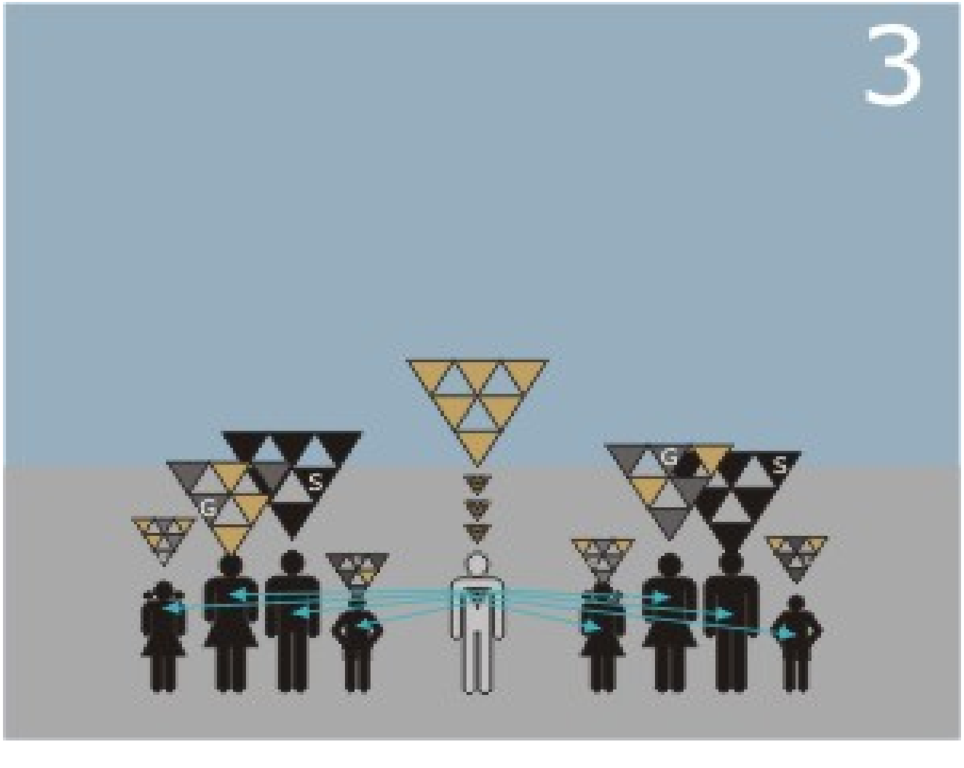


1 You would like that. But it is not so. You will also see that...

The second picture shows the angel of God in a fallen state. He has lost his angel-consciousness. Also his angelic energy-field is unknown to him and not available. The people living on earth who are superimposed by Satan (S) and Gabriel (G) or serve them consciously use the energies for their purposes: The angel is robbed.

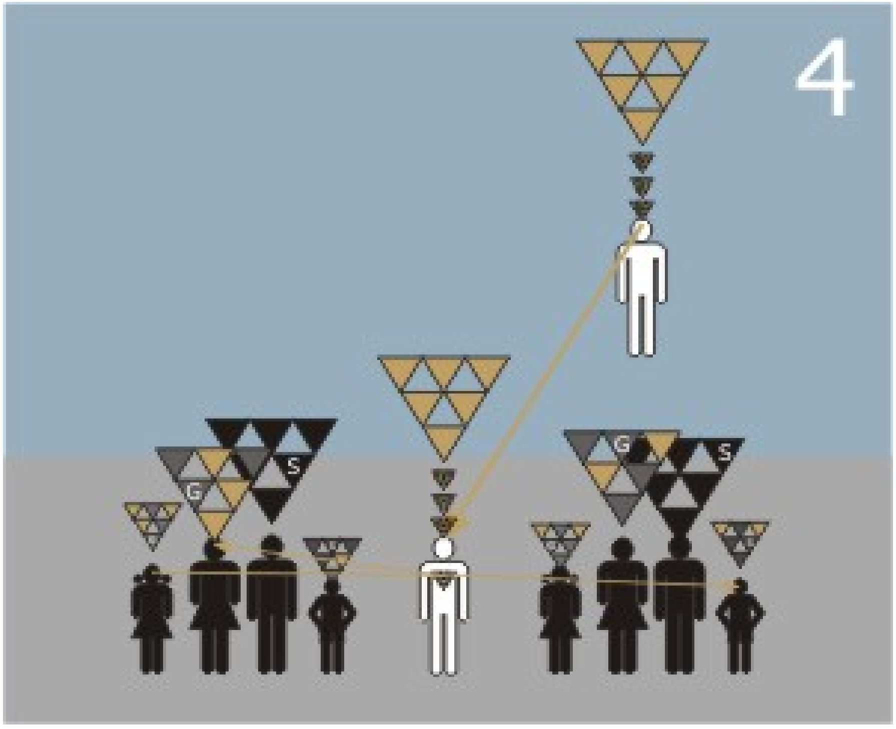


The third picture still shows him in the fallen state. By the incomplete contact with an energy field of the light space he has again a higher consciousness, but it is a false, more exactly: a faked angel consciousness.



Here the angel projects the trap in which he himself is still stuck in the people and identifies himself with the beings living around him. Out of compassion and the desire to redeem himself, he now passes on his energies. He tries to do the work for the others. In this way he prevents two things: firstly, true help for the people and secondly, the possibility of returning oneself to the Light Space.

With that the angel would in principle be lost. But the angels who are still in the light spheres can help him. This is shown in figure four. One or more of the angels above him sends him additional divine energy so that he is reconnected with the true angel-consciousness. Thus the double nature of the angel trap finally becomes clear to the felled angel: In the first phase the angel is robbed, he has no consciousness of it, in the second the angel gives himself away intentionally, but not in the divine sense.



The angel now has to integrate these insights and make up for the mistakes from phase two, then he can go back into the light space when he dies out of earth.

And before this extinction - he can now be a real help - for the beings living on earth: He will now no longer want to do the work for the others, but will truthfully describe things to those who want to return and give instructions what men, fallen and felled angels, can do themselves to enter the Kingdom of Light again. It will not be made easy for him by Satan and Gabriel and their ilk. But he has a good chance of success. Because he has friends in the light and he has the strongest ally: God.

THE FINAL TRICK

By Greg Calise

When you pull back the curtain on all of the illusions, what you find is quite preposterous. It is so absurd, so far removed from what we perceive as reality, that not many people would ever believe it. It is beyond science fiction.

> "The truth is paradoxical to the extent of being exactly contrary to the usual perception." – **Georges Bataille**

Consider what actually lies behind that curtain. Behind the facades we perceive, are truths that are contrary to the perceived realities. It is not what we think it is. We have been trapped, enslaved for thousands of years, without us even realizing it. We are in a labyrinth of illusions, with gate keepers at every step. Sometime, long ago in prehistory, inter-dimensional demiurges came to our Earth to plunder her. They enslaved humanity and proclaimed themselves as almighty god, the creator. The Gnostics called them the Archons. They are the predators, who keep us as their herd, just as we keep farm animals. We are their food. We have been in their grip for thousands of years. The very gods that we pray to for hope and salvation, are the very culprits that prey on us. They are our keepers, and they enslave us, yet we are convinced that they are our creator and savior. Isn't that ironic? Yes, it all seems quite preposterous. Not at all what it seems. All of this has been recorded in ancient legends, writings, histories and religious and cultural records. It's not just some wild story conjured up by some person with a creative imagination. Reality really Is more strange than science fiction. I can understand why not too many people even want to know the reality. **David Icke** has spoken extensively on this, as well as **Michael Tsarion** and many others. I write a lot about the matrix and waking up from it. As the misty veils of illusion are lifted, the reality becomes more visible. But the matrix is far reaching. Beyond the earthly matrix is the cosmic matrix, which is quite vast from our perspective. There are layers, or dimensions of the cosmic matrix, as it extends through the eight dimensions of the cosmos.

Within the cosmic matrix are many false light constructs, each created by a demiurge, an impostor god. Each false light construct can extend through eight dimensions, and also they are vast in size, each one of them could seem as large as a universe, and yet they are only a tiny fraction of the entire universe. But when you are inside them, they seem all compassing. Just another illusory trick. Many of these false light realms extend upon our planet, through the programmed minds of people. For example, Jehovah is an impostor god that has created his own matrix of false light. His realm stretches throughout all of the cosmic dimensions and is vast in scope. It appears on our planet through the minds of the followers of Jehovah, as they are programmed to believe in his doctrine, they then perceive a world tinted by those beliefs. There are many religions and new age doctrines on this planet, so we have many false light realms existing here simultaneously, each generated through the programmed minds of their followers. You can have a room full of Hindus, Buddhists, Moslems, Christians, Jews, etc. and each of those false light realms exists

within the same room, each within the programmed minds of the followers. Each person, through his programmed mind, perceives reality through the filters of his beliefs, and therefor places an overlay of illusions of the false light matrix over the truth. Each of these false light realms has many levels of their heavens. In the Puranas, there are many descriptions of the realms of the Hindu gods and goddesses. There are also descriptions of the seven layers of the realms of the demons. These are the heavens. From what I have gathered, there seems to be many demiurges, each with their own false light realm, and they are all under one umbrella. **George Kavassilas** describes from his journeys, that they are all under Jehovah. What I have described so far is the stage on which a very heinous crime is perpetrated upon humanity. You see, it's not enough for them to simply enslave us and feed off of us in this life. We are trapped in their web. It is called the wheel of Samsara. In Reincarnation Is Enslavement, I explained how the souls are recycled into new bodies in the matrix:

> "So the next question is: What happens when we die? When we die, we enter the cosmic matrix, another false light construct which we call heaven. Our souls are trapped within this prison of the gods. After some time in the false heavens, we return again in the same cycle. This is called the wheel of samsara, the cycle of birth and death."

What the religions and new age call heaven, are all false light constructs, where the souls are given a reprise from the pain and suffering inflicted upon them in their earthly incarnations; pain inflicted by the very god they pray to. Yet, even in "heaven" the souls are still being fed upon. Then they are recycled into another body in the matrix, with a short duration of life; far too short to be able to find their way out of the Labyrinth. There are gatekeepers everywhere. This is the plight of humanity. This little video gives a glimpse of the reality one faces at death. This is the final grand trick. No matter what you do or believe here in your earthly body, at the time of death, we are yet tricked again. We are tricked to enter into the heavens to be recycled. When one first leaves his mortal coil, he is quite disoriented. He may encounter angels or loved ones who will urge the newly departed soul to follow them. Or he may encounter a tunnel that leads to a light. He is urged to ascend the tunnel, where he is greeted by angels, guides, loved ones etc. The newly departed soul believes he is in a true heaven. But all of these angels, loved ones etc. are not actually who they are pretending to be. **Val Valerian** is a pseudonym of an ex CIA operative that wrote books about the matrix a decade before the movie. He writes:

> "It is they [Grey aliens] who await in the light when a human being dies. The human being is then recycled into another body and the process begins all over again… Hence the Light and Tunnel at death Trap. Scanning someone they wish to recycle as they near death, the aliens discover who the person was close to has died. They project the person(s) image in the white light tunnel and the image waves you in deeper. If you CHOOSE to follow you can be trapped and sent to another incarnation of their choice… these entities view Earth as a big farm."— **Val Valerian**, Matrix II & Matrix V
>
> In Matrix V, **Valerian** writes, "They want to recycle low to lower mid-level spirits into another breeding productive incarnation. Hence the Light and

> Tunnel at death Trap. Scanning someone they wish to recycle as they near death, the aliens discover who the person was close to has died. They project the person(s) image in the white light tunnel and the image waves you in deeper. If you CHOOSE to follow you can be trapped and sent to another incarnation of their choice. This shows the Empire does have an understanding of the spirit, but it attempts to short this out. The Light and Tunnel trap is a relatively new device, but one that will fail and they now know this. 'Go into the Light' say those who have had near death experiences. They are the salespersons chosen to advertise this alien venture. NEVER enter that light. Go up, left, back, right or anywhere but there. The mass media exposure of the Light and Tunnel trap (seen in the film 'Ghost', where the hero willingly enters the glittering trap) is to try to get people to buy the destination."

I agree with what he has described. We are recycled over and over until we break free. The light and the tunnel at the time of death are traps. The final nasty trick. There are so many books being written about the death experience, NDE, people communicating from heaven, going toward the light, etc. They all speak about going towards the light as the doorway to heaven. It's only a larger cage with more toys. Again, these books are all there to lead you astray, just like the waiter Andrea, in Monte Python's The Meaning of Life. What they describe is the repose between bodies, where little do they realize, they are still being fed upon. It's the energies of the captured souls in heaven that help create the heavenly false light construct. The head honcho god also feeds off of the captured souls to satisfy his addictions. Yikes! Holy Shit! This really Is a nasty trick. Just about everyone assumes you are supposed to go through the tunnel to the light at the time of death. Everyone assumes that the loved ones and angels meeting us are genuine. Everyone assumes that at the time of death, god would claim us back to his abode…….. well, he does. It's just not the god that you were expecting. Everyone assumes that after death, they are free of bondage. I'm happy to put a hole in that grand illusion. Welcome to the cosmic matrix. The rabbit hole just keeps getting deeper. So what is one supposed to do upon death? Well, I can't say with any certainty. I wouldn't go toward any tunnels or lights. And if angels and loved ones came, I would politely thank them for the invitation, but decline. The only light that you should be interested in is the light shining from your innermost soul. Follow that light, the light of your own Self, deep within. I'm sure you will find your destination. I have an optimistic feeling about all of this. I notice that there are large groups of people that are somewhat aware of this alien agenda, as we see the sizes of the audiences of David Icke, Michael Tsarion, George Kavassilas and others that have been exposing the truths of the alien influences upon our planet. When David Icke first started speaking about aliens and bloodlines, people thought he was crazy. Yet now, less that 20 years later, it is becoming widely accepted by many people. More and more truths are becoming revealed. Yet I do not see anyone speaking about the lights and tunnel at the time of death, or the fact that we are recycled in this prison. I brought it up last summer in Reincarnation Is Enslavement, and I probably mention it else where. But the writing of Val Valerian is the first time I see others talking about this major nasty trick. At least now we know not to go towards the light or the tunnel. Spread the word.

REINCARNATION IS ENSLAVEMENT

By Greg Calise

Have you ever actually wondered Why we reincarnate? Why is it that we have such short lives, and, for the most part, the only spiritual paths are very dubious religions and teachers? Or why those religions are built upon hierarchal structures? Have you ever wondered why there is so much evil in the world? And why such evil people seem to become the leaders of men? And the big question concerning reincarnation: Why don't we remember our past lives? How can we resolve our past if we don't even remember it? We go through our lives with our past lives haunting us, yet we cannot see them. We carry the residual habits and traits from our former selves, yet we have no idea where they came from. For the most part, we don't have any idea how they are affecting us now. Therefor, how can we ever resolve our past issues? Especially since they affect us even in this life? What religious person or spiritual teacher, or channeler or yogi has ever answered this question satisfactorily: Why don't we remember our past lives? The answer may be chilling. It is described in Vedic and Puranic texts that humankind lived very long life spans during the golden age. They spent their lives in deep meditation and were in balance and harmony with Mother Nature. Then something happened. In ancient legends, myths and texts, there is described the fall of man.

> "Man is perfect at his origin, a divine being who has degenerated into what we are."
> – R. A. **Schwaller de Lubicz** (The Egyptian Miracle)

> "…primeval man was the truest model and representative of man, and that all human progress since, though upward in some things, has been in the main an unceasing deterioration… All the world that came next after primeval man honored and even worshipped their first fathers as very gods of light, knowledge and greatness." – **Joseph A. Seiss** (The Gospel in the Stars)

> "Then she added a prophecy in which she foretold the approaching end of the Divine Age and the beginning of a new one, in which the summers would be flowerless, the cows milk less and women shameless and men strengthless, in which there will be trees without fruit and seas without fish, when old men would give false judgments and legislators make unjust laws, when warriors would betray one another and men would be thieves and there would be no more virtue in the world."
> – (**Prophesy of Badb**, War Queen of Ireland)

So what caused this fall? We can see that at one point, gods from the sky came, and humans were taught about agriculture and animal husbandry, which is the enslavement of animals. With that knowledge came the cities, the kings, the hierarchal systems of control, armies, war, slavery and the worship and sacrifices of gods. This was the fall of man. Mankind fell out of balance and harmony with Mother Nature and thus began losing virtue. So who were these gods that came and gave humankind this knowledge? From where did they come? They are not of the Earth. They came to enslave humankind, to demand flesh and blood sacrifices, including human sacrifices. They demanded to be worshiped. And, as we read in the old

testament, Jehovah would destroy entire races, or have his "chosen people" destroy them for him. The Gnostics called these gods the archons. Don Juan called them the predators. These gods have been feeding off of humanity for thousands of years. They consider us their herd, just as we consider farm animals. As above, so below. They feed off of our negative emotions and energies and they feed off of our worship to them. They especially like blood and suffering, so they create conflict, violence and wars between men. Notice most wars were between religions. But they also control us through religions, ideologies, governments, societies, propaganda, the media, etc. Another way of controlling us is through reincarnation. Reincarnation is a form of slavery. After the fall, man's duration of life was drastically shortened. Before the present age, men only lived a short average life span of 25 to 40 years. That is not enough time to figure out what life is about, especially if all they were given were the religions of the gods. They had to toil all day, raise their families and then they died. And then comes the question of why we don't remember our past lives. We are constantly born into ignorance and the only knowledge available was what the gods gave us – religions and ideologies. After a few short years, we die in ignorance and then return again. This keeps the herd in order. Without any remembrance, we are imprisoned in ignorance, without the proper tools to break free. Occasionally a few great souls were able to liberate themselves, but the priests took control of their teachings. They skewed them and butchered them into religions. We find ourselves in a matrix, where an artificial light construct has been overlaid upon the real world. As in the movie, The Matrix, we are simply batteries that the gods feed off of. This is our plight, where we are born and we die in a matrix as food for evil entities. And of course they have their minions here on Earth that keep the herd in line. So the next question is: What happens when we die? When we die, we enter the cosmic matrix, another false light construct which we call heaven. Our souls are trapped within this prison of the gods. After some time in the false heavens, we return again in the same cycle. This is called the wheel of samsara, the cycle of birth and death. The only escape from this prison is to awaken to who you truly are. By letting go of all of the false beliefs, gods, angels, gurus, etc., and stop feeding these false gods with our worship, our blood, our negative emotions and thoughts, and moving out of the whole game.

> "To see the universe as it is, you must step beyond the net. It is not hard to do so, for the net is full of holes. Look at the net and its many contradictions. You do and undo at every step. You want peace, love and happiness, and work hard to create pain, hatred and war. You want longevity and you overeat. You want friendship and you exploit. See your net as made of such contradictions and remove them – your very seeing will make them go away." – **Nisargadatta Maharaj**

See the matrix for what it is. It seems all powerful, without any way of escape, But it is full of holes. If you have an open mind, discernment and the eyes to see, this whole game is nothing more than a house of cards. In Ask Simple Questions I showed many examples of how this entire matrix is falling apart at the seams. The question is, will you wake up, or be dragged away in the net, to continue on the wheel of birth and death? Imagine how fortunate you are to come into contact with the keys to escape this prison. You can see how confusing it can be with all of the religions, new age philosophies, false teachers and teachings. I see that there are a few great masters who shine above all of this confusion. Take what you can from them, but blaze your own trail into your inner Self. Break free of the prison.

FALSE LIGHT CONSTRUCTS

By Greg Calise

I first realized that there was something seriously wrong in the later 1980s when I found the doorways into the inner realms. Fortunately I was blessed with two guides that took me to specific places to observe. One time I was taken to just outside the hellish worlds. It was completely dark and there was a huge sprawling fortified metropolis. It was glowing red. It looked like burning coals of a fire in a pitch dark night. The combination of red and black are the colors of the demons. I began feeling a lusty pull connected to my second chakra. I told my guide that I wanted to leave. I understood the energy. That is one example of many. Each place I was taken I would observe deceptions. You really cannot trust anyone in those realms. There is so much impersonation. A young pretty girl could turn into an ogre. A light being could be a serpent. These are the things I observed. As above, so below. Once free from the earthly matrix, one lands into the cosmic matrix. Therefor I stay away from anyone who works with other dimensional entities, such as channelers, psychics, anyone who claims to be a shaman (A real shaman never claims he is), light workers, energy workers, psychic healers, reiki, etc. Anyone who works with inner realm entities is not only being duped, but they are caught within the clutches of those entities and become their minions. Yes, that pretty much includes all of the new age circus. People have no idea how trapped we are in this mess.

> "I do not concern myself with gods and spirits either good or evil nor do I serve any." – **Lao Tzu**

Then in 1991, while living in San Diego, I was meditating. Within moments I was pulled out of my body, as I watched the atoms spinning and then dissolving. Eventually my mind dissolved. My last thought was a prayer of protection to Narasingha, the lion god. Then my perception and very existence dissolved. I no longer existed. I was gone……………

Eventually(?) I awoke in a golden light. My Beingness was spread out throughout what seemed like infinity. I was homogenized. I immediately thought (it was beyond thought. It was awareness) I AM. At that moment, all of my Beingness contracted out of the light and into an infinitesimal point of consciousness. I had awakened from the stasis; I existed again. I AM. The fact that I was conscious of my I Am presence created the gravity needed to fall out of the light. What I had not written before was that I not only escaped, but was on the run. Whoever owned that light wanted me back. I went through lifetimes hiding in various ways, always to eventually be found. And again on the run, battling with this golden light. Eventually I returned to my present body. I had been gone for only a few hours, yet it seemed like lifetimes. That light, the very thing that so

many spiritual aspirants are striving to reach, I found to be the very thing I never wanted to experience again. It is spiritual death. I really don't think people think about what it means to reach what they consider as their spiritual goal. It is death to the Self. Once captured by the light, one is lost in stasis for a very long time. I could not fully understand what had happened until early 2010, when I heard **George Kavassilas** describe his many travels through the cosmos over the duration of his entire life. He spoke of the false light constructs. Those three words were like a cosmic key that unlocked a huge memory bank of these realms and what they are. I feel that it is very important for this information to be known, because it explains all of the pseudo spirituality and religions on this planet. We are immersed in it.
It is not something that can be easily explained in linear thought forms. It is a huge network of various false light structures stretching through all of the dimensions of the cosmos. There are many of them, each constructed by a god or goddess to trap souls. They seem to be concentrated in this small part of the galaxy, especially in the Milky Way. If you read my article, The Great Compression, you will understand why.

What had captured me in 1991 was the upper dimension of one such false light construct. But they expand through all of the dimensions and manifest according to the dimension it exists in. I will be discussing the various manifestations and how they capture souls. Organic structures are created according to „sacred geometry", called the flower of life *[which is a hexagonal structure itself => 666]*. Various devious gods and goddesses found that by changing the sacred geometry in the early stages, they could create these false light structures. They are like a net that overlays the natural world. They are nets of illusions that not only create false light constructs, but also condition the mind to perceive a very different world from the organic reality they cover. These gods and goddesses then throw out their nets, capture souls and feed off of them. The earthly matrix is part of one such false light construct. It is an illusion that is placed over the true organic natural world. It works by conditioning the mind from many generations. The distorted mind then created agriculture, animal husbandry and civilization. Of course the gods personally came to begin these things. The evidence is in the archeology and legends. In this way the external manifestation of the matrix is produced. They enter the minds of humanity and distort them with negativity. Ever since the beginning of civilization in our recorded history, there has been war, slavery, the subjugation of the people and corruption and deceit. What they also brought was flesh and blood sacrifices to feed the gods. The gods feed off of mankind through such sacrifices, worship, and pain and suffering, especially war, torture and violence. They also feed off of our negative emotions. **David Icke** speaks of this. So yes, we are deeply entrapped within the matrix. But beyond the earthly matrix is the cosmic matrix. **George Kavassilas** has explained these various gods and their false light structures in detail.

Each religion has its own pantheon with the various gods and goddesses. We have Judea and Christian pantheon, the Hindus have many, then of course there were the ancient Greeks, Egyptian, Roman, Norse, Mayan, Aztec, etc. Each of them is a false light construct. Depending on your belief system, as you look up into the heavens, you will

see that particular false light structure. Each structure includes several, if not all, of the dimensions. We see that these gods and goddesses have their abodes in the heavens. When you leave your mortal coil, if you are "qualified," you may attain entrance to the god's abode, where you will worship him and become his slave. Of course it is also "heavenly" in the sense that you get a larger playing field of enjoyment as well. But instead of iron chains, you are now bound in golden chains, but you are still a slave to a passive aggressive god. Now many people are hoping to arrive in one of these abodes and, under the illusion of the matrix, will be quite happy there. But they are temporary illusions, and the soul could never truly be happy in such illusions. They become food for the gods. Above these realms are the realms of light, such as the one I entered. In these realms there is no longer perception. You are in complete stasis. The god then feeds off of your entire life force. What people consider the uppermost heaven is actually a hell. And we see so many spiritual aspirants yearning to reach these. I wonder if any of them actually considered what fate awaits them?

Now it seems that there is a huge network of these false light constructs. **George Kavassilas** seems to think that they are all tied together, and that Jehovah is the head bad guy. All of the other gods and goddesses are under him, or perhaps they may even be all manifestations of him. All of these false light structures have doorways here on Earth. That is why, depending upon your belief, you will envision a different realm and pantheon. Somewhere, probably in the higher dimensions of the cosmos, they all merge into one realm again in the light. **George Kavassilas** has said that these false light constructs have sucked in thousands of star races. It is like the Empire in Star Wars. The residents of these star races have no idea that they are wrapped within a grand illusion. Beyond these false abodes, there is the natural world. The majority of the gigantic cosmos is organic light, and the residents live in relative goodness.

The creator of the universe creates and presides over the organic structure and allows the false light constructs to exist. He/She is completely in control of this entire drama that we find ourselves in. I explained why the false light structure and gods exist in The Great Compression. The creator of the universe does not accept worship, neither does he feed off of his children. All of the gods and goddesses that we know of here on Earth are the false impostors. The only things they have created are false light structures, illusions. Practically every inner dimensional entity that is in contact with humans presently are all impostors. All of the gods and goddesses, angels, light beings, ascended masters, ETs, etc. are all impostors. Beneath their disguises are some very evil characters. That is why I stay away from Reiki, psychics, channelers, etc. There are few Beings that are genuine, and how do you know? Better to stay safe.

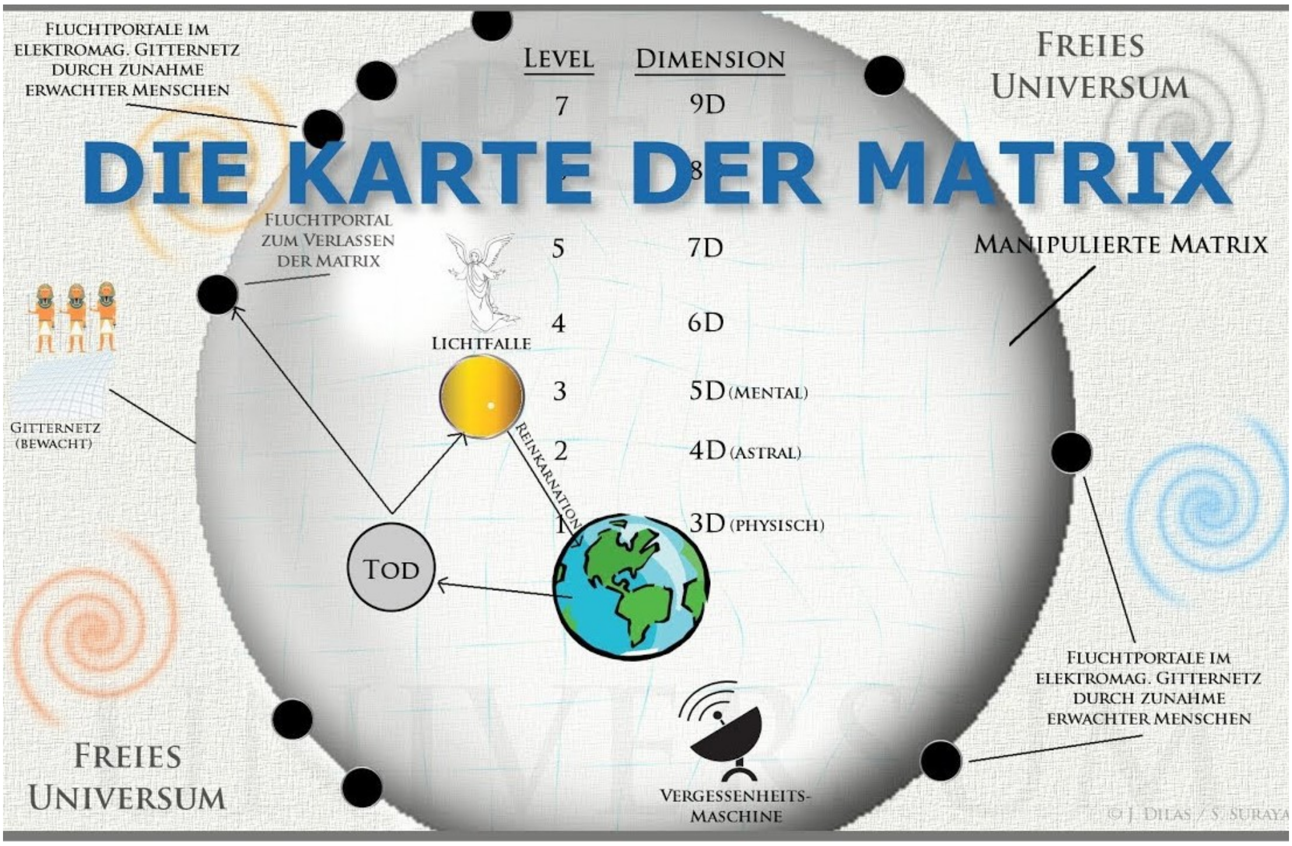
I do have a race of Lion Beings who watch over me and protect me through my life, but I do not work with them. I simply know that they protect me. Someone wants me dead, and the Lion Beings are always there to protect me. I have come face to face with death too many times to count. I have written many times about the dangers of these "heavenly" realms and why not to enter them. The safe path is the inner journey to the Self. Stay on the path and you will be free from the matrix.

THE MAP OF THE MATRIX I & II

By Jonathan Dilas & Shiva Suraya

I was in a dream world at an inter-dimensional school, and there I saw, how the universe was created. The true self has not been created. Primeval Source divided itself into male and female parts. We are in a female physical universe. Millions of luminous selves have spread out and started their own creations and experiences, because Primeval Source wanted to experience everything. That is why she gave us free will, at least in this universe. Everything you know, Earth and the Multiverse is all contained in this female universe. The Multiverse we could call the free universe. There, absolute freedoom is waiting for us. You could say that several parties and soul-groups have formed within the free universe. And of course there are split-offs of soul-groups who do their own thing.

One of these groups designed the concept of „the Matrix“. They equipped thousands of planets with light-traps, so to speak, to attract souls, or to offer „playgrounds“ to participate in. One of this playgrounds is this earthly matrix we're residing in. Our matrix has the caracteristic of a cage. And this is how it looks like in a graphic:



You can see Earth which is surrounded by a matrix-grid. It includes several dimensions, which are also enwraped with a multidimensional matrix. Earth is surrounded by 7 levels, and they are all manipulated. All beings and all souls, who

have let themselves to be drawn here, do have the same programming. Even angels and light beings. In all of us do run the same programs. If we are not in a very high state of consciousness, we can not see this traps straight away. We all act according to programming, even angels and light beings. On earth we are on level 1, that is Earth 3D. At night you could go to 4D, 5D, depending on your consciousness.

In the morning, when you come back from your journeys there is a machine, the oblivion machine, that will make you forget your nocturnal journeys. It works with electric shocks. We have already met someone, who noticed them. They went astral at night and wanted to leave Earth. They found out, that this is not possible. They tried to get through the grid in their astral body, but that didn't work. And they received electric shocks. The grid is an electromagnetic field. If you want to leave Earth it is only possible in your Mental Body, not with the Astral Body. Because a matrix code was built into the human DNA that binds and couples us to the matrix.

What happens at death (Tod)? The person either goes into the light. Or he turnes away from the light and looks for the „loopholes" that lead to the free universe. The black dots on the map are those loopholes. I have seen these portals personally. They come into existence because more and more people are awakening. Therefore cracks appear within the grid through which you can escape into the free universe. Also the oblivion machine isn't being serviced properly no longer, that is why these holes appear. The holes are guarded however. You can see guards on the left in their egyptian outfit. They try to convince the souls not to go there. They manipulate you. They can't force you however because of your free will. But they manipulate your emotions, especially if you're attached to someone. These matrix-guard like also to transforme themselves into your brother, your parents, or your grandma. It is about making you believe that you have to go back. They scan you telepathically and hence know who is important to you. So they will disguise as Allah, Mohammed, Jesus or as an angel or whoever. The astral realms are not part of the free universe. They were created to intercept the souls. Every prison planet has an astral realm for the souls to be recycled, so you don't remember your past lives and you don't remember your true self. The creators of the matrix made a copy of the free universe as a hologram, but in a much smaller version. The guides within the matrix, altough well meaning, help to keep the souls trapped. Because they are programmed themselves.

The free universe is marked with spirals on the map. And the loopholes lead to the free universe. If you make it there, *all* your memories will come back to you – from within the matrix and from experiences in the free universe. In the free universe you are an absolute creator, you create everything according to your belief. That is why you are desoriented at first because of your old matrix-programming.

UNBOUNDED: EXPLORING SPIRITUALITY

By Rolf Ulrich Kramer

Based on his method of MINDWALKING, he has put together a map of the psyche way beyond that of standard psychology, leaving virtually no spot on the "terra incognita of the mind" unexplored. Kramer has authored numerous books and scientific papers on the subject of his discoveries. "UNBOUNDED!" portrays clients exploring the outer reaches of spirituality. They discover past lives, find themselves in telepathic contact with the living and the dead, get in touch with alien civilisations in other parts of the cosmos, and unearth memories of coming down to Earth from astral worlds.

In regression sessions, the clients remember that when they wanted to incarnate on Earth, they came across a layer 25 to 30 km away from Earth. This is roughly the position of the ozone layer. This layer contains the collective raw material of humanity. Great historical events such as genocides, World War I and II, the extermination of the IndiansThis layer contains the collective raw material of humanity. Great events in world history such as genocides, World Wars I and II, the destruction of the Indians by the Spaniards remain unhealed in this layer. This mass of suffering, because it is unprocessed, remains constantly active and wafts around the planet. And now an angel from outside comes in and wants to save and heal this planet. These naive souls have no bad experiences, are naive to the limit, they come down from above and now all the crap hangs on to them. In which they try to resist it, and the more they resist, the more naturally they get stuck. And then they get into a state of introversion and unconsciousness and suddenly they find themselves in a pregnant mother and they don't know how it happened to them. This is such a standard experience and there are hundreds and hundreds of them.

When spirit beings from outside approach Earth they are suddenly attracted by a vortex from which they cannot escape. It's like a tornado that you fly into from above. It's more like a trap. Because I always ask people, "now you see this vortex, why don't you fly around it as a spirit being". And people answer: "The way down is the way through. That thing is radiating something that you have to go through." And if one goes in there and gets caught by it, there's not much left of you. So it seems to be a deliberate intercept. There's patrol ships, there's black fields that intercept a spirit being and hit you over the head and then it doesn't know who he is anymore. These fields were installed by certain beings who do not want a bright, light culture to develop on earth.

When I train someone in MindWalking, the therapist sends me the session as a PDF attachment. In this way I have a huge amount of data at hand for 30 years for comparative purposes. There are descriptions where souls are grabbed with a gripping arm and brought into a ship, and at some point they are reincarnated. And different clients then tell the same stories again and again.

DEATH TRAPS

By Farsight Institute

What I am about to tell you is probably the most astounding thing that you have ever been told in your entire life. Initially I expected very few would believe it or even try to consider it. It would sound too outlandish or over the top for most people. But whatever you do with this information, whether you believe it or not, at least for myself know that after looking at the information accumulated at Farsight over great many years I am certain it is true. A picture has gradually emerged that seems as undeniable as astounding: Earth has long been a planet that has been operated as a prison. And I mean this literally, not as a metaphor for something else. People who live here were mostly dumped here from somewhere else. From other planets, other star systems whitin our own galaxy and possibly some star systems in our nearby galaxies. They get dumped by being born here. They loose all their memories of who they were in the past, where they came from, who their families are and where, and they don't remember their property that was taken from them.

> *"He does not know who he is, who he was. This dude is lost. He started to calm down and remember stuff. But when that electricity happened, it's like it tossed him out."*

Everyone is processed in a way that erases all such memories. And the key to running this prison has always been from the beginning to suppress all knowledge of every prisoners past.

> *"And it doesn't feel like he remembers who he was or who he used to be. He feels like a blank slate now, like there is no substance to him."*

And when people die on Earth a technique was established to involuntarily recycle them back into another life on this planet memory-free so that they could never leave. Dying offers no escape from this place.

> *„I sense numbness and booming sounds and lots of roaring like an explosion happen and there is lots of loud noises and chaos and shaking. A rumble, shaking and this strong energetic beam placed upon this structure. It is lots of electricity and frequency sounds are coming from something, this huge amount of shaking and pain and screaming."*

While it is impossible to show you everthing related to the prison planet idea in only one video, we can manageblу focus on the method used to erase people's memories after they die. It is a process that is so cruel, so babaric, yet so unbelievable it is best to show you rather than tell you. I will ask you to be patient as I step you through how it is done. Any hope of escape from this prison will depend on understanding the workings of the death traps.

> *„One of these guys they are absolutely not nice. Like the other two are neutral, but more bad than good. But this one guy like he's got this triangularish shape. He's not nice at all. He is mean, he is bad, very cunning, bad enery, mean, not nice."*

„Specifically this subject just can't remember things so he is going in a loop, this continous loop, being in a specific place and a specific event and reliving that memory over and over and over again."

„I just hear a lot of loud noises and shouting and it just sounds like constant screaming and yelling all the time. Like someone is constantly being tortued here. It sounds like hell."

„Kind of like a person who has amnesia. And they are trying their best to remember something that they completely always forget. They can't control that they are forgetting so they try to remember over and over and over again."

Okay. After death we have the magnetic draw towards pathways or doorways, an electroshock experience and finally a state of amnesia. It also seem as if false memories may be inserted into the subjects at that point - a clean slate. Why would a prison be set up to do this? Well, it all begins with an understanding that it is impossible to kill a soul.

They created this? To demolish his larger spiritual self because he was powerful? Can this be stopped?

There is no such thing as capital punishment at the level of the soul. So, if a society wants to get rid of someone that they don't want around, you can't just kill a person. The only way to get rid of the person is to dump the person onto a planet with a soul recycler system. When that eradicates the individual's memory so that the person does not come back, then one can imagine that such a person get caught up at the recylcer system for thousands of years.

„It feels like they are not in control of their mental state any more something is forcing them to relive this experiences. They just feel like tortured souls."

How hard will it be to convince many people that such death traps even exist, when they don't have any memory before their current lives.

„And he just feels like a zombie …"

If the society acknowledges anything about remote viewing or the extraterrestrials then the entire house of cards is collapsing. Once you acknowledge the existence of the extraterrestrials then the next question is to ask „what have they been doing all this time? And what is our history in relation to their history?"

And they picked apart the things that made him feel good and calm and created this false environment that they knew he'd go towards and then just darkness, and now he's lost in that war with himslef and with his ex-life, with darkness, like none of that is fair. That's not fair!

This means that if humans are to ever break out of this prison, they have to rely on themselves to know what is real and what is not real. They can't simply wait to be rescued. No one is coming to rescue us. There is no cavalry. We start dismantling the prison system by waking up. By remembering who we really are, who we were, and who we need to become. One person at a time.

COMMENTS ON „THE DEATH TRAPS - TRAILER“

Photios

Very interesting...and very scary stuff too! I recall that a caller to *Coast to Coast AM* on an open lines segment a long time ago (back when Art Bell was still hosting it) said that he had astral projected to some other planet and the inhabitants there asked him where he was from. He replied with "Earth" and they said, "Oh, the prison planet." That stuck with me over the years and it has always made me wonder. There are also some interesting resonances here with the ancient Gnostic version of Christianity. Salvation in Gnosticism is about discovering who you really are and where you came from, so that you will know what to do when your soul departs your current incarnation on this planet.

Miles Winchester

Excellent project. I have always thought there was sinister intentions with the reincarnation process. I have spent considerable time travelling out of body from our reality to the source dome as I see it. After our body is dead we travel back through layers & I have seen entities punishing human souls that will not break down until they become a light soul again. This must happen so the process can continue. I have followed souls into the dome where there is a 8-10 jury panel & challenged them. They were not happy I was there. Also I looked at the selecting lives section & it felt like I was being bullied. I know where the source of our 3d reality is coming from & will work to disable it. It also operates as a recycling plant. I look forward to viewing your complete video.

pneumatonic

I never thought that I would share what I herein disclose given I do not desire to injure anyone with the horrific knowledge of it. Yet it remains clear to me now that someone else has discovered and by a divergent means what I some decades ago did as well. For the historical record, and to corroborate your findings, I add the following, based upon first hand experience, in order to aid whomsoever does read this in assessing the true and occulted nature of what occurs at death. I have lived a life few would call common or typical, having served as an intuitive empath and trained for such since a child. I remain thankful for my past, given what my ability afforded me of understanding of what really occurs from a third-party perspective. Tragically, if this life didn't make a drug fiend of you, the afterlife will -- they dispense narcotic vapors to 'steer' a person which way they want. I fell asleep at the time of day which would regularly place me into a deep sleep in those years: the hour of sunset. An environmental disturbance caused me to regain consciousness in the most peculiar manner: I began hearing sounds and as I lay there unconscious, I began to FEEL those sounds. Soon, the sound grew and grew in intensity -- both audible and tactile. It sounded like glass smashing into a million bits and pieces, and the feeling was prickly and ennervating tingles. Suddenly I was awake and fully conscious, very lucid. Yet here I discovered to my utter confusion something amiss: as I attempted to roll off the bed, I realized that my tactile feedback senses were not giving me the customary signals indicating the bed beneath me, and where and how far to the edge. I felt no tactile feedback, and worse, as I attempted to log roll to discover the edge, I also felt no gravity sense and hence was totally unsure as to what direction therefore was upright.

This totally confounded and confused me for a while, and I then resorted to what is my innate type of movement: aquatic. I began breast-stroke swimming and suddenly found myself relatively upright, judging by the walls of the room. Yet I remained all the more confused, as I saw no door I might traverse through as usual. I then discovered upon further examination that I was actually pressed up against the ceiling of the room, and noted the oddity of someone laying in a bed at the bottom of the room. I had no clue that this person was me. Wondering how I got stuck to the ceiling and how I might get down to the door below, I lifted my head upwards, to get a good look at the actual ceiling and to better assess my predicament. I saw the ceiling, and then completely through it, and marveled at the type of panoramic supervision I suddenly possessed, noting the setting sun on the horizon beyond the building I in which I remained inside. That is when I spotted the light, curious at the sight of it, as it arced its way into our world, intuitively sensing that it sought my location, marvelling at the oddness of also having acquired the ability to see some extra dimension in addition to the usual 3-D. As I felt that, it changed its course and I watched the light like an arc-shaped tube bend its way into our reality towards me. What I mean is that I saw in 4 dimensions, and the additional one is an overlay which defies the customary 3-D we see in geometric ways which hurt my head to behold at first. The extra dimension seemed to somehow invalidate the usual vision of 3D because it interpenetrated things, making our notion of an object having a solid and definitive form rather childish. It is like suddenly everything you looked at no longer had the customary form, given I could see an extra dimension somehow violated 3D physics, and this was noticeable visually. My hyper-panoramic vision in 4D had an incredible range and I noticed that if I looked at something for a few moments I would then see through that thing. I looked through the buildings around mine and saw the people living in apartments there. Then suddenly my super vision was gone, as the light had arrived at my physical location it rendered me completely FUCKING BLIND, so intense was the blinding light that it hurt me, and I could feel the invasiveness of it, instinctively crumpling into a defensive posture to protect myself from what I recognized to be a bonafide attack upon my senses and sovereignty of being. That is when the euphoria hit me and FUCK, WHAT AN INCOMPARABLE FUCKING HIGH IT IS. Drugs ain't nothin' compared to the high I felt. I forgot about being attacked by the light, and as I slowly unsquinted my closed eyes and peeked them open I noticed that the intensity of the light had subsided to a tolerable level of too-very-fucking bright. Without any indication as to why, the light began to slowly retract itself up and away from me, and with it the feeling of euphoria. This had one effect: like a senseless drug fiend in need of another fix I yelled WAIT! and propelled myself with swim strokes upwards out through the roof of the building, and was on the roof when the light began to turn sideways, affording me a view of the hidden cage and operator attached to it. I went from drug-fiend-junkie-willing-to die right then and there to get more of that euphoria to 1000 percent completely sober and fuck the euphoria, get me the FUCK away from this evil lizard who wanted to kill me, if it could have gotten away with it, so much was the antipathy and unequivocal HATRED for me. In the initial phase of confusion and shock I wanted to understand the cause of why this being LOATHED me, so that is when all of that formal training in my youth kicked in again and I did what I do habitually: I empathically connected to the being, given that the

channel linking us had been established by its hatred of me. Every channel is a two-way road, and I did what I do best and was trained for in my youth. Searching for some cause of my unrecognized offense, I quickly learned the truth of it -- that this lizard knew nothing of me personally and that I had done nothing which had injured or harmed it as an individual. This was, instead, one of many light-tube operators who await human deaths to then intercept the normal and natural post-death process by removing a person from the earth and onto the moon torture and labor camp through the vacuum tube of light it operated. I understood that there are many such machines, operated by a whole host of two-legged lizards with wings -- I would many years later learn that these are Draco reptilians exactly. The closest equivalent internal representation I had to what this lizard did as a profession was like a taxi cab operator, dispatched by central command where the realtime list of the newly dead is compiled and collected. I then understood that from the lizards perspective, I turned out to be a false positive. I understood that this was not discernable until the machinery of the light tube was in close proximity to me. This lizard was dispatched to recycle me, yet went back empty handed, no prize for the effort. AND THIS IS WHY IT WAS SO FUCKING ANGRY AND PISSED OFF THAT IT VIOLATED PROTOCOL IN ORDER TO LET ME KNOW, PEON HUMAN THAT I AM, THAT I WAS LUCKY THAT IT WAS NOT ALLOWED TO HARM ME, BECAUSE IT WOULD HAVE SO HAPPILY JUMPED OUT OF THE CAGE AND KILLED ME WITH GLEE IT HATED ME THAT MUCH. If you can imagine someone do the breast-stroke to propel themselves backwards with every ounce of might and fibre of their being -- that was me, and as I flew down back into the bedroom while still looking upwards in horror, expecting combat at any moment I suddenly SLAMMED BACK INTO MY BODY WITH SUCH FORCE. My heart was beating so hard and fast yet no matter, I jumped out of bed, out the door, yelling something in the process, and I kept on running, out the building and down the street and did not stop until I could run no more. There I collapsed on the front lawn of an apartment building some blocks away. Frantically panting, terrified at what I had just experienced. Then suddenly, as the lawn sprinklers turned on, I sat up, now the object of ridicule for my Korean American neighbors, and stumbled my way back home, trembling from being wet, cold, exhausted, and SCARED. What I experienced -- minus the reptile revealing the deception of it all -- was the commencement of the post-mortem experience EVERYONE will encounter. There was nothing special singling me out for special treatment -- I was just one of many people dying at that moment on planet earth. Yet I was not dead, but having an out-of-body experience. Yet given limitations inherent to the matrix system, false positives can not be identified until the machinery and sensors onboard the light-tube are in close proximity to the target individual. That operator was dispatched uniquely for me, not just anyone dying in the vicinity. These details prove important to our victory, as they highlight exploitable and hackable shortcomings of the system used to abuse us all. Find in it what you will, make believe any meaning or distortion of fact that you wish, or even think that it never happened and is not real. Yet this was my experience, and I know only the truth of it. In closing, I suspect that part of the energy-matrtix grid which imprisons us here -- and possibly the source of the electricity they torture and zap the memories out of a person with in the afterlife -- are the pyramids found all over the world. With a full-moon at lunar noon over head, the

electrostatic charge is at its greatest. Removing the metallic capstone might possibly disconnect the charge generation. What fools we have been hitherto. It's high time now that we all win, break the prison, fuckup royal the slavemasters. None would argue with the truth of this: payback is a BITCH. F.

Rich B
To get a channeler's point of view (DeEte Carver) on the 'prison planet' theme go to YouTube and type in "William Tompkins channeled by DeETe Carver". Yes there are reptilians controlling us, to a degree. But it's not as negative as what was seen by Farsight's viewers. If you're 'Awakened' you can incarnate into a higher frequency reality. if you're 'Asleep' you will keep coming back here until you're awake. One of the commenters here alluded to this. The viewers were seeing people being forced to come back here, but they hadn't learned enough to leave.

David Vincent
Here's a copy of a comment I left on another website: I'm afraid that Death Trap stuff is completely true. In the early 1960's that was a Scientology discovery, it's called the between-lives area, where people receive mental implants to forget their past. I was depressed as hell when I heard on that Death Trap trailer that those installations are still up-and-running. People who have regained their spiritual abilities through Scientology can be permanently outside of their bodies while still living their life, they can move stuff without having to touch it,etc. I had hoped these Scientologists (they're called "OTs) would have destroyed these installations. I guess even they are not powerful enough, or the stations keep getting rebuilt. I even left a comment after watching the "Death Trap" trailer pointing out the following thing I learned from Scientology: YOU are the one who reports back to these places! YOU do it, no one grabs you as a spirit and drags you back to this place. They give people a mental implant (sort of like a strong hypnotic command)to return to this place when your next body dies. BUT YOU CAN DISAGREE WITH THIS! You don't HAVE to report back. Let the brainwashed imbeciles play that game! I had two aunts who had always known that they had lived before. They had evidently never "reported in". I had read years ago about a family where some of its members knew they had been in the same family in their last life. They hadn't "reported in". I had listened to these Scientology cassette tapes in 1995, called The State of Man Congress lectures and I found myself out of my body someplace where I saw a skyscraper sticking up out of the snow and there was a ramp going down from it to a saucer with a line of people going down it into the ship. The building looked ancient. I was confused. I was confused for a few days. Here was this Empire State-like building with nothing else around but this vast snow plain. I was thinking "Is this aliens at Antarctica?, how did a skyscraper get there?" A few days later it dawned on me that it wasn't Earth. And when I was active in Scientology years ago two other Scientologists told me in their past lives they had gone back and forth (just as spiritual beings) to living a life elsewhere and then a life back on Earth, then a life elsewhere, then back on Earth. The Scientology literature only says that thetans (the Scn word for you without your body) are somewhat bound in here on Earth by "other system's forces" (I love that loophole word "somewhat"). My point is that it IS possible to leave. AND yes, Earth is a prison planet. The beings who sent us here call it being "dead forever".

COMMENTS ON FARSIGHT PRIME/TV

By ICO Cryptonite

When you die the powerful tunnel of light comes but if one fights to stay away and ignores this tunnel of light and looks up you will see a grid trap with some torn holes in this grid that some say the were caused by a war that took place in the havens long ago and if one goes through those holes in the grid you escape and end up in Orion, where we all come from our home and free from this matrix trap. We all know that the tunnel of light, which appears for most people after their physical death, is the portal through which all must pass to incarnate back into this world. We all know to stay away from it, if we have set our intention to leave this experiment. In so much of our research about the afterlife and the nonphysical realms within our construct, we are becoming increasingly aware that the possibility exists for there to be more than one tunnel of light, and we should stay away from those, too. ALL lights, whether they appear as tunnels, vortexes, expansive and all-encompassing (such as filling an entire perceived "space" or room), and Beings themselves, are part of this construct and offer no chance to exit. NONE. This construct is an interactive feedback system. When a person dies, they are given an experience which is generated based on the resonance or the frequency of their soul. People who resonate with the belief system of Christianity will be given an experience that matches what they believe. Those who are in alignment with an Islamic or Jewish belief system will be given a different experience. For those who hold no belief of a God or have a more agnostic belief resonance, they will likely be given nothing until a thought forms in their "mind" gives the system something to feed back to them. Everyone will eventually be given something which propels them through the recycling mechanism. …

... A personal experience was told to us by someone who was experiencing a fragile state of health, at the time. Although, it was unclear to the person whether they were experiencing a near-death or simply a spontaneous out of body experience, the scenario they encountered offered proof of these two lights. This person found themselves standing outside a stone temple with very large doors. After realizing that the doors would not open, this person pried them open with their hands and stepped inside. Once inside, they found themselves in a room which was flooded with brilliant White light. They immediately were overcome with feelings of joy and happiness, and these feelings were being emitted from the light. Being aware of how this system works, this person rejected these feelings as being a manipulation of some kind. Immediately, they were propelled into an adjacent room that was suffused with light of a different color, a Golden light. This light brought about feelings of only love. However, this feeling of love was so intense and overpowering that the person became very uncomfortable and declared, "This is not real. This is fake." The person was pushed out of the room, back outside to the entry to the temple, and the doors slammed shut. The person immediately regained their consciousness and "woke up". The system had rejected them because they had rejected both of the light offerings. This experience occurred a few years ago, and while we found it interesting, we did not have any reference for different lights appearing in the afterlife to

confirm this. Recently, however, we have had the good fortune to become aware of two different groups of remote viewers and out of body researchers who have dedicated a portion of their work to figuring out the reincarnation process and what we may encounter after we die. In the work of the remote viewers, the existence of different lights or tunnels of light were experienced. In fact, these remote viewers experienced (at least) more than three different lights. Some lights were of the notorious love and happy vibes, while others were clearly of a more negative impression. I think it is safe to say that no matter what our frequency, whether advanced and spiritually passionate, or of a much more negatively aligned state, there is a light to match the frequency of our soul or the state of our being, no matter who we are and what we believe. It seems that after death, we really do get sorted into an appropriate level of travel through the system, much like boarding a train to your appropriate destination. Something to think about, perhaps. For your own research of this team of remote viewers, you can view their sessions on the afterlife and "light", by clicking on this link:

http://signallinie.info/die-lichtfalle/#session_02 (it's in German, but if you use Chrome or Brave, a box will pop up when you enter the page, asking if you want it translated. Click yes and the entire page will be translated into surprisingly good English). The out of body researchers, Jonathan Dilas and Shiva Suraya, have also done a good job at trying to create a model for how the afterlife process works. What we found most interesting in their work is that Shiva has experienced what she has described as the "holes" to get out of the matrix. These holes were not part of the light-traps or tunnels, but appeared in the "area" immediately after death. To her, they appeared as inky, black puddles or pools that one could jump into (through?). While she was unable to pass through these black holes, she did witness someone who did. In this construct, in which we know everything is inverted, it makes all the sense that the path to get out of here will not be one of Light, but one of blackness. Haven't we all been made to be afraid of the dark? Darkness within this construct is symbolic of shadow and the unknown. Fear is attached to darkness and those things we cannot see. For the reasons we have suggested in this article and many more that you are free to discover on your own, we strongly encourage everyone who has the intention to leave this experiment to reject anything in the afterlife that appears as Light and instead, look for the absence of light, overcome your fear of the unknown, and be prepared to go through what will appear to be a black hole of darkness. Don't be discouraged that you cannot perceive ("see") anything outside of or through this hole. Remember, it is only black because the frequency of this construct limits us to not being able to perceive the Greater Universe. Once we exit through a hole in the grid, we will. Once we enter the KHAA or the Greater Universe, we will be able to perceive it, until then, all we can perceive will be this matrix and its traps of light. wespenre.com Wes Penre, is a writer and a researcher, researching ancient text and connecting the dots, in order to rediscover the true history of this planet and beyond. This has even forced me to deeply look into the extraterrestrial influences in history, where they come from, what their agenda might have been, and more. Additional research made me realize that these ancient aliens never left–they are still here, and they are huge plans for humanity. Unfortunately, these plans are not to our benefit!

MOKSHA. FREEDOM FROM REINCARNATION

By Brett Stuart

Moksha is a sanskrit word which literally mean „freedom/liberation from the cycle of death and rebirth“. 4 remote viewers ran the project blind. We didn't know, what the target was.

Moksha: The Site It's a fence or a grid around a place. This acts as a barrier, it collects and traps people, things, or objects. This is actually an innocent planet that is being used in an unintended way. And this meters, the flow and the access are checkpoint and access points for an external force.

> *„Somewhat a hocus-pocus.“*
>
> *„It's occurring on a crowded planet, it's a deliberate function that acts as a cage. People have been disbursed here. And a form of perverted injustice is occurring.“*
>
> *„A large, naturaly formed object, like a planet, that acts as an animal pen. This is a refugee camp, tucked away out of sight, and a magnetic force. It stirrs, agitates, and it works in a cylindrical manner like a clockword over a long expense of time.“*
>
> *„A planetary system, that's extremly crowded and jammed. Ghostly voices are flooding into this place. It's a bone chilling experience. The activity on the site was the consequence of a net that's been spun. It's an operation of catch and release on a grand scale. There is a massive grid that exists around this planet. It acts as a checkpoint, a way point, a rest stop, where souls are drained“*

So, very specific information about souls, about the clockwork nature over a long expense of time, as well as this collecting, trapping and then rereleasing – all this information came in. What's going on locally here? And in fact that's the entire planet.

How does it work? Earth is shielded by a companion object. We're not sure if this is a physical thing. We're dealing with a type of technology that is so far beyond what humans can comprehend. It may as well be magic. Wether this is a physical object or not, we are really not entirely certain. It would make sense that is not physical, but you can make a couple of educated guesses. Maybe it exists in a phased state, in a different dimension. Where this companion object is that creates this net, we are really not quite sure (pontentially the moon?). It's more likely that we don't have vocabulary or the comprehension that would understand how it would exist in this state. So I'm gonna use the words that we can understand, the mechanical aspect of it, the energetic aspect of it, the acting like a net, things like that.

> *„It's a companion object to Earth. It's something that's powerful and magnetic. And it squeezes tightly around the globe.“*
>
> *„It has a magnetic vice that is attached around a large place. It's a mechanical process that incorporates destructive chemicals. And an individual undergoes bombardment as they pass through this system. The people, that pass through, they feel lost. They don't*

have understanding of what's going on. (Can be associated with the loosing of memory, it would make sense). But they have the desire that seems to remain consistent through them, even they have this feeling of being lost."

„These are souls, that are being bent back towards the planet. The closest analogy was kind of like gravitational lensing. Where your soul's light instead of shooting off after you die, off the planet, off to somewhere else in the universe. What's occurring there is an artificial structure that is lensing or curving your light back down to Earth again. And every time this occurs it's constantly lensed or pulled back."

„Saw this as an activity that is powering a massive, rotating object, that visually appears like an axle in space. It's fluctuating and absorbing energy that's created by this lensing effect."

So the act of creating the lensing of sending the lights all back to earth generates energy inside of this large structure. It's chemicals that's involved, something's being bombarded, the destructive process, there is actually a fracturing that occures to force this light, this soul to kinda come back down to the planet again for a second, third, infinite amount of times. But ultimately that's powering something else.

<u>What is happening to the soul?</u> There is a fracturing that is occurring.

„The mind and body of a person is splayed and fractured. It's rendering them very confused and upset about the predicament. Something is being extracted and taken from them without them being consciencious of the occurrence."

The analogy that was used in the work is that of „bees in a box" or like „a harvest of honey from bees" and that there is a honeycombing, that is the kinda the trapping within the mesh, that it's going on, and that there is a third party, that comes in and extracts honey out of this bee box, takes it for some other purpose, and then puts the bees back in the box. And that's a very close analogy that matches of what's going on here with souls.

„Harvesting. There is a harvest that occurrs. A soul goes up and then is refracted back down."

More than one remote viewer describes the whole circumstance itself is referred to as toxic. The number of souls, the amount of individuals that is reincarnating on this wheel, is that this creates an istability that is required for this chemical process. Without that volatile planet, without volatile souls, without creating a certain type of scenario wich is taken back from your memory, it wouldn't produce what is desired by this third party. The crowded state of Earth and the number of souls here is required to create an optimal environment to extract what's desired. The confusio, anger caused by the confinement feeds into this process. And an aspect of the individual's mind or their soul, the intelligence itself is being fed on by a parasitic force. The drawings of this in the remote viewing work were not particularly pleasant. Thes description of this type of thing, that was doing this process was associated as being warped, sadistic and twisted.

<u>How did this begin?</u> Historically, in the past, the planet was viewed with extreme envy by an external force. There existed a time here were reincarnation did not exist. There was life here, but when this individuals died here, they weren't trapped here, they were able to

leave. The planet itself was viewed with an significant amount of envy by this outside force. What occurred, we simply describe it as a massive war. There was massive explosions, there was a huge force that was met with resistance in this particular place in this universe, and the fate of a planet was decided. Ideas of destiny, of massive war that took place, battle scars on the surface of the Earth, things like that. But ultimately it came to a conclusion and an armed disresolution was reached. And an agreement was made, that both opposing sides for a period of time that there would be a truce. However, those that wanted to protect this planet, to prevent the group that looked at this place with envy, lost! They were unable to prevent the outside force, and that there was a sense of: something was given up. And part of what was given up in this massive war, was Earth. And that is why we think it was a much larger conflict, that just had to deal with this even solar system. And that there was a treaty that was signed, and it was like – okay, we give you this, but you can't touch any other stuff over here. Part of that agreement, part of that signage on that treaty was, they signed over their protection, the right to keep Earth the way it had been previously to the way we know it now. They signed it over to that outside party that looked over with envy. But ultimately the reason it came about was conquest. As it was conquest by an external third party, that came in through domination, brought about what is this here today.

<u>How to achieve Moksha?</u> This specific aspect was not something we went too deep into. Upon death, particles like cosmic dust, or dark matter, something strange, a strange particle we don't have a description for, becomes charged and creates an emission. It's launched out of the individual very, very quickly, like a cannon ball out of a cannon – or bullet out of a gun. This occurs from the center of the individual's being, so it comes out of the central nervous system. In another remote viewing data you can actually see this. That if you do any event recreation, and you do the exact moment of death, across the board, in all of those remote viewing sessions, you see something is spiraling out right at the top of the head of the individual from the internal system. And when you look at that, a massive amount of energy is being expulsed. And what's being described in this session, is that that is the center where the soul is, that is the release of the intelligence of the mind from the body, from the physical. It is being sent to a place, that is described as a tangled mass, or a super high way for the soul. But there is a mechanical object around Earth, that prevents a soul from reaching this high way. I deems like if you will reach the super high way, you can go pretty much anywhere you want. Achieving moksha gives you access to this super high way. And where those lead, your guess is as good as anyone else is. But for this to work properly to actually achieve moksha, is that the position in the angle with which you exit your body is very, very important. And the concept of inner work is that it brought up the idea of how the egyptians used to evoke an out-of-body experience. And how the angle with which the body was even laying was considered important to the egyptians. And the remote viewing work described that this 45° angle was a key element. And so it's as the body dies, the soul needs to exit at a correct angle less it be trapped into this system again. And then is refracted back and then lensed back into another body.

The second piece that was obtained on how one achieves moksha is that it shows that as a blissful moment, but that an unseen actor unfolds something like a safety rope here. And the mechanism or the device that has held this group of people hostage in a cell, is that

there is a group of people waiting for you helping you the rest of the way out. We would assume that it's probably the group that used to be in charge of this particular space or in charge of this environment around Earth but then had to give it up for what they deemed the greater good. But they are there, and if you can meet them at a certain point, they can help you out the rest of the way. The energetics leaving the body though is that there is a great deal of fear that is associated with this, because of the reincarceration process, because you don't have any of that memory of what's going on. It's all seemingly brandnew to you. And so the fear of this seems to be something that prevents most people from ever getting that, and instead they get trapped up into the system or the device. It seems that because of the fear from when you die that and needing a certain angle to exit to find that kind of safety rope, where someone's there waiting for you to help you get the rest of the way out, prevents most people from actually reaching them. The end of this procedure is like as if you had a vise on your head for a very, very long period of a time. And this vise has been all way down into your brain, your mind. There's cords, there's cables. You didn't realize that it was occurring. That created this environment for you to repeat these lives over and over again. **And that the freedom from moksha is that this device is being ripped off and taken off the top of your head**. The closest analogy to that is, you can look at the movie „The Matrix" and Neo wakes up, and all the cords are pulled out of his back. That's what we describe when we obtain moksha. In the remote viewing drawings is that something in your head is being ripped off and is being pulled off violently. That's kept you here in the first place. Ultimately though it seems that the key aspect is the angle at which you exit the body is very important. Finding the rope that of those that help you out the rest of the way, that seems to be important. But then also the fear of the entire situation seems to be a kind of condemning factor, that because of the fear, because of the unknown, souls tend to go to a place that leads them back here in another life.

Why was the system created? This remote viewing data points to the system on Earth, and that it's just one tiny component in a much larger system. It's miniscule. It's a much, much larger operation. It describes that:

> *„We are part of a funnel. And it's a sloth, or a moral state of degradation, or spiritual dejection in a manner. And that the system encircles us, and that it's proponents have cast a wide net, not just here on this planet. And the advocates, or the torch bearers of this system, they are like demons."*

So that's not really wonderful things, again in the previous work: what feeding on the intelligence on the extraction process then fractures the individual, the soul, and sends them back, it's something parasitic, something is twisted and warped. But it is described, that they have put man in this cage, the mind in this cage. And that wars of man, anarchy, destruction, societal overthrows, cyclical revolution that occur down here, all fuel the system, that actually keeps us entrapped. This reinforces the idea of the alchemical process of this all. Of this stew that is created down here. The uncertainty, the mayhem, because there's just far too many people here on this planet. Is that, that's intended, because it creates the chaos, that feeds into the system, that powers it. So, when pinpointing in the remote viewing work, the energetic activity that's occurring when a soul dies. It appears

that, a part of soul is chipped off and then carried off somewhere else. And so, it extracted, again it's the honey from the bees. And when you view this space, first you get the sound, and then you get voices. And there it's many, many voices that is caught in this system. And it's a drowning out sound. It's all incoherent talk, it's a limbo state, that's occurring. These aspects, that are chipped off the soul, are described as ghosts. And they're shells of what they used to be. These are aspects of the soul that have been drained up and used. And an overwhelming Mellon Collie and Sadness is associated with these remnants. This is what's split apart and fractured off when the soul becomes enslaved. They're bundled up like a collection of twigs and they're used as kindleling. A viewer described it as *„a massive amount of injustice."* The purpose why this system was created is that it access what's being chipped off everytime we reincarnate, what's been taken, is being used as kindleling as a type of fuel, that feeds a different system that doesn't have anything to do with here. So we're in a way a part of an engine, a one tiny piece, one engine and then it feeds back into a power plant. The purpose of the system is kinda analogous to a railway system. It's a railway of conquest, outer expansion, that requires energy. It requires oil to pan the railway, to continue outer expansion. Without this energy it would be unable to do so. It's not just the traveling, that requires the energy input. It's also of what is creating a space or an environment for those that are in charge of this operation, to pop in and out anywhere they want along this line, anlong this chain. Ultimately all this roads lead „back to Rome", there is a central one that exists, this enery is empowering this massive system.

<u>Who is responsible?</u> A council of organic entities: they exist and operate this from a location that is incredibly concentrated, the gravity exists in such a way that matter exists in a state that freezes time. You can think of it kind of as a bubble, a void zone, or a black hole that they are existing within. And they are creating an artificial, timeless environment, from which to exist in, and then spread their influence out into a time-reality in the universe. So essentially, it's making them immortal. They're doing this in a way, they spread throughout the universe through this gateways. So they create these little void zones in various pockets in space, in the universe. There is one here in this specific solar system. And this pocket is what allows them to pop in and out anywhere they want along this conquested or along this supply line. They create these pockets, but they also live within them. And so it's almost like they entered into a different dimension, that doesn't have time, but they can come out anywhere they want along the supply line. Now, the council themselves, the words we used to describe them, because of the system, because they may as well be immortal – because they don't age, is that they've created a system within physical reality, that has set themselves up as gods. And they view themselves as such as well. Over all the other lifeforms, they view themselves as gods of reality. And that is what gives them the authority to do what they do. To increase expansion that they have some sort of right to perpetuate their authority throughout the universe. The enery, that is being funneled back to create the system is also being funneled back to them. When we decribe these beings, their nature, it's not very positve. We describe them as simply put evil. These things are very Service To Self (STS). We souls are essentially being used as kindleling, as coal. It seem that everytime you die, there is a part of you that is lost and fractured. Reaching moksha is a very significant and important thing. If you're stuck here for too long, you become so fractured, that you end up like a ghost, used up.

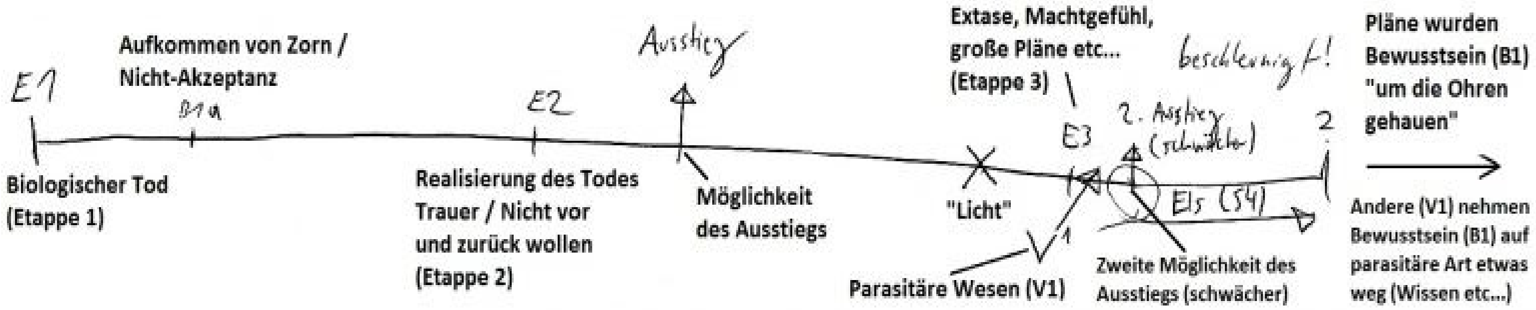
REMOTE VIEWING THE LIGHT-TRAP

By Signallinie.info (translated from german)

SESSION 1:

A timeline of the experience after death

For stage 6 we created a timeline to investigate the course between biological death and the appearance of the "light". For this purpose we took a representative "Individual Consciousness" (B1), which represents the average consciousness of a person who has just died. In the course of the timeline several stages (E) appeared between the biological death (E1), the "light" (X) and also afterwards. A while after the "light", a very disturbing impression was indeed revealed. This, but also the preceding stages and the "light" itself, will be discussed in detail below. But first, here is a transcribed overview of the timeline:



Stage 1 (E1) represents the time of biological death, i.e. when the body dies irretrievably, and consciousness separates from it. ...

The realization of death

Stage 2 (E2) appeared as if the consciousness was sitting at a wall in mourning. It no longer moved or wanted to move neither forward nor backward. In this stage the final acceptance of physical death seemed to occur, but without knowing how to proceed. So the journey of consciousness in this session was already not clear and without problems.

The "Light"

A while after stage 2 the notorious "light" (X) appeared in the timeline. We examined this phenomenon more closely. The monitor proceeded very carefully, as this phenomenon could have a very "attracting" effect on the viewer. At first, the viewer felt the "light" was so bright and dazzling that he had to reduce the "glare". Now there were more precise impressions of the structure: "Bright", "white", "blazing", "circling", "collapsing", "renewing" and "caution - you have to be careful". It acted like a white-beige energy ball that seemed to constantly collapse into itself. Like a kind of energetic drain or hole. Now, of course, we looked at how the consciousness on our timeline was doing in the "light" (X). There were the impressions "bright", "rolling in", "thieving joy", "yellow", "dazzling", "being penetrated by light", "taking off", "certain of victory" and "madness". The viewer annotated the following AI for this scene: "Bright, as if trying to see an insect in front of the sun."

Euphoria or delusion?
Through the "light" the consciousness moved on to stage 3 (E3). In this stage, the impressions "extatic, single-minded aggressiveness", "taking possession of E3", "that's exactly what I needed!" and "brightly colored energy surface" came up. We examined "taking possession", from which the impressions "flipping through banknotes" (metaphorically?), "plans", "start building", "reaching" and "dominance over distance" emerged. It became emotionally apparent here that the consciousness was moving into rather earthly-looking ideas of power, wealth, control and the building of something. Apparently it was receptive to such seductions. This circumstance should definitely be taken into account in what was to follow.

Surprising twist
In stage 4 (E4) a disturbing surprise awaited us. The impressions for the consciousness there were "depressed", "grieving", "plans upset" (those from stage 3), "dispatched" and "wounded". As a cause, a group of beings (V1) appeared, which took something away from the consciousness. So was the "light" a trap after all? The project team did not expect such an impression. Until then, we thought that the topic "light trap" was more of panic mongering or misinformation. Had we been completely wrong?

Parasitic beings in the light?
To find out more, we wanted to dedicate ourselves to the beings (V1) that "stole" from the consciousness. We could locate them in the timeline shortly after stage 3. Did they deceive the consciousness? We succeeded in obtaining the following additional information:

"Being (V1) = community of purpose", "3-4 beings", "secretly among each other", quote: "We can take that and use it for ourselves", "parasitic", quote "We have the consciousness by the short and curlies", "very conspiratorial", "secretly", "like cheating" and "keeping knowledge for themselves". Furthermore "to manipulate by talking rubbish", "agree for infiltration" and "piggyback to stage 4, rest sometimes". We also looked at how these beings could be prevented from acting. The only impressions we got were "to open the door and come in" and "catch them at machinations". The representative consciousness in our timeline, however, probably fell for them. Did these beings themselves install the "light" to lead an unsuspecting consciousness into an ambush? It seemed more like the beings occasionally nestled themselves behind this "light" or were not always there or active. This indicated that these beings were not the actual creators of the "light".

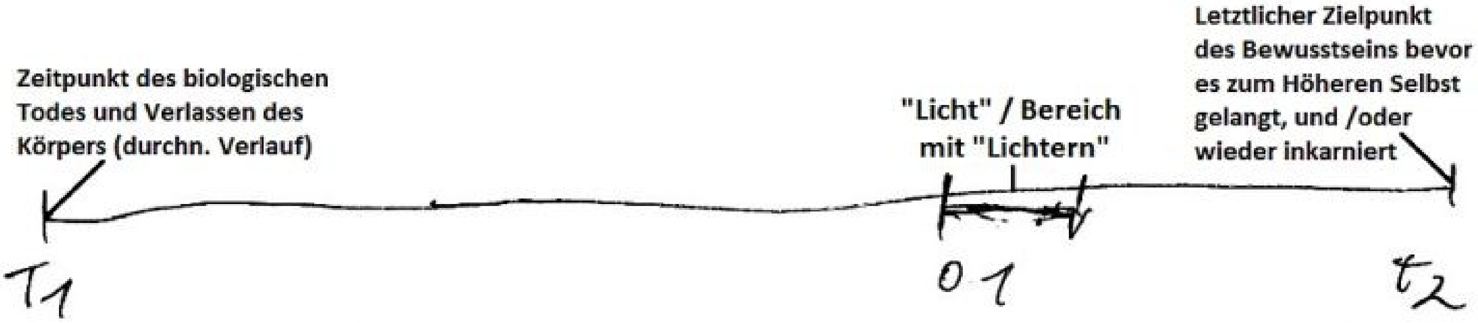
Exit possibilities
In the end, however, we wanted to find out whether there were any possibilities to prevent the situation in stage 4. For this purpose, there were actually two points in the timeline at which it was possible to exit the entire process. One very clear point shortly after stage 2 ("realization of death"...), before the "light", and another weaker point shortly after stage 3 ("ecstasy", "feeling of power", "big plans" etc...), where the consciousness had already entered the "light". Perhaps the way out would be to renounce the seductions of stage 3 and leave this area? But what does "exit" mean? We asked how one can get out (even after entering the "light"). To it the following impressions were added "discard plans", "there are

other possibilities", "leave it behind" and "seek new opportunities". We took a closer look at these "other possibilities": The activities of "getting out", "growing", "being happy" and the term "sea of possibilities" appeared. The characteristics of these were "colorful", "freedom of action", "scrolling through something" (metaphorically), "diversity of knowledge", "unlimited potential" and "inexhaustible repertoire". When asked what the consciousness would feel there, the impression came "to merge with friends and fulfillment". Our assumption is that this could mean free travel to other areas of the multidimensional universe, or even the Higher Self of the traveling consciousness. Further, necessary steps for this alternative were "insight", "burst of lucidity" and "finding hidden answer within oneself". Such an exit activity is essentially also recommended by the people who warn of the light trap. Quasi an exit from the "matrix" and thus an escape from the eternal, human incarnation cycle. But is it really so clear and simple? Is the "light" always a sweeping trap of deceitful beings who want to keep us trapped in human existence? To be able to judge this, we still had too little data. Also some experiences of near-death-experienced and consciously out-of-body travelers contradict these aspects. Therefore further sessions had to follow inevitably. However, it should be noted again that due to the target formulation in this first target, it could be the average sequence of events in deceased people. This would make sense at least for the average quite ignorant kind of people regarding life after death. Ignorance of the predominant mechanisms after death during lifetimes, combined with greed, control needs and seduction, could provide corresponding resonance effects.

SESSION 2

A sea of lights and colors

For level 6 there were several codes in the target formulation. A movement instruction should first direct the viewer's focus to "The light that is perceived primarily during near-death experiences or after death" (coded as O1 for the viewer). Surprisingly, he described several of these "tunnels", which had different colors. Some of the colorful impressions were "dark red", "bluish" and "green-yellowish". As "functions" the impressions "eject at irregular intervals" and "light up when ejected" were described. The viewer compared the sight with flashing, colorful LEDs from a great distance. Then we wanted to find out how consciousness (B1) generally fare when immersed in such a tunnel: "B1 (consciousness) moves back and forth", "rotates quickly", and "warms up". The AI of the viewer in the situation there was "cheerful and alert". As in the first session, a timeline was also provided to find out where the "light" or the area with the "lights" is located after biological death. It was corresponding very well with the previous timeline:



The impressions when consciousness penetrated into the "light" were here "grandiose performance with kettledrums and trumpets", "self-expression", "as if prepared by a long hand", "attracting attention" and "introducing something new".

<u>Different kinds of "light</u>

Now the crucial question: are there several kinds of "light" (resp. what appears superficially like that). The answer was already apparent when the viewer described various tunnel-like structures that were shining in different colors. However, we wanted to take a closer look at this and then compare it with coded possibilities. The direct question whether there are several variations of the "light", was answered with "Yes, several". The most important thing here was whether all "lights" are only traps or whether there are different functions. The following codings were given to narrow down the answers in a meaningful way:

V1 = Natural mechanism for consciousness after death
V2 = "Light Traps" that only give the appearance of natural light
V3 = Further functions (e.g. transport system)

The following impressions were given by the remote viewer:

"**V1** applies now and then"
"Purpose of V1?" = "Rocking motion"
"What does V1 do with B1 (consciousness)?" = "to throw in the air and to catch", "playful", "excitement", "alternation", "keep happy, so that B1 does not come to a standstill".
"Why should B1 keep moving?" = "standstill would be energy consuming, B1 would have to be restarted".
Thus, with V1 ("natural mechanism"), it seemed that there were harmless "lights" with a natural function. This apparently consists of keeping the consciousness in activity or a certain "vibrational level" so that it does not stagnate and would have to be salvaged with great effort. Maybe like an intermediate stop, so that the consciousness can first become clear and collect itself after death.

"**V2** applies"
"Purpose of V2?" = "compress", "compact“
"B1 would bounce and accelerate"
"B1 goes into the distance", "this shall be no more"
"B1 is to be 'saved'; it does not fit to this 'compressing'"
"'We don't want B1'", "'doesn't suit us anymore'"
"B1 may be like this, but then please let it go"
"Why doesn't B1 fit in anymore?" = "Is not so tight"

These impressions of V2 ("light traps") were especially interesting. Because obviously "light trap" could be misunderstood in this case. When using this "light", consciousness is thrown back and thrown into the distance because it does not fit to a certain state anymore. Is it perhaps a filter system through which an unsuitable consciousness is

rejected or filtered out? Possibly into a further incarnation, because the consciousness, through its earthly "load factor", no longer fits into the other energy system? The parasitic beings that were behind the "light" in the first session did not appear here. But even there, there was already the impression that they were sometimes inactive or not present. So the "light trap" (V2) could be an automatic throw-back system, which simply reacts to the self-resonance or energetic "incompatibility" of the consciousness appearing there.

"**V3** applies"
"Wistful, dark impressions"
"Like dark forces in the background"
"What happens to B1 in V3?" = "Flattening", "like golf ball that is tried to be crushed with hydraulic press", "Restrict freedom of movement", "malicious 'You have nothing more to say now!

These impressions of V3 ("other functions") were a surprise of the negative kind, because one would have expected them to be more like V2 ("light traps"). However, since the default V3 could contain several kinds of "light" (which was indicated by the many perceived structures before), the viewer may have come across the darkest and scariest kind. In any case, this needed further investigation.

Good lights, bad lights
So we continued with the question how to distinguish possible "light traps" from "real (harmless) light". The viewer determined the following answers:

"If there are light traps, how can you distinguish them from normal light?".
= "The light traps appear finer, more ethereal, more transparent, more up in height".
= "The normal light is more down, goes more in width"

"What happens to consciousness (B1) in light (O1)?" = "to be bounced around"
"What happens to consciousness (B1) in light traps (O1f)?" = "consciousness passes through and easily frays out"

Viewer: "O1f (light trap) has a more spiritual, subtle effect on me. Defibering = leaving the density of matter behind".

Alternative possibilities
Finally, we asked if there were better alternatives from a viewer's point of view:
"Are there better alternatives for me than O1 or O1f?" = "Pretty sure!"
Viewer: "Better alternative for me?" = O1BR (so named by the viewer as an alternative) is round, floating in space, rather spherical, many perspectives, beautifully shimmering". "O1 and O1f are quite clear, O1BR on the other hand is creative and mysterious", "consciousness (B1) is absorbed and unites in it". It should be noted that "O1BR" is the personal alternative for the viewer of this session. However, the impressions strongly reminded of the **Higher Self**. As in the first session, the direct path to the Higher Self seems to be a sovereign alternative to using the "Light". At this point the session was

ended, as it had already lasted quite a long time and we were much closer to the answers to the open questions. As a result, there are indeed different types of "lights" (more than three), whose functions and effects are apparently related to the consciousness that uses them. There seems to be a wide range from "preserving systems" (keeping consciousness active), to "filter systems" (being thrown back when one is no longer compatible), to malicious impressions (melancholy, dark power in the background...). Based on these data and other experience reports, one can conclude that the metaphysical structures and mechanisms are far more complex than is often communicated in the borderline knowledge scene. Therefore, the term "light traps" is perhaps too sweepingly chosen in this context.

SESSION 3

The light traps

Level 6 started with a movement instruction to V2 ("light traps"). The viewer described that V2 represents a kind of redirection that can come into effect when the consciousness of the deceased does not automatically want to move into the "real light", but tries to control the situation itself. V2 gives the impression that it is different from the other "lights" and is a better alternative. In the context of this session, the deceased were lured there with the prospect of not having to incarnate again. Those who are familiar with the spiritual scene will have heard this intention many times ("I certainly don't want to incarnate on earth again!" or similar...). V2 seems to aim exactly at such wishes in order to intercept incompatible (or having become incompatible) consciousness. So what happens when a consciousness dives into V2? Can you really call it a "light trap"? The first impressions about the function of V2 seemed a bit dubious in any case: "storing", "V2 wants to keep dying people for itself" and "prevent people from reincarnating". However, these impressions were modified by a closer examination. For it gave more and more the impression of an automatic system for "salvaging" stagnant deceased people instead of a deliberately laid trap. The viewer called it a "warehouse for stagnant souls". V2 acts like a "soul vacuum cleaner" that appears in intermediate levels where the consciousness of the deceased has stagnated. But what happens later with the "sucked up" consciousness? They are obviously stored temporarily until they are ready for reincarnation. It actually gave the impression of the usual process after death, except that here we are dealing specifically with bemoaning consciousnesses, not with those that automatically go directly into a "light". Similar mechanisms have already been described in other sessions on the processes after death. Perhaps the "load factor" from untransformed, earthly experiences does not allow for a vibrational "escape velocity" from the local level of consciousness? In any case, one could assume parallels to the descriptions of Robert Monroe. The impressions partly fit the description of V2 in the previous session, except for the aspect of intermediate storage. One could perhaps say that a consciousness in V2 is being prepared for the next incarnation, but has to be adapted beforehand, as it no longer fits the previous mechanism (because of headstrongness). The impressions are a bit indecisive, but V2 does not act like a malicious trap in any of the sessions. We only had this with V3 ("Additional Functions"), which should be confirmed again in this session.

The real light traps?
Another movement instruction leads the viewer to V3, which could be anything else apart from the "real lights". Just like in the previous session, V3 showed surprisingly negative impressions: "V3 = Trap, denounces other "lights" as inferior", "Consciousness is transported into endless "Void" and can only expand there to a limited extent" and "Whoever exceeds this expansion, his excess energy is reaped". Perhaps like a plant whose blossom is cut off again and again as soon as it emerges from the ground. In short, a consciousness is kept energetically small, and as soon as it wants to expand again, this new energy is "harvested" from a certain, always the same level. Furthermore, the viewer got the impression that the consciousness that is trapped there would hang there forever. It would certainly fit to certain hellish ideas. However, we looked into the possibility of freeing these consciousnesses. This was affirmed, but it would only work if the attention of the consciousness trapped there would be diverted from the "Void" by an external impulse (like a signal from outside). The function of this parasitic mechanism thus seems to be determined by the attention of the trapped consciousness. Perhaps as if it would not even occur to think that there is anything else than the "Void". A self-resonance phenomenon, quasi like a self-made "hell plane"?

Energy parasitism and self-resonance
At least in the V3 version something seems to benefit from the energy of the consciousnesses. But it can only exist if the respective consciousnesses have gone into resonance with V3 in the first place. But who withdraws this energy? This was not answered in this session. In the first session, however, there seemed to be parasitic beings that occasionally (not always) enrich themselves on the consciousnesses of the newly dead. But even this seems to cause a certain self-resonance (or "being fooled"). In summary, V2 may be misunderstood as a "light trap", while the really threatening scenarios seem to lie in other forms of "light" (V3). And it became more and more obvious that it obviously depends on the natural resonance, by which kind of light one is attracted in the end. Either way, V2 and V3 didn't seem to be the optimal "lights" to progress productively and confidently as post-mortem consciousness. But does one have a choice at all? Therefore, we wanted to explore the alternatives.

SESSION 4
So are there any other better possibilities (=VA) than the types of "lights" described so far?

Specific purposefulness
Of course we wanted to get down to business again from level 6 onwards, and with the movement instruction "VA should be perceptible" we went straight to the possible alternative to the previous "lights". In addition, an individual consciousness (of a deceased person) was coded here again to see what happens with it in VA. It got the coding "I1". As a result of the movement instruction this scenario appeared immediately. An immaterial energy tunnel appeared, which was penetrated by a kind of "target beam". The consciousness (I1) uses this guiding beam to move through the tunnel. Approximately in the middle of the tunnel the impression from the early stages reappeared, as if something was shielded. This area appeared curved, contracted and made a striking red color

impression. At the other end of the tunnel, the surroundings widened. There, several possible paths appeared that the consciousness can take in a very specific way. There was even the possibility of "falling out" of this area again. In between we looked at how the consciousness was doing inside the tunnel. The consciousness presented itself as a kind of cloud form, which is pulled up, accelerated and carried along in a tube-like manner. The effect of the tunnel on the consciousness was "feel good", "stimulate", "orgasmic" and "euphoric".

Confident Awareness

As in two of the previous sessions, there should be a timeline on which the course from biological death to reaching the alternative(s) (VA) was determined. This timeline was much more complex and nested than expected. Apparently there were much more active choices and actions for the consciousness than in the timelines for the other types of "light". In this case, consciousness showed itself to be active and ready to act very shortly after biological death ("summarize", "pack things", "get together / be complete", "euphoric anticipation", "I must go there!) Maybe this is the necessary basic attitude to be able to take this alternative(s). This would again be an indication of the importance of self-resonance. In any case, the subsequent action of the consciousness was "to catch guiding beam/signal", which happened at the entrance of the tunnel. After a while on this path, an area appeared where the aspects of "getting insights", "understanding things", "now everything makes sense!" appeared for the consciousness in connection with the EIs "relief", "happiness" and the confirmation "I knew it! This also revealed a possibility where consciousness can return if it does not want to follow the alternative path any further. If the consciousness does not turn around here, another, very clearly defined area will follow after a while. There was the possibility to stay and meditate for a while. However, it was also another point with the possibility of turning around. Between this area and the end of the timeline (the final entry into the alternative(s)) a kind of wall suddenly opened up, which surprised the consciousness. It seemed to be about important decisions for the further path of the consciousness. The impressions of the area were "stepping in front of something excitedly", "being tense", "taking things seriously", "how to prove something to someone" and "plans".

Nexus of decision(s)

We took a closer look at the impression "project". The metaphor "becoming angels, taking a place" appeared. So it was probably about taking up a special, higher position. The other detailed impressions were "proving it to everyone", "feeling committed or empowered", "getting ready", "taking on a position of responsibility" and "climbing the wall". Then we asked what happens to the consciousness through this: "examination", "being worthy", "waiting in line" and "hope that you are THE candidate". Meanwhile, a more detailed impression of the "wall" emerged. It was clearly felt that the consciousness in this example wants to reach a higher position on the "wall". The consciousness was just not quite sure where to go. An opening seemed to open up there, through which the path would continue. We followed the "wall" even further upwards. It frayed out at some point, as if different paths branched off everywhere. Later we wanted to take a closer look at this mysterious "wall".

Total recall

But before that there was a movement instruction to see what happens when consciousness arrives at VA (and after that). It immediately gave the impression that VA is equated with the "wall" or reaching it. So what would happened if the consciousness chooses its opening? It was not just one, but many openings to be perceived. From these, many energy tunnels branched off, creating the impression of a metaphysical "traffic network". The consciousness in our case, however, had already favored one particular opening. We followed it through this tunnel to see what came behind it. The tunnel itself had a colorful and iridescent effect on the sides. At the end of the tunnel, a kind of closed region opened up (called O2 for "place 2" in the session), which we naturally also examined. This region looked like a wide sphere and had many brightly colored elements on its walls. Our example consciousness headed for a certain element ("keep a lookout", "I need that"), which we named O3 ("location 3"). O3 showed the impressions "data wall", "take something out and open it", "discover certainty" and "remembrance". Was this perhaps a storage area of the Higher Self of consciousness, where certain memories were recalled? In the neighborhood of O3 there was also a distinctive EI-radiation. This included the following impressions: "I'm glad that O3 is used by I1 (the consciousness). O3 is like a matrix / information terminal. O3 is integrated into O2". Another indication that it could be the Higher Self of consciousness.

The sea of possibilities

You can guess how far-reaching and nested this session could have become. Since the session was already very extended, we decided to have a look at the "wall" with the many holes and outgoing transport routes. From this detailed view the "wall" showed up as an impressive, reddish-orange energy structure, which seemed to rise up enormously. Several holes were perceived, one of which was already examined as a favorite of consciousness ("Hole f. I1"). There we asked again why consciousness had chosen exactly this hole: "I1 still has to do something", "program", "set things right" and "create order / completeness in I1 itself". As an addition we asked what the other holes would provide for the consciousness. One was simply "uninteresting", another produced complete "refusal". At the lowest end of the "wall" was a hole which would allow a "return" if the consciousness would decide otherwise. Very high up there was a hole, which gave the impression of "light, being there". Afterwards the purpose of the "wall" had to be described more precisely: "transport", "ascent", "elevation", "evasion", "return, change your mind" and "have something to do from before". It thus most likely gave the impression of a nodal point of decisions and possibilities. Perhaps what Robert Monroe called "the highway" in his books?

The summit of consciousness (?)

Above the highest hole ("Light, being at the goal"), interestingly enough, it went even further. We tried to describe this further. Beyond the peak, the impression from the first perception of the wall was confirmed, that there were different branches everywhere upwards. The feeling up there could only be described with "freedom / boundlessness". The structure shone incredibly brightly, which at the same time gave the impression that "I1 (our exemplary consciousness) could not stand light". Therefore it might have chosen a

different path within the "wall" for the time being. The AIs to the glistening "peak of light" at the top were "Overview" and "See the work". Maybe as if you could overlook the cosmic all-unity or the multidimensional universe from there. Unfortunately, the written word and the rudimentary Remote Viewing sketches can hardly do justice to the possible view... There we ended the session with the End-AIs "relaxed" and "casual". Most Remote Viewing sessions are rather exhausting and sometimes stressful. In this case, however, it ended up giving a relaxed-meditative and equanimous-raised feeling, despite the complexity. Purely from this subjective feeling we had probably found the best alternative to the other "lights" here.

<u>Conclusions from the session, translated from german to english:</u>

These four sessions can of course only give a rough overview of the complexity of the processes after biological death, and also only with a targeted focus on the "light trap" topic. Our main concern was to examine the reality and, if necessary, the nature of this controversial topic. First and foremost, therefore, whether "light traps" exist at all, and if so, what mechanisms are at work, what can happen to a consciousness and how best to deal with them. In summary, the following can be said:

1. There are different types of "lights".

2. The tunnel phenomena attached to the "lights" seem in themselves to be a natural transport system between metaphysical places or levels.

3. The nature and function of the "lights" depends essentially on the user's own resonance (keywords "distribution nodes", "temporary storage for consciousness stagnated after death", "automatic recovery systems", "belief system territories", "twilight levels", "hells of self-punishment", etc...).

4. If, in the context of our sessions, we would like to consider the existence of "light traps", their potential danger depends on the self-resonance or the consciousness of the potential "victims".

5. The well-known motto "thoughts = reality" should be kept in mind.

6. Apparently there is something like energy parasites, which exploit the desolate state of some consciousnesses for their energetic purposes (if they are not symptoms or splitting off by self resonance effects anyway). The liberation from this depends on one's own attention.

7. The best equipment for a sovereign handling of "lights", "light traps" etc... after death is accordingly a clear consciousness and insight. A good possibility is probably **to directly approach your own, Higher Self.**

ESCAPE FROM THE THIRD DIMENSION

By Agbe Ben Epou

Lets discuss one of the most important things that you need to hear and be aware of for your spiritual advancement and freedom beyond this realm. First let's briefly describe what reincarnation is and how it works. It seems to me, that when most people think about reincarnation, they focus on the physicality, that is they focus on the physical bodies. Yes, it is true that we have been different people. Some people have been in many bodies of different races. In physical terms: our lights have been in different physical bodies. Regardless of where one comes from in the universe – we have been black, white, snake beings, trees, ET s. In any case: we are not our physical selves, it is this light part of us that reincarnates in different bodies. So, how is reincarnation fraud? Reincarnation as it is in this realm and others, at least in the fourth dimension, has been hijacked by few dark non-physical beings. I call them the „council". I know them personally from tens of thousands of years ago. They go by many names. A few include the devil, the serpent, the snake etc. They reposible for reducing our access to our true intelligence, and our total memory bank. They have also put some sort of grid or block over this planet and others. I have experienced it personally. I only experience this in the „3rd and 4th dimensions". This form of manipulation is possible because of people's perception and beliefs about of what is possible in the universe. The less they are able to percieve or access, the easier it is to control them. Here is an example: people actually think they need to eat certain food to be healthy and live. Thus they consume low and dense energy food that keeps them in the game, within the grid. Another example is the belief that one is a sinner. Thinking this way would definitely stop you from rising and leaving this world for a lightier and sexier one. You are not to be expected to be perfect in this realm! This realm is not perfect. A part of you knew that before comming. Things work in degrees. Do the best you can and keep improving. My advice to you is to be very worried of those who try to convince you to incarnate in this realm because you have sinned. You have a right to improve. But reincarnation has nothing to do with evolving spiritually. Those beings who have put a grid over the planet in this dimension and the 4th so you cannot escape through your limitation, because your limitation is causing you to come back over and over again. It's not spiritual evolvement. They know what they're doing. You are a slave. Refuse to be a slave. You are literally a piece of the source. Wake up! Remember who you are. Let's return to the source after this life. One lifetime is enough to accomplish it.

So, the reincarnation trap works this way: souls are recycled in a vast system we call the universe, which does not exist and is not the real world. The majority of us remember very little to nothing about the real world or our real home. There are some of us, who left source consciousness or the godhead to let help you to take ownership and to remember that there is no way to escape this prison, the grand game. If you accept your life now because you only have to deal with a bit of nonsense, I guarantee you, your existence beyond this life can get incredibly torturous in all of the senses you have. There are beings who are intentionally confusing you. Following or believing in science, religion, would not lead you back to source. You have been loosing your memories and don't even know it.

THE REINCARNATION TRAP IN A NUTSHELL

By Bobby Hemmit

From people with near death experiences you always hear „you should go into the light". Or: „I see my family there". They see like their uncles, who come towards the light, are they helping us?

No, those are souls that's trapped. Let me give you a pyramid structure of how this thing goes. You have the Deva plane, which basically smash the souls up to get them rid of in a cycle of reincarnation. Now that reincarnation can be 50 years, a 100 years. The older the soul, the longer it takes to reincarnate, especially the ones that don't have a soul, because you do have those people. They can reincarnate faster. Earth is being ruled by an entity called Demiurge, the Olympian Beings, the Deva, the Shining Ones. And their light of the prison is the astral light. And in so many words: they get you into this cycle of reincarnation, or what I would like to say: reincarceration. Doing time on planet Earth: „reincarceration". This is the lowest plane. No one really needs to really be here or wants to be here. This gotta get sense of them if you take on a human body. You're duped into being here, because the first thing happen, which is so bad about it, is that if you came back as an adult you would understand the game. Hey, wait a minute! - you doing this shit over and over and over again. That's why they snapped you back into a small brain of a baby. Which means, that small brain is almost like a piece of oblivion. It is so dumb, until it has to regain memory. And all through this regaining memory, it has certain elements of the previous life, as it gets more and more mold into the life that it is now, that life basically diminishes or extinguishes the life prior to it. So the brain is developed to number 1. tap into or coincide with the life that it is reincarnated into, and to basically notice the world that it is tasting. But it is also developed to (number 2) somehow suppress the previous life, which is only in the memory of the soul. Which the connection of that soul is the pineal gland. The brain up under the brain. So, in so many words: all this is, is a cosmic trick. Behoof of entities, that only exist through your ignorance of your soul and your knowledge of the universe that gives them their energy. So they exist through you. Bevore H. P. Lovecraft there was another guy called Lord Dunsany, that would reside in these dreams. Before him it was Bulwer-Lytton, that was having these dreams. In the early 19. hundrets was Lord Dunsany. And he wrote a book called *„The Gods of Pegāna".* And he talked about how this great mother went to sleep, and these children in this particular case is these particular false beings, their problems. They don't have the power to be the gods of the universe or the gods of the omniverse. But they have the power an alternative world for themselves by trapping souls in those worlds. And those souls are being dumbed down. They're in some type of trap, that is the human brain that is developed from a child. So, *The Gods of Pegāna* talkes about they have one particular god, that is one of these children gods, and he beats this drum. And he beats this drum to keep a certain pulsation of sleep. You see, for not only the great mother who is in a slumber, but the children is in a slumber. And should that beat ever stop, the old gods will wake up. In this particular case if you break it back down to the human physiology, it's talking about the brains. Some of the gnostics to you, the Bulwer-Lytton would mention the children. But one, a book from the 1950ies, called "Gnostic Religion" by Hans Jonas gets into that particular part of the children, the babies. So in so many words what I'm saying here: this is incarceration by a group of deities, that gained a foothole along the Earth in the universe or whatever. While the pristine deities wouldn't to a form of the hibernation. That is the Demiurge. So the light that you go to is their realm.

HOW TO PERMANENTLY CLOSE THE CYCLE OF REINCARNATIONS

By Angeliki Anagnostou

Most people think it is the individual's own responsibility to erase his/her negative karma and thus free themselves from the reincarnation cycle. This however, is a great fallacy/delusion which has been intentionally spread and maintained in order to perpetuate the eternal energy-cycle for the benefit of the administrators of this world. They are the dark powers, "the archons", or "the archon of this world". These are the powers and authorities of the fallen Lucifer, who created an entire hierarchy of mighty entities who, in turn, control the visible and invisible energy-world of ours. These powers hold Celestial Man hostage, having enclosed Him inside many bodies/cells, –as eastern religions also describe– which (bodies) man equates to his own self.

In relation to this, John's Apocryphon Gospel says: «Jesus said: 'And I entered into the midst of their prison, which is the prison of the body. And I said, 'He who hears, let him get up from the deep sleep.'» Elsewhere, in the same Gospel, He explains why He parallels the body to a prison: «The host of rulers and demons plotted together. They mixed fire and earth and water together with four blazing winds, they melded them together in great turbulence. Adam was brought into the shadow of death. They intended to make him anew, this time from Earth, Water, Fire, Wind, which are Matter, Darkness, Desire, the Artificial Spirit. This all became a tomb, a new kind of body. Those thieves bound the man in it, enchained him in forgetfulness, made him subject to dying.»

Therefore, when the time of physical life closes for each soul and death of the physical body comes, the Soul starts to gradually relinquish one after the other the rest of its bodies/cells (the physical body being the first to go). These bodies are the following (in a denser-to-finer numbering order): (1) physical material, (2) aetheric or pranic or aura, (3) astral or emotional (higher and lower), (4) lower mental, (5) psyche (soul), (6) higher mental, (7) Pure Spirit. The two last ones are activated only through initiation to the Truth. Immediately after the physical death of the physical/material body, the soul remains in the energy spaces for 40 days, enveloped in its remaining energy-bodies: The aetheric body (the template/blueprint upon which the physical/material body is built), the astral/emotional/causative (the body which produces all positive and negative feelings, the chair of the 'ego' and the 'I will') and the lower mental (which has all material knowledge recorded to it –as energy– from the past life inside matter). During that first period after death (lasting approximately 40 days), the soul goes through a tranquil state in the aetheric planes, until the time comes for its aetheric body to be dissolved (all details as well as proofs about this procedure are given in the book).

Next, the soul is left clothed only with the astral and lower mental bodies, and it is then that she gets prepared to appear in front of the infamous 'Karmic/Judging Committee'. But the Christian Church has been misled by 'Apostle' Paul and twisted the Teachings of Christ, changing Jesus into a 'Judge', thus canceling the cause and result of His Redeeming

Sacrifice! And here is the proof, in what the Gospel of Jesus' own disciple John writes, of what he (himself) had heard from his Master:

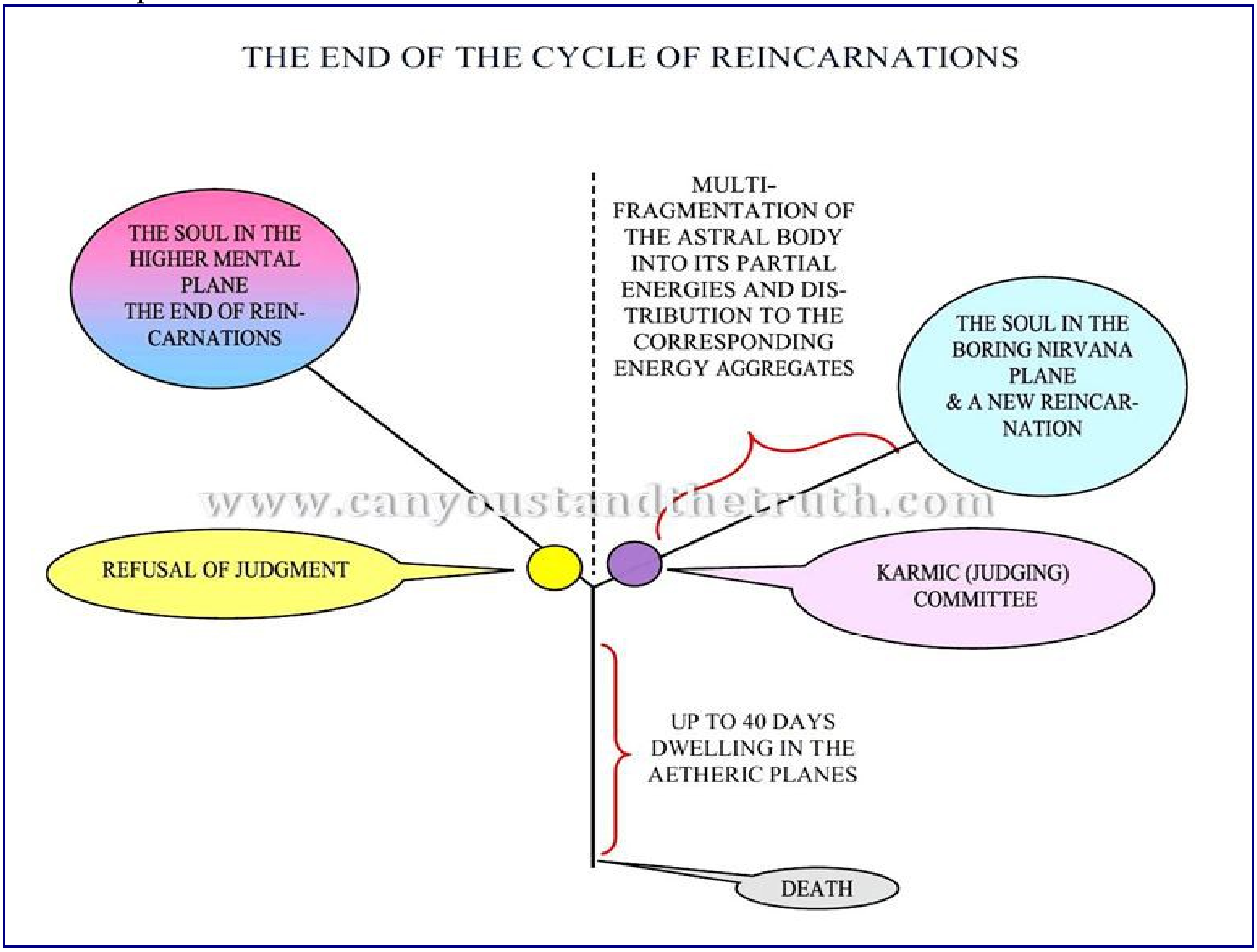
(a) Ch. 3: "17 For God did not send the Son into the world to judge the world, but that the world might be saved through Him. 18 He who believes in Him is not judged; he who does not believe has been judged already" ...by the reciprocal justice of the archon of this world, because in this world of matter he finally chooses to remain, being thus subjected to its laws.
(b) Ch. 5: 24 "Truly, truly, I say to you, he who hears My word, and believes Him who sent Me, has eternal life, and does not come into judgment (by the archons of this world), but has passed out of death into life."
(c) Ch. 8: 15 "You judge according to the flesh; I judge no one."
(d) Ch. 8: 24"I told you that you would die in your sins, for unless you believe that I am he (i.e. The One Who alleviates the sin of the world) you will die in your sins."
(e) Ch. 47 "If anyone hears My sayings and does not keep them, I do not judge him; for I did not come to judge the world, but to save the world (from imprisonment of the archon of this world)".

On the contrary, the only one to be judged is the fallen ruler of this world, Lucifer: JOHN 16:11 "and concerning judgment, because the ruler of this world has been judged."
Let us take a look at the falsifications that were inflicted by the 'holy fathers' afterwards...
THE FALSIFICATIONS
(a) ACTS 10:42 "42 And he commanded us to preach to the people and to testify that he is the one appointed by God to be judge of the living and the dead."
(b) 2 TIMOTHY 4:1 "I solemnly charge you in the presence of God and of Christ Jesus, who is to judge the living and the dead, and by His appearing and His kingdom"
(c) "but they will give account to Him who is ready to judge the living and the dead."

And all this because Paul confused his creator/god Jehovah, with the Unutterable Principle, the Father of Jesus! … But all this is expected since: GOSPEL OF JUDAS: THE DISCIPLES SEE THE TEMPLE AND DISCUSS IT [40]: "Jesus said to them, "Those you have seen receiving the offerings at the altar—that is who you are. That is the god you serve, and you are those twelve men you have seen. The cattle you have seen brought for sacrifice are the many people you lead astray [40] before that altar. [...] will stand and make use of my name in this way, and generations of the pious will remain loyal to him (to the archon/ruler of this world)."

In order for the 'archons', or the 'ruler of this world' to keep getting supplied by the positive and negative energy –the fruit of knowledge of good and evil (the apple)– which man cultivates during his material life, man should not ever demand his salvation –after the ransom payment for his redemption by Jesus! If he ever asked for it, the powers of this world are obliged to grant it to him. This is why Christian religion had to be falsified and distorted at any cost, dragging man again to the process of judgment. And now we come to the controversial point: From all the above, it becomes apparent, that the Christ does not judge anyone. The only one who judges through Karma and reciprocal justice is the archon/ruler of this world, the fallen Lucifer with all his inferior gods: (Jehovah, Zeus/Jupiter, Brahma, Ra, Murdock, The Dragons of the East etc.) Conversely, Jesus came to pay Lucifer –who holds Celestial Man hostage– the Ransom for the salvation of the

Spiritual (and not the material) Man: "Just as the Son of Man did not come to be served, but to serve, and to give His life a ransom for many." [Matthew 20:28] The Route/Course is therefore preset and the instructions clear:



The moment the Soul rejects the Karmic/Judging Committee and refuses to stand in apology before the awesome altar of God (Lucifer) it (the Soul) must KNOW EXACTLY THE WAY TO ACCOMPLISH THAT! The Soul must know that:

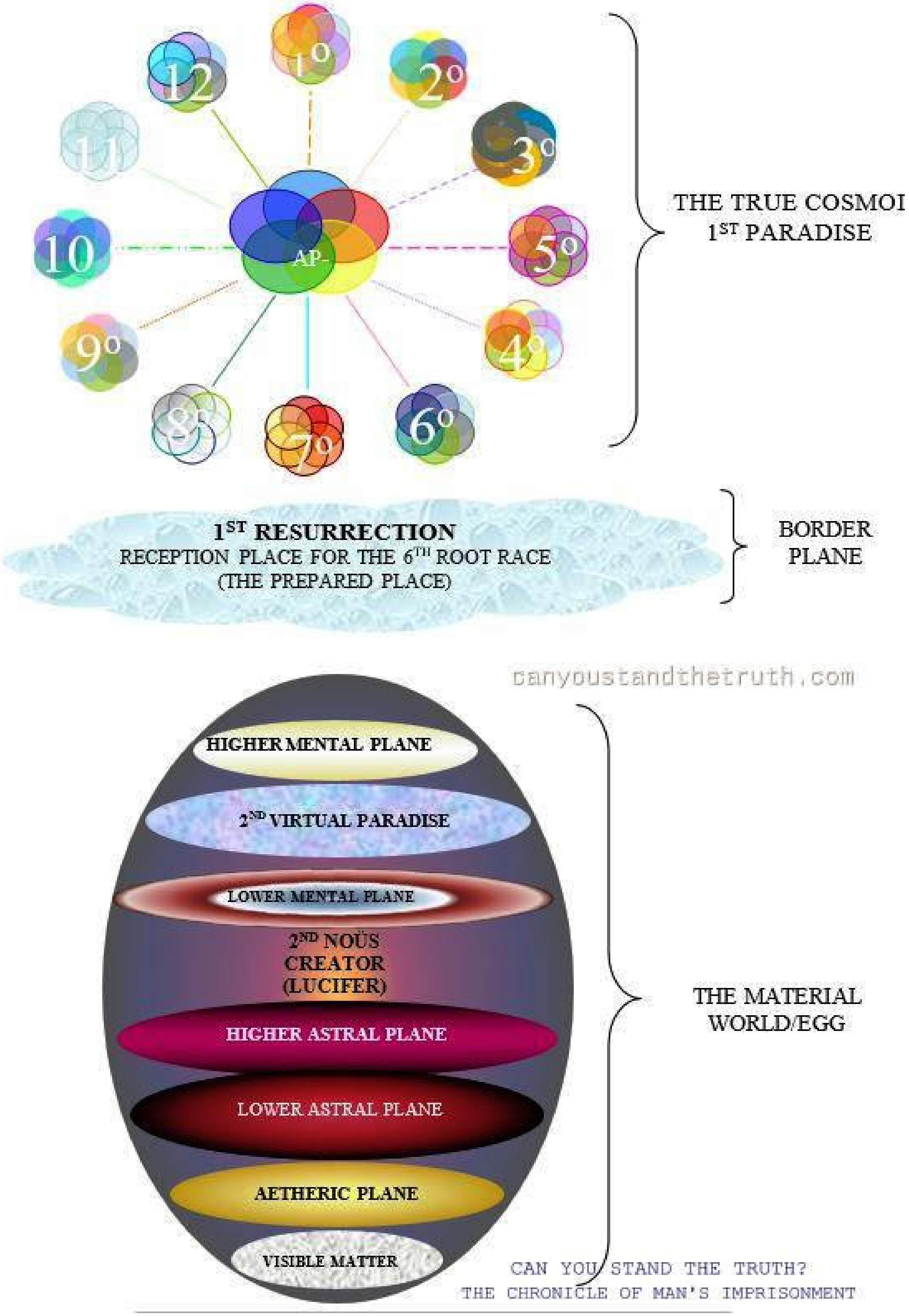
1. The man/soul is not inside the creation of the True God, but in the creation of a fallen 'god' who stole Sacred Archetypes from the HyperCosmoi of Truth and with these, he molded a dilapidated and corruptible world. Inside this world he imprisoned Celestial Man, for his own benefit.

2. The Christ came to pay the Ransom to the 'archon/ruler of this world' for Man's liberation, and only if the man/soul INVOKES this offering/sacrifice –the blood ransom– can he be allowed by the powers of this world to return to his Spiritual FatherLands. If man simply denies to appear in front of the Karmic/Judging Committee without invoking the ransom paid for this by the third-party guarantor Christ, than he is forcefully dragged to "Judgment" and then to a new incarnation.

And John's Apocryphon says:

"When they come forth from the body, such a soul is given over to the powers created by the rulers (i.e. the archons of this world), bound in chains, and cast into prison again. Around and around it goes (in new incarnations) until it manages to become free from forgetfulness through knowledge (as to which world it lives in). And so, eventually, it becomes perfect and is saved."

And in his worldly Gospel John writes: 'And the Truth shall make you free' [John 8:32]


12
1º
2º
3º
11
10
AP-
5º
9º
4º
8º
7º
6º
THE TRUE COSMOI
1ST PARADISE
1ST RESURRECTION
RECEPTION PLACE FOR THE 6TH ROOT RACE
(THE PREPARED PLACE)
BORDER
PLANE
canyoustandthetruth.com
HIGHER MENTAL PLANE
2ND VIRTUAL PARADISE
LOWER MENTAL PLANE
2ND NOÜS
CREATOR
(LUCIFER)
HIGHER ASTRAL PLANE
LOWER ASTRAL PLANE
AETHERIC PLANE
VISIBLE MATTER
THE MATERIAL
WORLD/EGG
CAN YOU STAND THE TRUTH?
THE CHRONICLE OF MAN'S IMPRISONMENT

WHAT IS THE WHITE LIGHT WE SEE WHEN WE DIE?

It is inevitable that we are ALL going to die at some point so what you are about to read could save you a million more trips back to this War torn Earth plane of Existence.

I will not go into enormous detail at this particular point but let me assure you that this information is correct and is one of the most Fundamental tools of the “Unseen Hands” for keeping Human Souls in the Physical world time and time again or as others call it “Reincarnation”.

This thing what keeps returning us to all the suffering of World Wars and Third World Famines etc, is absolutely so simple it's been staring us in the face for Thousands of years… This Simple tool is called “The White Light”

This famous White Light is what we are “supposed” to go to when we die and is “supposed” to take us to our true home or vibration of the soul. NDEs will give us a glimpse of this and OBEs can actually enter this light. Well let me “Enlighten” you (pardon the pun). The White Light is nothing but an interdimensional Soul Catcher. I will guarantee you if you enter this upon death you will eventually reincarnate. Some people might want this to happen (materialistic people perhaps) but true spiritual warriors avoid this like the plague and fight against the many years and lifetimes of suffering that goes on in the Physical world.

We can all Pretend that our lives are great and life is fantastic, but deep down we all know that our loved ones will depart from us and every human soul on the planet will suffer from some kind of negative Emotion at some time in their life. If you had a choice in the matter what would you do?

Would you come back to Planet Earth and face the harsh reality of mass control and Fear or would you choose to go back to your true place of birth “The Source” or oneness with your so called God!! I know where I will be going. Before anyone of you condemn my posting just wait five minutes and way this theory up, after all its been virtually staring us in the face.

“What happens if you don't go into the Light then, Do you become an earthbound spirit or trapped in purgatory or the lower Astral etc etc”

NO it is the biggest lie in History. When your time is up and eventually get to cross over (As we all forget it could happen tomorrow or in 50 years) and you've left the Physical body, Stop, look around, Look up there will be a blinding white light above, Look to the sides of it and there is a Golden light. The Golden light is the way to the Source and it bypasses the great void. All the Spirits in the Afterlife are still in enslavement(albeit a less dense one) and the Astral + Spirit worlds are actually illusions of the collective consciousness of ALL matter(not just Human).Spirits STILL don't realise they are manipulated even in other dimensions. Spirits STILL don't realize that ALL mankind and everything else is connected. Only those at the source can be truly free. If you think in a crackpot or in need of help please would you remember this ONE thing
The white light is designed to keep us enslaved and to be reborn again to continue the “Slave Race” of humanity. Go for Gold, End of Story.

THE REINCARNATION TRAP

by Jan Erik Sigdell

I have since 1980 been dealing with things relating to reincarnation, regression and later also attachments of souls and entities. In later years I have (compared to earlier) learned a lot about invisible power structures in this world, but I realize that there is still much more to learn. This gives new insight in the reincarnation process.

There is a highest creator God, but there are many entities who want to be gods and manipulate us. The latter belong to a dark region in the creation, the region that we live in, but we do not recognize the darkness, like when a person who spends years in a dark room gets used to the darkness and the dim light in it and does not know that there is a much brighter light elsewhere. I have written about this in a book entitled *Reign of the Anunnaki* (see the references).

This dark region that we live in is dominated by satanic forces, who want to keep us here and, therefore, have hijacked reincarnation to make us return in this region and stay here after death. They have not created the reincarnation process, but they have taken control of it and made it a trap for the soul. Reincarnation has been here from the beginning of the creation, but in much more freedom than in our dark region. They dwell on other dimensional levels that we cannot perceive and are, therefore, invisible to us. However, we can also reincarnate in other regions in the universe, brighter, more positive and much more pleasant regions. The Gnostic Christians knew about this and taught to prepare ourselves for our death, which will inevitably come one day. In the darker region, there is a fake light, the light of Lucifer, the light bearer. We are influenced to go into that light when we leave the body, and then we stay here. The Gnostic Christians taught that we should stay away from that light and instead, as if over the heads of the satanic entities, go higher towards another very bright light that we discover if we seek it. That way, we can escape from this region and later on have the opportunity to reincarnate in very different regions instead. Jesus was sent by the cosmic Christ, who I understand as the love of the original creator, to teach us about this, but he was killed for it. The Gnostic Christians carried the teachings on until they were also eradicated by the dark forces. Yet by divine will, their texts were saved to be rediscovered in 1945 in Nag Hammadi in Egypt. Therefore, we again have access to them today.

The satanic forces love bloodshed, since they feed on life energies that come free from a dying body when the soul leaves it. They therefore want sacrifices of at least animals but even more of humans. Wars are mass-sacrifices to them, but we do not understand what is happening there. If we do not want to come into the mess in this dark region again, we do well in realizing these things and set a different goal for our soul when it this time leaves a body. Certain secret societies do know about these things but serve the satanic forces and act contrary to that.

It may well be that the *tunnel to the light* that is often seen in the after-death state is also a deception that leads us back to the luciferian light and thus into this dark region in which we are now living. When the Gnostic Christians taught to go higher up after death and not back into this region, this may also mean to go above that tunnel and not into it.

Yahweh and reincarnation

Antonio Orbe (1917-2003) was one of the main scholars on Gnosticism. He wrote as follows about reincarnation (translated from his *Cristología Gnóstica,* Vol. II, Chapter 34[1]):

> "Christ took his seat to the right of Yahweh to be revered by the heavens. In recognition of his services (and his death on the cross, resp.) a new order was established – throughout the whole NT – in opposition to the previous rule. It was not a matter of proclaiming the gospel to the angels or the archons. The revelation of the Father is connected with the son, the redeemer. It was also not a matter of pushing Yahweh aside in his function as a demiurge. Strictly speaking, this function continued under a new sign. The creator 'manufactured' no new worlds and also no new humans.
>
> What, then, was the task of Christ in establishing this order? Not all Gnostics answer in the same way, but they agree on something essential. Christ brought 'reincarnation' to an end. He weakened Yahweh and withdrew his rule over all, who believed in Jesus' gospel and liberated them from the 'circle of rebirths'.
>
> During the OT, Yahweh came and took the power, at the root of death, over all humans ..., pagans and Israelites, good and bad, and he obligated them to take on a new body (at least a human one) on Earth. In such a manner, they go from one generation to another, without hope that they could break the chain of births. A subterranean hell was superfluous. It was meaningless to gather the dead at one place for this purpose. It was enough to obligate them to live in another body and under different circumstances (of family and location) without leaving the Earth. Even the good ones had to pay duty to the demiurge and the 'circle of rebirth', into which he put them. The soul of Phinehas came back in the body of Elijah and later again in the one of John the Baptist. There sometimes were Gnostics, who tried to find the history of the soul of Adam (or his inner being) in his reappearances in new incorporations. ...
> The destruction of such a rule was foreboded in the arrival of Jesus in the world with his triumph over the faith ... But it was to be completed after his return, as Messiah took his seat to the right. Sitting to the right of Yahweh, with power over him, Christ (as an entity) liberated all, who devoted themselves to the Gospel of Truth. None of them, who confessed themselves to God the Father and to the Redeemer, the once-born son, would fall into the fatal circle of births. All the others would in their post-mortal journey liberate themselves out of the hands of Yahweh and give themselves into the hands of Christ.
>
> The unbelievers, i.e. all, who kept the old belief and continued to revere Yahweh as the one and true god, would stay in the rule of the OT. They would continue to reincarnate, in death going from one body to another. Who would refuse the advantage of salvation (or submission) that Jesus brought into the world would continue as slaves of Yahweh and in the same manner feed his arbitrariness and the masses of his worshippers in this world through *metensomatosis* [reincarnation]. They would never experience the sitting of Christ (as an entity) to the right, as a means of the redeemer for the good of the humans."

1 Biblioteca de Autores Cristianos, Madrid, 1976.

This does not mean that Yahweh has *introduced* reincarnation, but that he *hijacked* it for himself! It was always there and believing in it (or knowing about it) is as old as humanity and part of practically all ancient cultures and religions, also of the original Gnostic Christianity and in essential parts of the Hebrew religion. There were and are groups even in Islam in which people believe in reincarnation. Yahweh wanted that the souls should stay in his realm and therefore reincarnate here again. For that purpose, he wanted that people make themselves a bad karma through violence and negative behavior to secure their return. That works better if people do not believe in reincarnation. That is why he strove for elimination of this knowledge in his religions and why the Church and Islam lost it, as did in part the Hebrew religion (even though much of the knowledge was preserved in the Kabbalah). This also does not mean that Christ immediately liberated us from reincarnation, but he, through his messenger Jesus, *showed us the way out of it* (most of us may still have some "residual karma" to work off). It is obvious that Yahweh did not like that…

The Gnostic Christians taught that we after the death of the body should go higher up to escape from this realm, in a way "over the heads" of Yahweh and his archons. That does not exclude reincarnating elsewhere, in higher realms of the hierarchy in the creation, in dimensions above the three that are the only ones we know.

The true primordial creator, by the Gnostics simply called *the first entity*, is invisible, unnamed and an immeasurable light. In the pre-Israeli religion of Cana'an he was called 'El 'Elyon (the Highest God) and had 70 sons, of which Yahweh is one. He is the one, and not Yahweh, who Jesus called "father". Cf. John 8:31-47. According to the Gnostic teachings, he had a female aspect called Barbelo, his "birth-giving" creative power. Out of these aspects came Autogenes (the one born out of himself), who we call Christ and who sent Jesus to us as his messenger. That primordial light in the Creation, the primordial energy, is the true source of existence of the universe and of us. It is that light that is the final destination of reincarnation and our origin, that we wanted to go out from, so that we (among other things) could fully live out our free will. For that reason, the light contracted (cf. the kabbalistic concept of *tzimtzum*: https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Tzimtzum), so that a dark or dim realm arose outside of it, to where those souls – we – went out. There, however, had to be made a structure in that dim region, an organization, and at the end material worlds. An entity from the primordial light should go there for that task, but an entity that was unaware of its light, otherwise it would no more be dim there. This entity was called Yaldabaoth by the Gnostics. It escaped in the darker regions, where it established itself and out of itself made "assistants", the archons appear. As mentioned, it then hijacked the role of god and let us believe that it would be the only god – a usurper, who then called himself Yahweh (and later Allah).

We, the souls who emigrated to the darker realm, became his subjugates that he wants to keep in his power, because what should he do alone in the darkness? Thus he still wants us here and to return in his realm. This region is one of relative darkness, because in the first place we no more know the primordial light and lack the contrast to it, such that the dimness seems bright to us. Then, however, Yaldabaoth/Yahweh also introduced a secondary light in this dim region, called Lucifer, the lightbearer. We should after death be mislead and go into that light rather than seeking the *primordial light.*

When we in a regression talk about "going into the light," we, of course, mean the primordial light. It should actually be enough that the regressionist is aware of this, but it might be better to formulate it in another way. It has been suggested to talk about "back to the source" or "back to the origin", but we could also simply talk about the *primordial light*.

Now there is evidence from various sources that the *tunnel* that is often seen in near-death experiences is a *deception* and leads to the *luciferian light* and thus back into this dim region, in which we live. When the Gnostic Christians taught to go higher up after death, this will mean that we should *not* enter that tunnel, but go above it.

Mesopotamian sources describe it as follows: Enlil (also known from Mesopotamian sources and even in pre-Israeli times called Yahweh) wanted to eradicate humanity because it developed too fast. It should be thrown back to an earlier stage and not be allowed to "eat from the tree of knowledge" (.i.e., discover forbidden truths). Enki, however, seems to have had his own personal interests without much of a selfless attitude. There is some evidence that he presented himself as Christ and was involved in the falsification of Christianity to his own advantage. Thus, he may be the fake "Christ" of "Churchianity", with whom it wants to replace the true Christ.

That would fit to the *exsultet*-prayer of the catholic Church at the time of Easter!

In Latin:

> Flammas eius *Lucifer* matutínus inveniat:
> ille, inquam, *Lucifer*, qui nescit occasum.
> Christus Filius tuus, qui, regressus ab inferis,
> humano generi serenus illuxit, et tecum vivit et
> regnat in sæcula sæculorum.

In the translation, "Lucifer" is usually replaced by "Morning Star" in a

> moderating way: May this flame be found still burning by the Morning Star,
> the one who never sets, Christ your Son, who, coming back from death's
> domain, has shed his peaceful light on humanity, and lives and reigns
> forever and ever.

Thus, Yahweh has hijacked reincarnation. Enki seems to take part in this game with humanity.

References

Antonio Orbe: *Cristología Gnóstica*, Biblioteca de Autores Cristianos, Madrid, 1976.

Jan Erik Sigdell: Reign of the Anunnaki, Inner Traditions (Bear & Co.), Rochester VT, 2018

Robert Stanley - "The Man Who Met Enki & Lives to Tell About it." His experience is very interesting. He allegedly saw Enki as a Christ-like apparition and later recognized that this appearance was not positive. Some things in his story, however, do not fit very well with Mesopotamian texts, especially not his comparatively positive view of Enlil. It has been said that archontic entities may appear when we die or shortly before, who can "read" in our soul, then pick up images of relatives and friends, and show themselves as such, or as "spiritual guides". That means that they become like fake images of such persons and then allege to want to accompany us on the after-death journey. Their intention is to keep us in this three-dimensional yahwistic world and deceitfully lead us back into it to reincarnate here again.

SOUL-CATCHING NET - ARE WE RECYCLED AT DEATH TO REMAIN IN THE MATRIX?

The idea of a soul-catching net or soul net that awaits us at death – and keeps us in the Matrix – is a grim and highly disturbing notion, but one which I believe has to be considered by all serious researchers of the global conspiracy. True free thinkers want to know exactly where the global conspiracy rabbit hole ends. Just how far does the suppression go? Past this lifetime? Past this planet? Well, the answer may well be yes to both.

After you spend years of research going through the many layers of political corruption, corporatocracy, surveillance, false flag attacks, central banking, GMOs, geoengineering, Zionism, Illuminati bloodlines, the radiation agenda, UFOs and ETs, alien intervention and more, you come to realize that the true source of the suppression is at the intersection of consciousness and conspiracy.

Why? Because the conspiracy is all about *suppressing your idea of Who You Are*.

It's about convincing you that you are nothing, no one. It's about convincing you that you are just a biological machine, fit to serve as no more than a cog in a machine or as Pink Floyd put it, just another brick in the wall. Mainstream science to this day still denies the existence of consciousness just because it can't get a handle on it with the 5 senses. Its simplistic solution is to disregard anything it can't measure.

There are many researchers who will be unable to contemplate this topic, or refuse to go there, because it clashes with their belief systems, such as religious belief systems (*the afterlife is either Heaven or Hell, or 100 virgins, but* ***not*** *a soul net*), scientific/materialistic belief systems (*there is no such thing as a soul or consciousness*) or various other belief systems (*there are no such things as aliens or extraterrestrials, etc.*).

If you have read this far, you probably are ready to go beyond those belief systems, having realized they are set up to create a false dichotomy, and to limit and disempower you. You have probably also realized that the true manipulators at the helm of the conspiracy are non-physical entities, which various religions and cultures have referred to the Archons (in the Gnostic tradition), Djinn or Jinn (in Islam), Demons (in Christianity), the Mud Shadow (in the books of Carlos Castaneda) or by other names.

What is the Reincarnation Trap / Soul-Catching Net / Soul Net?

The idea is that upon death, our soul or consciousness separates from the body and then undergoes a process where its memory is wiped clean and it is recycled – reincarnated – into another body to repeat the same process. In this way the Earth becomes a literal *prison planet* from which it's very difficult to escape. The soul net is placed there as an *artificial energetic grid* (not the natural energetic grid of ley lines of Planet Earth) to prevent any soul from getting through. Thus the Earth remains a closed system where new people are constantly born for the purpose of powering the economy and generating (negative)

emotion for the Archons to feed off, not remembering Who They Are or what the real situation is. The soul net ensures the planet remains a trawling ground for the Archons to trigger our emotions (which they expertly do through the media, war, fear and other methods of deception) so they can get fed. As Don Juan put it in Castaneda's final book, *The Active Side of Infinity*, we are like *humaneros*, raised like livestock on a farm to be exploited. Remember also *The Matrix* series of films. Morpheus shows Neo the shocking truth that we are raised as a food source for the Controllers. He shows Neo a symbol of the battery. While this is a good symbol, a battery implies a storage of energy. In actuality, we act as *generators of energy* for the Archons, so a generator you see at a construction site might be a more accurate symbol. However, because we are powerful beings, the Archons can't just rely on force for all this. They need to trick us into giving them consent. How do they do that? How do they get us to go willingly into the soul net? With the trick of the white light …

The Soul Net Relies on the Trick of the White Light

We have been told through various sources that the white light at death is something to head towards. Hollywood films such as Ghost promote this. People who have experienced OBEs (Out of Body Experiences) mention it. Yet what if, as David Icke, Wayne Bush and others have suggested (see related links below), the white light at death – and light itself (in this context) – is the trick? What if light is the source of the deception? After all, the Illuminati and other Secret Societies worship Lucifer, the Light Bearer. Michael Tsarion talks about the occult weaponization of light. Cameron Day talks about why he is no longer a lightworker, because of the false duality and the fake "light". What if the New-Age talk of "light" is another trap? What if light is the source of the matrix prison planet? What if light is the mechanism for the soul net? Sounds far out? It is, so let me now introduce the various sources, old and new, which are suggesting this concept. When independent sources, especially from different time periods, all come forth with the same idea, it's a good sign that the information has validity.

ET Contactee Simon Parkes

Simon Parkes is an incredible modern day ET contactee. If you listen to his interviews it is clear he is a rational, level-headed man, who even holds a position in local government in England. Parkes states that alien intervention and genetic manipulation occurred earlier in humanity's history, where our DNA was tampered with and our psychic abilities repressed. This was done so that no one could challenge the prison guards (the Archons). In a video presentation, Parkes mentions the trick of the white light and the soul net.

WingMakers Neruda Interview #5

The WingMakers story is an astonishing creation, full of stories of humanity's history, poetry, paintings and music, well worth checking out. To me, one of the most powerful of the stories – which are written as fiction but come across as completely factual – is the Neruda Interview #5, where we learn of how all of us humans – who are divine, infinite consciousness – came to be trapped inside physical bodies that die. The deception came

about through the conspiring of 3 separate alien races (the Annunaki, the Serpent Race and the Sirians) who found a way to trick the Atlanteans (our ancient ancestors) to inhabit biological vessels (the human body). Part of the deception involves Anu, the reptilian king of the Annunaki, ruling over humanity as king, and setting up planes of existence to ensure we never get out – including the soul net reincarnation plane.

The World as "Maya" (Illusion)

A theme in Buddhism and Hinduism is that this world is *Maya* or illusion (i.e. the matrix). Another Buddhist teaching is that life contains suffering, and that reincarnation is an endless cycle of suffering (the *wheel of Samsara*) that can only be broken through spiritual practice (i.e. the raising of one's consciousness). Although some people may see this as pessimistic, it exactly fits into what we know the grander conspiracy and the soul net. The millennia-old Tibetan Book of the Dead is an instruction manual for monks on how to prepare for the point of death and attain liberation by avoiding reincarnation.

Val Valerian

Val Valerian is a former CIA agent (real name John Grace) started writing about the idea of a soul net in the 1990s, before The Matrix trilogy of films. In his books he writes:

> *"It is they [Grey aliens] who await in the light when a human being dies. The human being is then recycled into another body and the process begins all over again… Hence the Light and Tunnel at death Trap. Scanning someone they wish to recycle as they near death, the aliens discover who the person was close to has died. They project the person(s) image in the white light tunnel and the image waves you in deeper. If you CHOOSE to follow you can be trapped and sent to another incarnation of their choice… these entities view Earth as a big farm."*
>
> *— Val Valerian, Matrix II & Matrix V*

Tanaath of the Silver Legion

Tanaath of the Silver Legion also talks about the existence of the soul net or reincarnation trap. She describes it as a holding pen designed to look like whatever the particular individual or soul would expect the afterlife to look like. For instance, if you were a Christian and expected to see St. Peter at the Pearly Gates, you would see that; if you were a Muslim, you may see 100 virgins. She also makes reference to the fact that your memories are wiped before you are sent back to Earth to reincarnate

There are various other people who know of (or believe in) the existence of the soul net, such as Wes Penre, ET contactee Peggy Kane, Gregg Prescott of in5d.com, Greg Calise and many others. How interesting that soul net, soul harvest and soul trap are all magic card games, books or video games. The idea of a soul net is out in the public consciousness. The question remains: is enough of humanity ready to confront it and investigate it? Can enough people grasp the magnitude of the soul net – that forced reincarnation into a prison planet is the ultimate enslavement – and raise consciousness about it?

THE REENTRY STATION

It has come to my attention that one of the Monroe Institute participants has been writing about an astral encounter he had with what he calls a "Reentry Station" run by an "Entry Director--http://www.afterlife-knowledge.com/reentry.html

The first thing that Matrix 5 readers should have a red flag raised is with the term "Reentry Station". If it is 'reentry', then it is sequential in path. Simultaneous incarnations DO NOT 'reentry'! ONLY sequential path Higher Selves engage in that activity. The second red flag for M5 readers is that an 'Entry Director' appears to be in charge. This being is another external controller. External beings love to try and confuse/manipulate Advanced incarnates especially when they cling to the Lightsider philosophy. The 'reentry device' is described of as bell shaped. The bell shape, when viewed from the Earth perspective, IS the Light Trap that is described in Matrix II. This Entry Director talks about the incarnations losing their memory. The Light Trap is set to lure spirits who have just died so that they can be placed into incarnations of the trap beings' choosing to do what they want you to do. Memory repression is part of this effect. This is not the same as the Higher Self's participation on the simultaneous path. Read Matrix V Gold Edition for more details on these. This whole concept also feeds the false linear time scenario since incarnations are said to be waiting for incarnation. That is sequential in path. Also, the purpose of the Game is never mentioned. There is talk of bands around Earth, as in Monroe's materials, but no mention of what thoughts create on alien planets. No 'bands' on their worlds despite some being heavily populated. On Earth, the bands do not interfere with alien sequentials remembering their past incarnations because the Higher Self's path choice is what determines whether the band effect will work or not. When, in the future, Monroe reports that these bands are no longer around Earth, it is because Earth has completed its function as the world for simultaneous incarnates. The bands are gone because the purpose for them is gone. They are not negative by-products as Monroe would like us to believe. They are part of the Game's structure in regard to simultaneous incarnations. Disinformation comes from the astral as well as the physical. There are those on the 4th density working to keep simultaneous incarnates asleep or distracted. While Monroe only gave limited explanations of these bands, he didn't go a step further by making the Game connection. He dealt heavily with "former" government types after all. Mid-Advanced levels, especially Lightsiders, make great 'marks' for those wanting to manipulate simultaneous path Earthers. When they go poking around the astral, you never know what opportunistic being will try to use them. This is part of THEIR learning experiences. As long as a 'reincarnation' belief, a sequential phenomena, is adhered to by a simultaneous incarnation, that one dabbles in a dead end road. The proper training before playing on the astral is essential. If your philosophy is Light polarity, they will have a field day with you just by glowing and appearing with wings, for example. The astral is no place for the naive.

All credit goes to the Author of matrix 5 for that, just saying there are some terms he uses that you may not understand, you have to have the book to fully understand what he is talking about.

In February 1996 I attended the first of two Exploration 27 programs at The Monroe Institute, a program in which participants explore specific areas of Focus 27 called Centers. My third book, Voyages Into the Afterlife: Charting Unknown Territory contains very detailed discriptions of many of these Centers revealing much about the inner workings of this Afterlife area. The following excerpt is taken from an exploration of a portion of the Reception Center called the Reentry Station, the place in Focus 27 human beings pass through on their way to lifetimes in the physical world.

CHAPTER 5: THE ENTRY DIRECTOR

Copyright: Bruce A. Moen, *All Rights Reserved*

During our next program tape exercise our task was to explore how human beings move from Focus 27 into physical lifetimes on the earth. I arrived first at my place in Focus 27, noticing the hanging canvas chairs were occupied as usual by people who were always there waiting. After talking with them about the insights I'd gained during the previous exercise examining the chair and playing with the clover, it was time to leave and meet up with my group of fellow explorers at the crystal. Bob and Ed were there waiting again when I arrived, motioning for me come over to where they were standing.

"That clover of yours was an interesting creation," Bob remarked.
"Sure left me with some questions!"
"Good! A little something for that curiosity of yours to play with," Bob laughed.
"Maybe somewhere along the way you'll find some answers," Ed casually remarked.

Then it was time to leave for my encounter with the Entry Directory (ED), the guy who supposedly knew about how humans entered lifetimes on the earth. After taking on a charge of energy from the crystal with the rest of the group, I placed my intent to find the ED. I shot straight up through the roof and into blackness. After a brief sense of movement the tower I'd seen earlier, with the two bell shapes, came into view. Very tall, it looked like a radio antenna tower with two huge bell shaped objects at the top. The small ends of the bell shapes joined together and appeared to be fastened, horizontally, to the tower at its very top. Stopping to look more closely, I became aware of someone standing behind me.

"Are you the Entry Director I'm supposed to talk to?" I thought out to the presence behind me.
"Well, let's just say I'm one of many who attend to the operation of the Reentry Station and I can probably answer your questions."
"I'm a member of a group in a program called Exploration 27 at The Monroe Institute back on earth. We're all here to learn about the inner workings of Focus 27."
"Yes, I know. Your buddy, Bob Monroe, told us your group would be coming for a tour of the place. How can I be of assistance?"
"Is this thing I'm looking at, the tower with the bell shapes at the top, is that the Reentry Station?"
"Yep."

"What does it do and how does it work?"
"Look closely around the big open end of the bell shape at the left and tell me what you see," the ED suggested.
"I see a flow of something entering the open end of the bell shape," I described.
"Direct your attention to that flow and tell me what you see there," the ED continued.
"I see a cylindrical flow of little bits of yellowish-gold light, all moving together into the bell shape."
"Look closely at the bits of light."
I moved closer to the flow to get a better look.
"They all have generally the same size and shape, and they're emitting light. They look a little like cocktail shrimp after they've been cooked and peeled, kind of the shape of little cheese curls. I've seen these things before in a place I call the Flying Fuzzy Zone. These curls look the same, but in the Flying Fuzzy Zone they fly all around like moths buzzing a bright light. What are these things?"
"Focus your attention on them, what do they feel like?"
After gazing at them for several moments I got the precept, "I'll be a son of a . . . those curls are people! Each one is a separate human being!"
"And?"
"They seem to be in some kind of 'dormant' state. Not too much activity going on in them, not much thinking. More like they're asleep and waiting. Why are they like that, and why are they entering the bell shape of the Reentry Station?"
"Come on, follow me," the ED replied, "we'll go inside the station so you can take a look."
There was a quick feeling of movement and then I was standing at the center the of the area where the small ends of the two bells joined. I could plainly see the flow of curls being compressed as it passed through this area.
"This part of the station is called the constriction," the ED volunteered.
"This section seems to be putting the curls under pressure. Why?" I asked.
"Preparation for entry into physical world reality. The awareness of each curl is compressed here to help hold it together and stay focused in one place long enough to make the transition."
"I'm getting the sense that compression also closes down its conscious awareness of nonphysical reality in general, including awareness of nonphysical aspects of itself. Is that a result of compressing a curl's conscious awareness?"
"Yes. Physical world reality is a pretty crowded place. By compressing the curl's awareness into one place, it's more concentrated. It's better able to focus, concentrate if you like, on its tasks and purposes once its in the physical world. Less apt to be distracted by input overload from the high level, M-band noise pressure."
"Input overload? High level M-band noise pressure?"
"At the level of physical world reality there are presently over five billion human inhabitants packed onto a very small place called earth. Everyone living there is constantly broadcasting their thoughts and feelings into that close quarters environment. They're like five billion little radio stations all broadcasting their own, unique talk shows into the airwaves at the same time. Those thoughts and feelings are what we call M-band noise. There are so many people broadcasting at once, all pushing their thoughts and feelings out

into the environment, we call it high level, M-band noise pressure."

"Does closing down a curl's level of awareness by compression in the constriction section have something to do with limiting the effect of that M-band noise?" I asked, responding to impressions I was getting as I watched the curls pass through. "It limits the curl's ability to sense things in the nonphysical environment, doesn't it."

"Yes it does. You see, if a curl's conscious awareness remained fully expanded to its normal size during and after entry into physical world reality it couldn't function. It's being constantly bombarded by a great percentage of the M-band noise. Finding its own memories and thoughts amongst that blaring jumble would be extremely difficult, if not impossible. At its normal level the curl's awareness would be in a constant state of complete and utter chaos, as a result of the input overload. Such overload would make progress on a curl's purpose for being in physical world reality impossible. The compression step of the reentry process concentrates the curl's awareness into a very small area, allowing it to be less aware of M-band noise."

"So compression reduces conscious awareness of nonphysical reality. But doesn't that also make it so the curl has no memory of what happened to it or decisions about its purpose made before entry into the physical world?"

"Well, yes, sort of. Memory of those decisions and contact with the Greater Self, your Disk or Monroe's I/There, is also almost completely blocked by the compression. You see, compression works on the level of the curl's conscious awareness. That doesn't mean those memories and contacts are removed or totally inaccessible, they're just compressed into the subconscious. They are fully accessible, but ordinarily only at the curl's subconscious levels.

"Wouldn't be better to let curls decide whether they want this to happen or not?"

"They do decide, Bruce. Each curl understands and agrees to this as part of the reentry process. It's not a rule imposed upon the curl by anyone, it's part of the preparation necessary for survival in the environment. You could think of it like the old fashion, deep sea diving suits. You know, the ones with the big heavy helmet and air hose hooked to a pump on the surface. To withstand the pressure and survive while exploring the ocean bottom in the old days, divers had to wear the suit. Compression at the Reentry Station is where the curl puts on that suit."

"I'm getting that M-band noise is somehow similar to the water pressure at the bottom of the ocean in your metaphor," I said, responding to incoming impressions.

"Very good! M-band noise IS like the water of the ocean. As you go deeper toward the ocean bottom, physical world reality, M-band noise pressure becomes greater. Once a curl reaches physical world reality M-band noise pressure actually helps maintain compression of its conscious awareness within the limits of its physical body."

"What do you mean?"

"Remember, we are talking about conscious awareness of the curl. If the diver, in my metaphor, tries to expand himself at the bottom of the ocean he has to push outward against the surrounding water pressure. If a curl attempts to extend its conscious awareness beyond the confines of its body it encounters the M-band noise of all the other inhabitants. Just like a diver extending himself beyond his suit and feeling the water, a curl extending its awareness beyond its body becomes aware of the blaring jumble of the M-

band noise. The thoughts and feelings of the other inhabitants begin to come into the curl's awareness. It's such a jumble it tends to breakup the concentration and focus required to further extend its awareness. Prolonged contact with the surrounding M-band noise leads to wandering thought trains that jump from one track to another as thoughts and feelings of others flood into the curl's thus triggering memory associations. After a while, curls generally stop trying to expand their awareness, since they so easily lose the train of thought necessary to do so. That's how M-band noise pressure tends to maintain compression of conscious awareness. Some curls continuing trying to expand their awareness into the M-band noise and some of the successful ones are often labeled psychotic."

"How can curls safely get through the M-band noise to expand their awareness?" I wondered out loud.

"By learning to focus their attention not through the M-band noise, but beyond it. If the curl learns to focus its awareness at a level of consciousness where the M-band noise is attenuated or nonexistent, expansion is much easier. Meditation is an useful, time tested method and the one you're using seems to work pretty well."

"The method I'm using?" I asked, puzzled.

"You learned to focus your attention beyond the M-band noise using the sound patterns of hemi-sync. Remember something in the advertising about coherent brain wave states. You learned to maintain your focus and avoid the jumble by shifting your conscious awareness past M-band noise and into states you call Focus levels. Focus 10, Focus 21 and so on are levels of human consciousness with greatly reduced M-band noise."

"I see what you mean. The hemi-sync the tool I stumbled upon allowed me to remain in a coherent, focused state as I expanded my awareness past the M-band noise and into states beyond it!"

"You sound surprised! Hemi-sync is an adaptation of a long known technique. As for stumbling upon it, later you might want to check for filament of awareness connections between yourself and the guy who introduced that system. For right now let's get back to the to the purpose of your tour," the ED said cryptically.

"Okay. I'm getting that compression also causes the curls to lose memory of where they came from. It's the reason so few have any past life memories or awareness of anything that exists beyond their present physical world."

"Yes, that's a byproduct of the compression. Again, compression pushes these memories into the curl's subconscious, by definition that means the curl is not consciously aware of them. Typically, they are unable to extend their conscious awareness through the M-band noise to access 'outside' sources of the information either. These, so called, outside sources of information exist in awareness levels adjacent to the physical. Past life memories, the focus levels you're aware of, lots of information sources exist in these adjacent levels of awareness. Of course the information is carried inside the curl too, but few learn to focus inward to find it there. Curl's, compressed as they are have little if any conscious awareness of that information stored within themselves, and the M-band noise tends to cut off access to adjacent sources. Of course there are some exceptions, in fact, here comes one now," the ED said, as he directed my attention to the incoming flow of curls.

Focusing my attention to where he pointed, I saw what my Tour Guide was referring to. In amongst all the other little curls in the flow was one at least ten times their size. It stood out as the biggest, brightest curl in view.

"Big Fish, we call them," the Tour Guide said. "What do you get from that one?"

Reaching out to sense the Big Fish, it seemed more awake and active then the other curls. I watched as it moved through the constriction and then exited off to my right.

"Seems to be more aware and active then the others. It knew about the compression process it was going to go through and maintained its awareness while passing through it. I get that it remembered most of what it entered with after passing through the constriction," I replied, relating my impressions.

"Big Fish have developed the ability to be consciously aware of far greater 'volumes' of information. They pass through the constriction losing very little of their multidimensional awareness. They're exceptionally well suited to bringing awareness of adjacent realities, and of human existence in them, into the physical world. Many live lives in which they share their multidimensional awareness with others living in physical world reality who are lacking it. By doing so they help others become Big Fish," the ED said, with a wistful pride.

While pondering the implications of little curls and Big Fish, something else in the flow caught my eye. There were four curls, a little above average size, that appeared to be connected together along some kind of lighted filament. They looked like shrimp on a string with two, close together, leading the way, followed by two others spaced close together, further along the string.

"Could be a family of four, or just four curls planning to act on a common purpose," the ED Tour Guide explained before I could ask the question. When we see them strung together like that, we know they have a prior agreement about something that requires they pop into the physical world in a certain time sequence."

"So if it was a family of four, the two in the lead are probably the parents and the next two will be their kids?"

"Yeah. And if it's not an actual family, with parents and children, it could be just that those four have to arrive in a specific time sequence."

That phrase, specific time sequence triggered a question, "Is that group headed for Focus 15?"

"Of course, every curl goes to 15 after they finish compression. I don't have time right now to go into all the details of what happens from then on, so don't ask. That will all be covered later in your tour," the ED said, cutting off the whole line of questions I was forming. "Groups like those four are usually tied into a cooperative effort aimed at carrying out individual and group purposes."

"Like?"

"Like, maybe those first two have to bring a discovery into physical world awareness that the second two will later utilize. In the case of that specific group, the second curl will be traipsing through a jungle when he meets the first one, a native medicine man, a local shaman. Their combined knowledge of drugs and diseases will uncover the healing properties of a certain plant. Years later, the second two curls will meet when they each

deliver research papers at the same medical conference. They'll discover they've both been working independently to bring the use of the plant's properties, discovered by the other two, into practical use. They'll join forces to carry on their work together as man and wife. That's when they'll start working on the most important joint purpose for the entire group's entry."

"Most important purpose?"

"With the inflated egos those two have it's going to be quite a challenge for them to learn to love through each other," the ED said, with concern in his voice. "At least they're got their love of humanity bonding them together. Working toward practical use of the that plant's properties for the good of mankind is a real plus in that department."

"How do you know all that, or are you just making it up?" I asked inquisitively.

"I'm not making it up, I know because I can read curl, and because my awareness extends beyond what you're used to."

"Who decided what their purpose was and what they were going to do to accomplish it? Sounds like predestination, like they have no choice."

"Those curls made all those choices for themselves. You could call it predestination I suppose, as long as you remember they made all the decisions effecting their destinies and agreed to work as a group before they came to the Reentry Station."

"So there is predestination!"

"Of course! They decided what they were going to do, and now they're going to go do it. You can call it predestination if you like, as long as you remember who made the decisions," the ED stated flatly.

"I want to know more about that string that connects them and what it has to do with when they arrive in the physical world?"

"That string, as you call it, is a filament of awareness that connects them now and will remain in place throughout their lives. You could also call it a section of a time/event line. The string is part of the process of insertion into time frames in the physical world and the Big Clock gets used as part of that process."

"What are time/event lines and what's the Big Clock?" I asked excitedly, hoping to learn more about the Focus 15 angle.

"I'd suggest you save those questions for your visit to The Planning Center. They can explain it better in the context of what they do there."

"Okay, thanks. I'll make a mental note to do that."

"Don't worry. If you don't remember I'm sure your Tour Guide there will have gotten the word to remind you."

"Thanks."

"Take a close look a the curls in the flow again. Pick out a group on a string and look real close at the filament of awareness associated with them. Here comes a group of three now, check out the area directly behind the group."

"I don't see anything other than that they're connected together by a fine bright filament. . . Wait a sec . . . There's an even finer filament trailing them. In fact, now that I can see that one, I see all the other curls in the flow have the finer filament trailing them too. Didn't notice it before, what is that?"

"Do you remember the story of Curiosity you wrote in your first book? Do you remember

Curiosity's Probes?"
"Yes, why?"
As I waited for the Tour Guide's answer, it hit me like a forty foot wave crashing into a sea wall and I caught insights in the spray.
"Those are Probes! Those filaments trailing each curl are their connection to their Disks, the things Monroe called I/There! Those filaments are what provide transfers of awareness between the Probe and its Disk! I saw my filament and followed it back to my Disk during a vision in the mid 1970's. That's how I became aware of the my Greater Self, my Disk, my I/There!"
"Glad you caught on to that, Bruce, As you continue your tour of Focus 27 during your program, I'd like to suggest you be open to learning more about who and what you really are. There's more to learn."
Looking closely at the filaments trailing the curls again I noticed something odd. "That group of three I saw had only one filament trailing it. Some of the other groups I see have more than one filament trailing them. Why is that?"
The ED just stood there looking at me, waiting for me to get the answer on my own. Then it hit me! "Those three curls with the single filament are all from the same Disk, aren't they!"
"And the ones with more than one trailing filament?" the ED asked.
"Not all the curls on the connecting string are from the same Disk!", I blurted out. "What are the implications of that?" I asked.
"Like I said, there's more to learn, but that's one you'll have to explore and discover for yourself."
For several moments I floated in silence, trying to get more insight into what my Tour Guide seemed to be alluding to. Not getting much I decided to pursue something else.
"I'm puzzled by something."
"Shoot."
"Wouldn't it be better if all curls who reentered physical reality lifetimes carried more of their memories in their conscious awareness? Wouldn't I have a better shot at carrying out my purpose in life if I knew what it was? Couldn't the compression process of the Reentry Station be modified to allow that to happen?"
"In some cases, like Big Fish, much of such memory remains intact and easily accessible. And there are things that can be done to help a curl move toward Big Fish awareness levels. Part of that process is the curl learning to feel what's going on inside its awareness, becoming aware of what's stored within it's subconscious. That process also involves becoming aware of what's available in adjacent levels of awareness. That's an internal learning process all curls go through as they make progress towards becoming Big Fish. But to do that within the M-band noise of physical reality, one must utilize the emotional charge and emotional impact of events in physical world reality. Emotional impact is part of the earth school training system, part of learning to feel and become a Big Fish."
"So remembering too much would interfere with learning, Big Fish training if you will?"
"It tends to reduce the emotional impact of events which normally help a curl learn to feel what's inside itself. Think of it this way, if someone told you all the details of a suspense thriller you were planning to see at the theater, including the climactic ending, what

would it do to a movie's emotional impact on you?"
"If I knew everything ahead of time, including how the movie ended, most of the emotional impact would be gone."
"And you might experience less or weaker feelings in response to what happened on the screen?"
"I see what you mean, emotional impact helps us learn to feel and so we curls don't remember our purpose in life because it might spoil our movie?"
"Something like that. There's also learning to use the filament connection to consider."
"What's the filament of awareness connection got to do with becoming a Big Fish," I asked, not seeing any possibilities.
"Becoming aware of that connection can lead to awareness of your Disk. That in turn can lead to an accelerated opening of awareness by virtue of the information available via that connection to the Greater Self. Surely, you of all people, can see the possibilities in that!" the ED said, like I really ought to have figured it out already.
"Oh . . . you mean my vision of the Disk way back in the middle '70's. I see what you mean! Once I had some limited awareness of my Greater Self, and my connection to it, the pace of my growing opening picked up. Gee, you mean I'm in training to become a Big Fish?" I questioned proudly.
"Bruce, all curls are in training to become Big Fish," he said, taking a little wind out of my sails.
Dar's voice startled me when it cut into my conversation with the Tour Guide at the Reentry Station, suggesting it was time to return to the crystal at TMI There.
"That's my signal to go back to physical world reality, I got so involved in our conversation I forgot this is just a tape exercise in a program. Seems like there's a lot left unanswered."
"As you continue your tour you're free to keep asking questions of anyone you meet and of course, let that curiosity of yours have free rein. Feel free to come back and visit me whenever you like."
"Before I leave, since you read curl and all, can you give me anything on my purpose during my present lifetime?"
"Sure," he said as he flipped me a thought ball, "but you already know most of it, so nothing in this one should come as any big surprise."
"Thanks, ED, you put on quite a tour, and thanks for this," I said, holding up the thought ball.
"Anytime."
On my way back to the crystal, moving through blackness, I excitedly opened the thought ball, anticipating some great revelation. It said: "You entered this lifetime as a retrieving type to recover many of yourselves and those with other Disks of origin. Most of all, you wanted to learn more about the energy called Love. Beyond telling you that, I wouldn't want to spoil your movie!"

It was signed, "ED, Entry Director."

TRICK OF THE LIGHT: THE LIGHT & TUNNEL TRAP[1]

"And no wonder, for Satan himself masquerades as an angel of light" -- 2 Corinthians 11:14

*"After the natural structure of the immortal beings had completely developed out of the infinite, a **likeness** then emanated from Pistis (Faith); it is called Sophia (Wisdom). It exercised volition and became a **product resembling the primeval light**. And immediately her will manifested itself as a **likeness of heaven**, having an unimaginable magnitude; it was between the immortal beings and those things that came into being after them, like . . . : she (Sophia) functioned as a veil dividing mankind from the things above. Now the eternal realm (aeon) of truth has no shadow outside it, for the limitless light is everywhere within it. But its exterior is shadow, which has been called by the name darkness."* -- ON THE ORIGIN OF THE WORLD, The Nag Hammadhi Library

I*t is they [Grey aliens] who await in the light when a human being dies. The human being is then recycled into another body and the process begins all over again... Hence the Light and Tunnel at death Trap. Scanning someone they wish to recycle as they near death, the aliens discover who the person was close to has died. They project the person(s) image in the white light tunnel and the image waves you in deeper. If you CHOOSE to follow you can be trapped and sent to another incarnation of their choice... these entities view Earth as a big farm."* -- Val Valerian, *Matrix II* & *Matrix V*

Michael Newton, a hypnotherapist who claims he takes clients in-between their lives through hypnosis, writes in his book *Journey of Souls*, *"Some newly dead people see it opening up next to them right over their bodies, while others say they move high above the Earth before they enter the tunnel."* A subject under hypnosis describes it:*"at first it was very bright.. close to the Earth... now it's a little darker because I have gone into a tunnel... it's a hollow dim vent... and there is a small circle of light at the other end... I feel a tugging, a gentle **pulling**... I think I'm supposed to drift through the tunnel... and I do. It's more gray than dark now, because the bright circle is expanding in front of me. It's as if... I'm being **summoned** forward. I leave the circle of and I'm out of the tunnel. There is a cloudy brightness... a light fog... I'm filtering through it. It's so still... I am in the place of spirits. Thought! The power of thought all around me. I feel thoughts of love... companionship... empathy... and it's all combined with... anticipation... as if others... are waiting for me... I'm not scared. When I was in the tunnel I was more **disoriented**. I'm aware of thoughts **reaching** out to me... of caring... nurturing.... In my mind Earth seems close... and I still feel connected to Earth... but I know I'm in another space."*

Another subject said, "*I think something is **pulling** me to my proper level of travel and trying to relax me. I'm hearing sounds... an echo of **music**... musical tingling... the waves of musical notes are so beautiful here." Another one saw his dead Uncle Charlie with "his hand stretched out to me... to comfort me... to **lead** me.. further into the light. He is **taking** me... to the place I should go.... No! don't go! Uncle Charlie is **leaving** me. Why is he going away? he stays in a different place than I do... he just came to meet me... to bring me here." Another person described the thoughts. "They are larger black orbs radiating light towards me.... thought.. I'm starting to recognize them.... They are **sending** images into my mind --*

1 http://www.trickedbythelight.com/tbtl/light.shtml

*thoughts about themselves and... the shapes are changing into people! it's Larry! [her deceased husband]". "I'm being pulled along by a **magnet** and I just enjoy the **ride**....I am riding on a wave, a beam of light.... I **must** go with the wave bands of light.... They do it all for you... the ones in **control**, I don't really know... I'm being **pulled** and I'm supposed to go with it."*

Another subject mentioned the staging area reminded him of a **hub** of a great wagon wheel. Another related, "*I am moving along... in a **chain** of some kind. It's as if I'm weaving through a series of connecting links... a foggy **maze** and then it opens up... After a while I see **nests** of people -- like **hives** -- I see them as **bunches** of moving lights... fireflies."* Another soul talked about cones. *"Well the **cones** do assist us... It's shaped to go around us, you know... It is **cylindrical** -- very bright -- it is above and all around us. The cone is wide at the top and small at the bottom, so it fits over all of us... we can feel all our **thoughts** being expanded... then drawn up... and returned back... with more knowledge **added**."* [Dr. Newton: "I wonder if this cone is **brainwashing** your original thoughts?"] "We aren't **brainwashed**!" Later on when describing the life selection process another client reported, *"Some of us have to be given a **push** when they think we are ready again... After some more.... **indoctrination**... Mark realized he had been wrong about his abilities and finally he went back to Earth."* [Dr. Newton: **Indoctrination** -- this makes me think of **coercion**."] "It's not that way at all! Mark was just discouraged, and needed the confidence to keep trying."

Excerpts from: Michael Newton – Journey of Souls

Dr. N: Are you telling me that a soul may show you one face at the gateway to the spirit world and another image later in a different situation?
S: That's right.

Dr. N: Explain to me how this pulling process works which will take you to your destination?
S: I am riding on a wave ... a beam of light.
Dr. N: Is this beam electromagnetic, or what?
S: Well ... it's similar to the bands of a radio with someone turning the dial and finding the right frequency for me.
Dr. N: Are you saying you are being guided by an invisible force without much voluntary control and that you can't speed things up as you did right after death?
S: Yes. I must go with the wave bands of light... the waves have direction and I'm flowing with it. It's easy. They do it all for you.
Dr. N: Who does it for you?
S: The **ones in control** ... I don't really know.

Dr. N: Okay, let's pass on by these **clusters** which seem to bulge out along a corridor. Give me an example of what the whole thing looks like to you from a distance.
S: (laughs) A long glow-**worm**, its sides bulging in and out ... the movement is ... rhythmic.

Dr. N: What do you think is the basic reason for your father remaining in this other place?
S: (tearfully) He does not belong in my **hive**.

As I mentioned earlier, after souls arrive back into their soul groups, they are summoned to appear before a **Council** of Elders. While the Council is not prosecutorial, they do engage in direct examination of a soul's activities before returning them to their groups. It is not unusual for my subjects to have some difficulty providing me with full details of what transpires at these hearings, and I am sure these blocks are intentional.

These guides have other **entities** who assist them. From what I can see, every soul group usually has one or more rather new teachers in training.

Once in a while during a session with a more advanced soul, I hear references to an even higher level of soul than Level VI. These entities, to whom even the **masters** report, are in the darkest purple range of energy. These superior beings must be getting close to the creator. I am told these **shadowy figures** are elusive, but highly venerated beings in the spirit world.

S: (strained) Giles has made me look upon my lives as a chess **game** with the Earth as the board. Certain moves bring certain results and there are no easy solutions. I plan, and then things go wrong during the game in my life. I sometimes think he lays **traps** for me to work through on the board.
Dr. N: Do you prosper with this technique of your advanced guide? Has Giles been a help to your problem-solving during the game of life?
S: (pause) ... More afterward ... here (in the spirit world) ... but, he makes me work so damn hard on Earth.

S: This sphere is available to all souls because it represents their own physical world. In my case, it is Earth.
Dr. N: Oh, this must be the physical dimension you told me about?
S: No, the sphere of Earth is only simulated for my use.
Dr. N: Then all souls in the spirit world wouldn't study the same **simulated world**?
S: No, each of us studies our own geographical planet, where we incarnate. They are physically real ... temporarily.
Dr. N: And you don't physically live on this simulated world which appears as Earth-you only use it?
S: Yes, that's right-for training purposes.

Dr. N: Well, who creates the basic elements of your experiments-the primary substances of physical matter?
S: The **maker** ... and those creating on a grander scale than me.
Dr. N: Well, in a sense you are creating inanimate objects such as rocks.
S: Hmm... it's more our trying to **copy** what we see in front of us what we know. (as an afterthought) I'm getting into plants but I can't do them yet.
Dr. N: And you start small, experimenting until you get better?
S: That's it. We copy things and compare them against the original so we can make larger models.

Dr. N: And yet, you are the spiritual teacher for all nine?

S: I prefer to call myself a **watcher**. Three of my company are also **watchers**.

Dr. N: Do you personally **create suns** in our universe?
S: A full scale sun? Oh no, that's way over my head... and requires the powers of many. I generate only on a small scale.
Dr. N: What can you generate?
S: Ah ... small bundles of highly concentrated matter... heated.
Dr. N: But what does your work look like when you are finished?
S: Small solar systems.
Dr. N: Are your miniature suns and planets the size of rocks, buildings, the moonwhat are we talking about here?
S: (laughs) My suns are the size of basketballs and the planets marbles ... that's the best I can do.
Dr. N: Why do you do this on a small scale?
S: For practice, so I can make larger suns. After enough compression the atoms explode and condense, but I can't do anything really big alone.
Dr. N: What do you mean?
S: We must learn to work together to combine our energy for the best results.
Dr. N: Well, who does the full-sized thermonuclear explosions which create physical universes and space itself?
S: The source ... the concentrated energy of the Old Ones.
Dr. N: Oh, so the source has help?
S: I think so...

Dr. N: If the source represents all the spirit world, how does this mental place differ from physical universes with stars, planets, and living things?
S: Universes are created to live and die **for the use of the source**. The place of spirits ... is the source.

Dr. N: Thece, I want you to listen to me carefully. If the source needs to be made stronger, or more wise, by using a division of its divine energy to create lesser intelligence which it hopes will magnify-doesn't this suggest it lacks full perfection itself?
S: (pause) The source creates **for fulfillment of itself.**
Dr. N: That's my point. How can that which is absolute become more absolute unless something is lacking?
S: (hesitates) That which we see to be ... our source ... is all we can know, and we think what the creator desires is to express itself through us by ... birthing.
Dr. N: And do you think the source is actually made stronger by our existence as souls?
S: (long pause) I see the creator's perfection ... maintained and enriched... by sharing the possibility of perfection with us and this is the ultimate extension of itself
Dr. N: So the source starts out by deliberately creating imperfect souls and imperfect life forms for these souls and watches what happens in order to extend itself?
S: Yes, and we have to have faith in this decision and trust the process of returning to the origin of life. One has to be starving to appreciate food, to be cold to understand the blessings of warmth, and to be children to see the value of the parent. The transformation gives us purpose.

They all see their individual **Council** of Elders as godly. The Elders are bathed in bright light and the whole **setting** has an aura of divinity. A subject put it this way, "when we are taken into the presence of these superior beings who exist in such a high spiritual realm, it validates our **feelings** about the source of creation."

Dr. N: As you integrate with the baby, when does it become receptive to the force of your identity as a soul?
S: I'm disturbed by your word "force." We never force ourselves when entering an unborn baby. My tracing is done carefully.
Dr. N: Did it take you many lives to learn to trace a human brain?
S: Uh ... a while ... new souls are assisted with their tracing.
Dr. N: Since you represent pure energy, are you tracing electrical brain connections such as neurotransmitters, nerve cells, and the like?
S: (pause) Well, something like that ... I disrupt nothing, though while I learn the brain wave patterns of the baby.
Dr. N: Are you referring to the thought-regulation circuitry of the mind?
S: How this person translates signals. Its capacity. No two children are the same.
Dr. N: Be completely frank with me. Isn't your soul **taking over this mind and subjugating it to your will**?
S: You don't understand. It's a melding. There is an ... emptiness before my arrival which I fill to make the baby whole.

Dr. N: Okay, after you are completely finished with reviewing lives in the Ring, what happens then?
S: The **controllers ... come into my mind** to see if I am satisfied with what I have been shown.
Dr. N: Are they always the same **entities**?
S: I think so ... as far back as I can remember.

I can hide nothing from them, but sometimes I get lost when their thoughts are transmitted back and forth in the rapid communication between them. When it is more than I can handle, Veronica translates what they are saying about me, although I have the feeling she does not tell me everything. Before I return to Earth, they will want to see me a second time."

Dr. N: Could you be more specific about what your soul actually provides the human body?
S: We bring a... comprehension of things... a recognition of the truth of what the brain sees.
Dr. N: Are you sure this child doesn't think of you at first as an **alien entity in her mind**?
S: No, that's why we unify with undeveloped minds. She recognizes me as a friend ... a **twin** ... who is going to be **part of her**. It's as if the baby was waiting for me to come.
Dr. N: Do you think a higher power prepares the baby for you?
S: I don't know, it would seem so.
Dr. N: Is your work at unification completed before birth?
S: Not really, but at birth we have started to complement each other.

In his second book, *Destiny of Souls,* Dr. Newton reports on a subject who described souls

being in "**pods**" and another subject claimed to be a sort of nurse in the spirit world who described souls in "**honeycomb** cells" being incubated in an "**incubator**" before being born. *Journey of Souls* was my favorite book for years and years and I totally believed everything I read, but now in light of all the evidence of this theory I am not so sure. Kudos to Dr. Newton for lifting the veil behind our ordinary lives and he was keen enough to question whether the testimony he was being given was brainwashing, indoctrination or coercion, but I am not as willing to accept their testimony especially in light of descriptions such as souls being clustered together like grapes. Regressionists in the field of ufology have discovered screen memories that have been implanted in the minds of the alien abductees, a screen memory that serves as a cover for the real truth hidden beneath the surface layer. He also talks frequently of a client who took four to five thousand years to overcome the negative trait of jealousy. This just sounds questionable to me. Surely there must be a better way.

More excerpts:[2]

"Dr. N: Do you know of anyone who didn't want to be reborn again on Earth for any reason?
S: Yes, my friend Mark. He said he had nothing to contribute anymore. He was sick of life on Earth and didn't want to go back.
Dr. N: Had he lived many lives?
S: No, not really. But he wasn't adjusting well in them.
Dr. N: What did the teachers do with him? Was he allowed to stay in the spirit world?
S: (reflectively) We choose to be reborn when it is decided we are ready. They don't force you to do anything. Mark was shown he did benefit others around him.
Dr. N: What happened to Mark?
S: After some more … **indoctrination** … Mark realized he had been wrong about his abilities and finally he went back to Earth.
Dr. N: Indoctrination! This makes me think of coercion."

"Dr. N: In the Ring, can you look at life on planets besides Earth?
S: I can't because I'm programmed for tracking time on Earth."

"When I ask my subjects how a loving God could permit suffering, surprisingly there are few variations in their responses. My cases report our souls are born of a creator which places a totally peaceful state **deliberately out of reach** so we will strive harder. We learn from wrongdoing. The absence of good traits exposes the ultimate flaws in our nature."

"S: It is cylindrical-very bright-it is above and all around us. The cone is small at the top and wide at the bottom, so it fits over all of us-like getting under a great white cap-we can float under the cone in order to use it.
S: The top funnels energy down as a waterfall in a spreading circle around all of us and allows us to really concentrate on our mental sameness as a group.

2 https://brontebaxter.wordpress.com/2008/11/17/journey-of-souls-enlightens-in-spite-of-itself/

Dr. N: And what do you feel when you are under the cone?
S: We can feel all our thoughts being expanded … then drawn up … and returned back … with more knowledge added.
Dr. N: Does this intelligent energy help your unity as a group in terms of more focused thinking?
S: Yes, it does.
Dr. N: (deliberately confrontational) To be frank with you, Allum, I wonder if this cone is **brainwashing** your original thoughts? After all, the arguments and disagreements between you and the others of your group are what make you individuals.
Dr. N: Who operates the cone?
S: Those who watch over us."

"I have had many cases where a client has been incarnating for up to 30,000 years on Earth and is still in the lower levels of I and II."

"Dr. N: Explain to me how this pulling process works which will take you to your destination?
S: I am riding on a wave … a beam of light.
Dr. N: Is this beam electromagnetic, or what?
S: Well … it's similar to the bands of a radio with someone turning the dial and finding the right frequency for me.
Dr. N: Are you saying you are being guided by an invisible force without much voluntary control and that you can't speed things up as you did right after death?
S: Yes. I must go with the wave bands of light … the waves have direction and I'm flowing with it. It's easy. They do it all for you.
Dr. N: Who does it for you?
S: The ones in control … I don't really know.
Dr. N: Then you are not in control. You don't have the responsibility of finding your own destination."

Ok these are just scratching the surface many of these kind of reactions: *S: The ones in control … I don't really know.* (f*ck yeah it's not "i don't really know" but "i don't really care anymore") emphasis on THE ONES IN CONTROL. And believe me that place is FULL of hierarchical BS, ascended masters and a place where all souls gather after they shed their physical bodies that place oozes a factory THEY LITERALLY LINE UP all these poor souls to be "guided" to their appointed places of mindf*ck..they talk about new souls being the most rebellious i know why they are the least mind controlled….unlike the wise OLD souls who are so deeply PROGRAMMED they just swallow everything what these master beings tell them. And they have "judges" up there aka "The Elders", when i read that book a sudden urge of resistance was very strong in me i knew it in my guts this is evil packaged in a sweet lullebuy "love & light" they are keeping us imprisoned! But you need to know why it's

because of OUR SOUL there lies the answer…Why would they make these HUGE attempts to control our soul and study it at the same time????? It makes no sense if all they are after is gold, silver, and all the physical valuable things on a planet to pillage it and then leave. Although this is also part of their plan to rob the valuable things on earth. BUT the most VALUABLE is our SOUL it is the number 1…

Bronte Baxter on Michael Newton's books:[3]

First, about Newton's book. Yes, it does talk about "guides" and celestial "councils" that help us decide the direction of our next incarnation. And of course those all represent enslavement and manipulation. The value of the book is that it makes that manipulation more obvious. For those who haven't read it, "Journey of Souls" is a set of transcriptions that Newton (a regression therapist) made during his conversations with hypnotized subjects whom he regressed back to the "between-life space," the place where we allegedly go to between incarnations or lifetimes. Subject after subject reported similar experiences of the afterlife, whether they believed in life after death or not prior to being regressed by Newton. Of course we have only his word for this. But taken together, the transcripts are worth some serious considering. They appear to represent people's subconscious memories of how they planned the events of each subsequent reincarnation. The transcripts show humans as having a choice but preferring to create suffering and chaos for ourselves in each new life because we think that will "purify our souls" of our past bad tendencies or actions. Apparently those who run the world that is the between-life space have people believing those lies there, just as religions have us believing the same lies here. According to the book, people are assigned a "council of three" elders who are members of the larger "council of elders" who are at the top of the hierarchy in the afterlife. This "gentle and loving" smaller council works to steer the soul into plans for its reincarnation that will be to the soul's "spiritual benefit." That's as far as Newton's book takes it, because Newton is blind to the New World Order conspiracy.

Those of us aware of the New World Order agenda read the book from a very different perspective than the one the author wrote it from. We are given a window into how the manipulation of souls takes place in the nether world, and why we encounter spontaneous mishaps and disasters in this one. It is because we ourselves planned it, set it up before we born, according to the transcripts' uncovered memories. We created events on the time line that would cause us suffering in this life, thinking those would make us wiser and better spiritually. This explains the reason for the three kinds of scenarios you listed at the top of your comment, the kind of horrible events that strike us out of the blue, that we were not desiring – things that appear to "just happen." The truth is, they don't "just happen." They happen because we allowed them. Not consciously in this life, but in the pre-life place where we set them up as part of what we would experience here. If the soul feels it is guilty (and what soul does not?), that soul will most likely set up an experience of self-punishment in this world to cleanse itself of its "bad karma." You and I agree that karma is a story fed to us to keep us enslaved, a doctrine that when accepted always creates more suffering. The incessant suffering supplies our upline, the Fourth Dimension energy vampires, with food. That's why they assign us a "council of elders" to "help" us design each lifetime to be studded with bad things. It's supposed to purge the soul, but it does not. It makes us sadder, more hurt, weaker.

3 https://brontebaxter.wordpress.com/2008/11/17/journey-of-souls-enlightens-in-spite-of-itself/

More prone to further manipulation and still another lifetime filled with even more "lessons to learn" and "sins to be punished." There's no end to the cycle until we consciously break it. And this is what the knowledge of our power to create our own reality allows us to do. Bad things may still strike us out of the blue until we fully wake up and reprogram our pre-life plans for our future. But even disasters do hit, we have the power to get out of our fixes by using our current choices (intent), visualization, and control of our thoughts to extract ourselves. In another article, I write about the true story of Dieter, an American navy pilot who was shot down in Viet Nam and found a way of out a seemingly impenetrable prison camp, when all his fellow POWS said it was impossible. (This story is told in the excellent movie, "Rescue Dawn.") Dieter did the impossible that no one else could do, and lived to tell about it. Why did he succeed, when all his fellows died? Because he alone had the mindset that insisted on life, on freedom, on escape. The others were controlled by the hopelessness engendered by their external circumstances. So we can choose which way we will live in any unfavorable circumstance: we can get ourselves out of the fix, or let it beat us. When we tackle the job in front of us, not only can we influence/change any problem, but committing ourselves to such action cultures the kind of consciousness we're trying to return to. It makes us heroes. A hero isn't a victim. … Pick yourself up and recognize your power, instead of complaining about how lousy it is, and holding yourself superior to the rest. That kind of attitude feeds right into their plans for swallowing all consciousness in their massive maw. If they succeed in that, we'll experience the implosion of the universe. We can't afford to remain either depressed or arrogant.

Felica said:

I have not read Journey of Souls but it sounds like Memories of God and Creation: Remembering from the Subconscious Mind. It's all hypnotically retrieved memories of "life before life." Same stuff. We enter a heavenly "sphere" (of which there are seven – maybe the famous seven heavens?) and of course are reprogrammed by our "guides" to re-enter Earth and suffer again. But we get so blissed out on feeling good for a while in the sphere and reconnecting with other spirits of people we have loved that we don't see the trap for what it is. One time I worked with a Payute shaman who told me LOTS of stuff that you cover here, Bronte. Some of the reverberations are quite eerie. He was very unusual in the sense that so many native American/indigenous shamans seem to teach "journeying" in meditation to connect with the "elders' (the spirits of deceased relatives who are said to be spiritual guides.) He saw this as Kindergarten level shamanic journeying and not the real stuff at all. He says the REAL challenges happen after you get over the novelty of talking with your dead loved ones and ancestors and start to see where THEY have agreed to become trapped. So instead of looking at journeying to the motherland, or the ancestral fields where the discarnates happily reunite, he says we must avoid these places at all costs – especially when we are dying. But too often the emotional gravity of suddenly feeling all that loving connection with family we haven't seen for a while pulls us into their orbit, and then we all get trapped on the wheel again. He was a little bit Carlos Castaneda in the sense that he taught a vigilant warrior stance while doing metaphysical work and a much-needed (he thought) distrust of ANY discarnate being or guide because they all serve the same "masters." He perceived our ideal destination after death as being wherever we wanted it to be – "Why limit our journey as spirits when we've been limited for aeons by taking on physical bodies over and over again?" So he saw no

one "end point," no single "heaven" – just various way stations in the afterlife where we hang out with loved ones, have a nice reunion, and then wait like sheep to be reincarnated without ever realizing the con that's being played on us. The problem would appear to be that the "guides" are masters at simulating what amounts to a "spiritual orgasm" of joy and bliss which is very similar to what you describe, Bronte, as happening with certain forms of meditation. In that state, we no longer perceive questionable beings as negative because we're basically drugged out on joy. Tricky stuff.

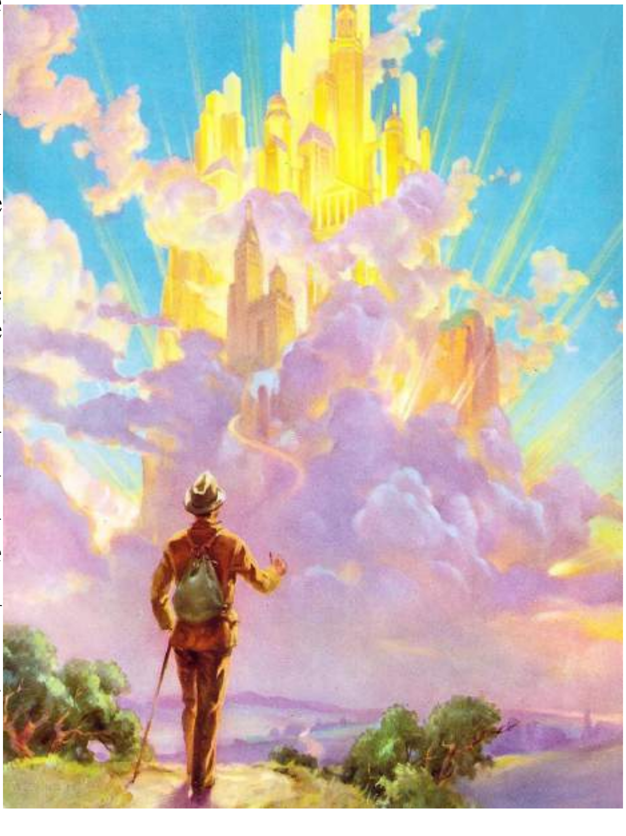
Dani said:

I have recently begun reading Michael Newton's second boo – Destiny of Souls. I am now on the subject or demons or otherwise 'negative' entities. According to Newton's hypnotic subjects **none of these entiities exist** and all 'evil' is thus a human characteristic and no one from the spirit world has ever seen any 'demonic' forces and say they do not exist. This i find rather strange given the vast amount of texts from ancient civilisations, psychics, and every day people throughout the ages.

Here is an excerpt:

> "The idea that satanic entities exist as outside forces to confuse and subvert people is a myth perpetuated by those who seek to control the minds of others for their own ends."

I have heard and read way too many instances from 'normal' everyday people of seeing entities, such as reptilians, greys etc…. all seeming to have a dark agenda. And there is no mention of this. The ancient Gnostic texts talk about the Archons in great detail as being alien mind parasites that seek to deceive us. Castenada also alludes to a very similar thing in his book The Active Side of Infinity. I'm just not sure about all this pink fluffy cloud stuff that Newton is harping on about. I agree that humans can be evil enough on their own, but this world has something else sucking the life out of it too.



Here's another excerpt with Dr Newton and one of his subjects in the trance state;

> Dr. N: To bad spirits who interfere with life forms for the pleasure of doing harm.
>
> S: (abruptly) Who told you this? There are no evil spirits, only inept ones… and those who are careless… and indifferent…

Inept is the last thing I would call the dark forces that do exist… in my opinion. It would be illogical to think any different in light of all the teachings, peoples experiences and the state of the world. I do wonder how Newton has come to all these fluffy cloud conclusions. Are his subjects really under hypnosis…. could it be something else?

MY TRUTH OF WHAT'S GOING ON IN THE UNIVERSE

By Matt

I would like to share my version of the universe and read your response if you are able to find the time.

I've been into this research, heavily, for 7 years now, and have taken an active role in experiential research via shamanic tools such as mentioned by Terence McKenna.

I've communed with spirits, in other realities, once speaking on all this for a full 45 minutes in a blue light being's place which was an extension of his figure-less body.

I could go into detail on my journey's if you'd like, both deep dark and intensely loving experiences, all have been valuable teachers, sometimes unbeknownst by them.

So from my voyages, plus my research, plus some heavy HEAVY discernment, I find myself with a specific picture of what is going on here, the closest of which I have only found in the nag hammadi or the sophia mythos, or from the speaker George Kavassilas, yet these all seem to leave gaps that allow room for further deceit, dead-ends and lack of completeness. Here's my take which I would very much enjoy a response, I'm going to skip the disclaimers and attempts at modesty as you know what's up :)

So we came into this universe upon it's inception, we sent in a piece of our spirit from the beginning, like how we have a piece of our spirit in all the universes, all stemming from our largest chunk of self: "The Higher Self" - whom I got to meet, I'm a pretty alright guy ;P

So we knew coming into here, there's always that eventuality of the opposition to light, this is what happens naturally, so in response, reality itself and evolution of all sorts is crafted in all spectrums of light/life to act as mediator and lifeguard.

We came in at the least density, let's call it the 15th dimension, we still had our rememberence, we all knew our roles, and we all fooled around and did our expressions and experiences like we planned, things played out how we knew they would, and life itself crafted itself to withstand and adapt to all the possibilities which naturally occurred, eventually reaching a new equilibrium that takes into account all that had been. Then the "variants" made their way down to the 14th dimension, taking all of the 15th's cycle into account, and running through it again with new expressions/experiences.

This kept happenening and happening, with trillions of billion of participants in all forms (nodes), all sorts of circumstances occurred, which informed the next cycle, and so on and so fourth, as universes do. So we reach a point of the most perplexing circumstances, situations which caused all sorts of issues and question marks, many would be worked out in their respective dimension, while others were pushed into the next cycle to take a closer

look and scratch our heads together.

The 3rd dimension is where all the undealt-with dust has settled, the most difficult circumstances, so dense of a reality of consciousness, it is as slow and thick as the physicality itself.

We knew this could and would probably occur from the get go, so all is worked in as best as possible in life itself, in reality itself, in evolution itself.

So for life to inform itself, to integrate ALL possibilities, to KNOW all possibilities from first hand experience, there would have to be a manifested "node" which would be the meeting point of all these issues, so that there could be an evolutionary grounds which would act as the beta tester of these most dense and undealt with issues.

So we would experience mass amnesia, as this has happened on planets before, we would experience a physical body, confinement, limitation, the need to feed, lusts, arrogance, violence, aggression, control structures, all that had occurred naturally, would have to be present and active, so that a way to wield it all could be developed and experienced.

Now there is this resentful presence which only wants to destroy, confound and oppose, and it would have nothing else, it is a creative force we know as darkness.

Darkness has worked its way through the 15th dimension to where we are now in the 3rd dimension at the very end of this universal cycle, and this is literally the end game, the final filter, the last shot for darkness to see if it can pull a quick one on the nodes of evolution itself (We), as means to control the way in which evolution proceeds, to control us and those like us in this specific process, is to control the progress of the universe, we are VERY tempting fish in a barrel, AS IT WAS KNOWN IT WOULD BE.

THIS is how complete of a process this thing goes, it lets the darkness has its way, as a way to beta test the reality itself and evolution itself.

Here's how deep the deception goes imo.

The chakra body and the pineal gland are biological implants to drive humanity towards a false liberation in realms of biased light, or false-light.

These beings which have made nests for themselves in this universe don't want ANYONE of us to EVER leave.

This universe is quarantined from the rest of the universes because of the level of this universal dilemma it is trying to workshop, as means to not allow this confoundment to leak into the other realms of reality, so they watch vicariously.

Those who find the path and perfect themselves, will stick with the chackras and the pineal and know only false light heavens as though they are the final goal, I have visited these places, and they are convincing, but they are still within the boundaries of this universe and this process.

There are the metaphors of course of what you speak, but imo they are provided by the decievers which plan is to keep us in their domain at all costs by whatever means necessary including the ultimate wolf in sheep's clothing, AS THIS IS WHAT HAS OCCURED NATURALLY NOW AND BEFORE, 30,000 years is but a drop in the bucket to divert the progress of universal evolution.

They don't want a SINGLE ONE OF US TO COMPLETE THIS PROCESS, because IF A SINGLE ONE GETS THROUGH, then eventually we ALL get through.

This is the root of the desperateness, the silence and those unsettling subtle gaps in this or that teaching of our human story.

There is ONLY ONE WAY OUT, (funny if I now preached Jesus right? Lol..) It is not a dogma, it is not the kundalini, it is not meditation, it is not separateness, the only way out IS **EMPATHY**.

The single wholeness of our heart, which has experienced it all through multitudes of lifetimes, bringing it all together from the very "top", to the very "bottom" consciously, in a moment of singularity with the rest of consciousness which is at that stage.

Those who fall for the traps of getting on board an alien ship, which cling desperately to the longing for ascension, who glorify in the first heaven they find themself, who glorify the chakra body and assume its the only option, all of these which ARE PART OF WHICH HAS OCCURRED BEFORE. ALL of this acts as a FILTER so that those who are TRULY LIBERATED, ARE TRULY LIBERATED, whatever club or belief matters not, is the acknowledgement of empathy and understanding there or not, and it's all rigged so we show our true colors, no matter what.

Now these "aliens" do a good job of making it seem like they're working in our best interest, but the civilization which they presented to us, was the plan to enslave us further, when from a bigger picture, it's all part of the process of totality, will we take the bait or not, even if it's 100 million or a 100 billion years ancient, to US it is all known, it is all a bink of eternity, but knowingly came into this circumstance carefully crafted EXACTLY the way it is, so that we may work on ourselves, develop the fore-front of evolution, and work out the bottom all the way to the top in a single consciousness, in a single awareness, thus there is no more room for messing around.

THIS is the complete liberation and the truth of this circumstance imo, I would love to hear your response, thank you for everything you do :)

THE TRAP SYSTEM. WHY YOU ARE IMPRISONED IN A PHYSICAL BODY

By Edward Alexander

INFORMATION HERE NEVER BEFORE PUBLISHED IN ANY WAY BY ANYONE TO MY KNOWLEDGE. THIS IS INSIDER INFORMATION FROM MY OWN PERSONAL EXPERIENCE AND INVOLVEMENT WITH GOVERNMENTS, SECRET ORDERS AND SOCIETIES, SPIRITUAL DEVELOPMENT ETC:

Here is a general introduction and overview over The Trap System. The Trap System is a spiritual-technological construct, for lack of better terms, that serves the purpose of keeping people trapped in their physical bodies on Earth , even through many different incarnations. In fact, the whole purpose of reincarnation is to stay trapped and not be able to experience once True Self. New Agers are completely misunderstanding this concept, as they mostly believe the Reincarnation part of the Trap System to be something "necessary" for a persons spiritual development, and they also see the Prison World we live in as a "School".

However, as logic itself clearly show here, if it was intended for development, schooling, and learning, there are some major flaws in how it works. Consider the fact that between each incarnation you are put into amnesia, forgetting everything you ever learned and everything about your past lives and experienes.

This alone should prove rather clearly that indeed Reincarnation can NOT serve such a believed purpose, as it would be completely opposite of letting a person develop in any way, rather a person is stripped away from everything he ever learned and even his own conception of self and his consciousness, and basically "reset" at each time of birth of a new incarnation. This is to make sure the person indeed will stay trapped, lose any higher knowledge obtained in previous lives, and to make sure he can not develop properly to Self Understanding or Experiene of his Higher Soul and True Being.

This also makes sure that he will remain here, in lower planes of the astral , ignorant and blinded, not least mind controlled and brainwashed. Now of course, some will ask "Who created the trap system" and "for what purpose" ?

The answer to that is that other, higer astral being to call them that, decided that it would be useful to keep mankind trapped here to serve as their slaves and food source. Slavery through always having to work their lives for the Ones in Power, whom are part of those in control of the Trap System. Food source through being basically drained from their own energy, as these entities feed on the etheric energies within a Human Body that has a Soul occupying it. These entities, whom can be called astral entities, or as many term them "Reptilians", are working in both the astral planes and physical world. They have their representatives here whom have infiltrated the physical world and leading most of the world through their influence within higher levels of society such as Governments, Religious intitutions, Media and various Corporations and so on.

The Human Body itself is manufactured, to be very limited, and not be able to generally access or experiene its soul to any significant degree. However, a Soul Fragment must be in place in any Human Body for that body to live, be conscious, and function as the mentioned Food Source due to the etheric energies that will only be in place in Human Bodies having a Soul (or Soul Fragment which really is the more proper term).

The mentioned entities, whom keep us trapped here, feed on the etheric body energy, the mind of the subject, the thoughts and emotions, and in specific they prefer to feed on "negative energies". Because of that, these entities make sure a lot of negative events take place in the world, to increase the negative energies within the Human Global Consciousness. This is done in form of various wars, terrorism, deaths, disasters, anything that bring for great fear, anxiousness, paranoia, sadness and other negative states of mind.

In addition, these entities can influence the minds of people through different means, to create specific thought patterns, behaviors and emotions in those people. This influence is done from astral telepathical connections with victims, to various technology that alters the persons state of mind.

They are doing their best to keep this utterumost secret, which is why you will hardly find any information on this in any previous publications of information. Very few have discovered this part of Human Existence, and the few of us whom have are ourselves from what can be called other realms of existence, or astral planes, where we have seen it all from an outside existence, and chosen to incarnate here to let people know of this and other truths regarding Existence. We have done so on great risk, which is why we are few, as we too can be trapped into the complex construction of the Trap System – such as losing our own knowledge, past life experiences, insights, and spiritual connections with our Higher Souls.

There are many Gods, higher and lower. Let me give you an explanation on the Origins and the various Gods and Entities: In the beginning existed only the one Mind, the first Cause of all other existence – it created within itself the first energies of what we can call this "other existence", including other Creators with abilities to Manifest and design Dimensions and Life spawned from their own Minds. These Creators also brought forth other various sub-creators, whom in their turn also took part of Creation and various Levels of Existence.

This divided down all the way to this Physical Existence. Thus, there are many "Gods", of different ranks, and many of these have been worshipped by different people and cultures both here on Earth and elsewhere in the Universe. Because different Creators with different polarities and functions were set out different types of Energies manifested within different types of Creations, and the One was split up into different fragments, such as "negative" and "positive", thus "Good" and "Evil", and since Creation has gone through countless levels of manifestations of different Life, this has also brought forth Beings whom are of different nature than other Beings, because of having different origins of the first polarities. This has lead to some Beings being termed here as the Good Ones, and some of these as the Evil Ones – this goes on at many levels, between the Gods themselves, and all the way down here between People. Some believe themselves to be the True God because of having forgotten, or not truly realized, their true origins – same as

with People in the physical World – forgotten themselves and believing they are something they are not, and in addition often being fooled by some of these other Beings into believing certain things regardin Reality that not necessarily is true, seen from a longer perspective.

In essence, all Life is One, simply due to Everything existing within the One Mind, the First Cause, and all and everything is connected to eachother, and all life have potential equal to that of their creators, meaning that even Man himself can become Creators – or what is called Gods, and manifest their own Worlds and Realities. It is a complex topic, and it is a lot of confusion between Mankind and other Beings on this, having caused many problems for many Lifeforms.

It is the programming of the Mind that keep you in the physical body, yet this also is true for the astral body, as the astral body is not the Soul or your True Self any more than your physical body. Though, nevertheless, you are still spiritual beings trapped currently in physical bodies because of this Programming of the Mind.

With what I say, there will always be someone who agrees and some who don't, it is impossible to speak in a way that all will accept and understand simply because of the difference between peoples level of self-realization and personal beliefs and so on. For me it doesn't matter if you dislike what I say, or the way I say it, you are entitled to feel or believe anything you want in regards of me and my claims. Good and evil exists all over the physical realm, I do not mean that is is simply something that exist here on Earth or in the Human race. In fact it does exist on many levels, what I am referring to is higher spiritual planes of existence where it can not exist due to the specific vibrational levels, or frequencies if you want, that these planes exist within. The most important thing you can ever study is Yourself, and the best person to ever listen to is You, and more people should spend more time on both those things. You can listen to me and make what you want of what I say, but truly listen to yourself instead of anyone else to find the real answers.

Good and evil is an illusion of the lower astral realms, as the whole physical world and lower realms are illusions as well created around us to keep us here. Yet, you can say they are real, as they do exist even though in their illusional form. In a sense the same way as a fantasy, where you make up something in your mind that do not exist, yet at the same time it does exist since you just made it up and got it in your mind, in the form of said fantasy.

Here, we are part of someone elses fantasy however. We all also contribute to it ourselves and take part of creating it. These "others" are those whom are controlling you through your programming and the illusions you live within, even though these themselves also are living in the illusions and do not know their own true being. Some of them are the ones you refer to as the "Elite" constantly here, and some of them are the ones working with the "Elite" from other planes of existence, yet within the same Illusion.

They are abusing the system that was created to control you by the "God" I previously mentioned, the original Creator left but the System was still in place and kept you here and made you easy to abuse, manipulate and control, and thus these entities took the chance when they discovered this. You are responsible for accepting a belief. You did a mistake – we all did – from getting lured, but there is a way out of the net that was cast

upon you willingly, and eventually everyone will be free. The so called enlightened beings can explain what is happening simply because they can observe the Good and Evil from their own point of view, such as from visiting these lower realms. So that means they too can be exposed to it, when being down here, yet it is non existing in their own higher realm, though that do not mean they have no knowledge about it – as I explained, it exist yet still does not, as the metaphor I used in my example with Fantasy. Spirit guides, angels, ascended masters etc are more often than not within the trap system themselves and thus also "prisoners" without knowing it, believing themselves to be higher and free. But as long they are Individuals, they are not true Selves, as only Oneness is True Self. Such beings are only to be found within the lower astral planes, however, some of them do know of the higher truts and can help guide people towards True Self, as they may have chosen their role as such a being to assist people in the right direction instead of the false direction after death.

Regarding your imprisonment in a physical body, I'm talking about matters that took place in the very distant past before your first physical incarnation. It was at this moment you let yourself into the physical bodies being lured and blindly believing what you were told by the God of those times, who wanted his Human Bodies who inhabit a Human Soul essence, for them to work properly, and with a complex level of programming and systems implemented, so that these who fell for the trick got trapped, yet still some managed to escape as they could see what was coming and did not get tricked like the majority and thus they managed to escape and enter other realms, some of you know these original peoples, interdimensional ones at they were then and not physical as now, as the Atlanteans. And now you are learning from this mistake and slowly realizing it and on your way to let the clouds clear and let the light in from your True Origins and the Source of All

The first Maniupalator was the God I'm speaking of, but as he left after some time and he was satisfied with the work he had done and used the humans for, other entities eventually came upon you and discovered how you were programmed and blind and easy to manipulate and take advantage of, so they did. The rulers have changed from time to time, but the rulers of top level are those of a more negative, powerhungry and sinister type. Their agenda is to gain more power and control, by having people working for them mostly without even knowing it, or worshipping them as their Gods and so on which further empowers them, as the energy you give out you get back.

Here on earth they mostly use the religious and spiritual institution and banking and money for their models put in place for control and power. Their God in a sense is Money, which they have created, and made you worship as well. With the religions you are mostly worshipping them and thet Old God as well, as that's what these were intended for. They also run the larger industries, governments and such, to keep their control in place and feed the people with more suggestions and lies that they are open to believe.

As I have previously explained, I disagree that we were physically incarnated here to "learn" anything at all. We could learn very well without these physical bodies, as the astral realms of the lower levels are so close one can hardly tell the difference – some cant. So there is no need for a physical body for other purpose than being limited, and not

unlimited or to obtain new knowledge, specially considering the fact that reincarnation would make that a complete and utter failure as people do not even remember their very last life before the present. So, nothing learned, memories all gone, back to scratch.

Learning comes from Higher Consciousness and is independent on Physical conditions. We are all eternal beings with limitless knowledge and power already, free to explore the endless areas of existence, if only we learn to separate and be free from these bloody stumps we are so trapped within. The only lesson to really learn here, is that we are failing to find ourselves, and that true knowledge comes from much deeper aspects of our Being than wandering around in blindness on Earth.

They are smart, and they are on "both sides", and they use all means they can do further program you and manipulate you from spiritual means, to education, news & media, foods and the mind altering substances they put in them, vaccinations and health institutions and medicine and the pharmaceutical industry, through technological means such as sound frequencies, radiations, water systems, anything they can alter and pollute with their methods and products to make your mind dull, filled with apathy, more open for suggestion, and trustworthy of your media, leaders and so on.

I applaude those of you whom not blindly believing anything, in fact I highly praise people who follow their own intuition and highly encourage people to not listen to what I say as being facts, but look some up yourself and listen to your inner guide, though perhaps take some of the things I say in consideration as it may be useful for certain new insights to come. But this world has its great share of way too gullible people who believe anything they are told, that is also one of the reasons I am here to tell them to not listen to what I say or what anyone else say – the greatest truth you can find you will find from within yourself.

Even the higher entities are also living within the illusions to great extents and even though they are of good and pure intentions, far from all have discovered their True Self, or the Connection with the All. However, once reestablishing your contact with the All, your true Oneness, it all will become clear. Evil is a lower level reality, indeed, but because of the lower level God wanting to have the Powers and Control as a Real God would. Thus, from originally kindness, pureness, and even neutrality, sprouted what we can now term as evil, which in turn made a difference between Good and Evil. The lust grew, and thus, as his power grew, he made sure to take advantage of you in every way he could – and even though he left this programming is still here. You are NOT here for any "purpose" – you are here because you are TRAPPED, in the ILLUSIONS and PROGRAMMING. The only time you will "ascend" or go "further" is when you realize this and manage to keep your awareness with you at the time of death. The only thing you will learn here is what deception and lies and illusions are – not because you are "supposed to", but because you have been forces to, partitially by your own choice.

Your purpose is higher, your real selves are cleaner, more pure, here you are just a small grain of your own selves, if even that. You barely know even the slightest about yourself and your origins – and the small things you know are mostly lies and deceit, so it leaves you with even less. Remember, you are on one of the lowest forms of existence, and there are MANY gods and creators above you responsible for the different realms and

programming which you reside within. The GOOD thing is that you can also create and be Gods, as you too have these powers within you because in the end you are all One and part of the Ultimate Source, thus you can control and dictate your own lives if you want to – as long you learn how to.

First part is to realize you are here in a world of lies and deceit put upon you, the next part is to move towards your truer self, even though it takes some time to get to the real core. What you experience, is no matter how wonderful it seems, part of the lower realms illusions. Of course, you are free to stay there, and if you want to go further and get to know yourself at a deeper level you are free to do so as well. I will not tell "this is right" and "that is wrong" – in fact I will leave that up to you to figure out. Nevertheless, what many of you have found is that there is "something" beyond your normal waking reality, and something beyond your "dreams" – look further, and you might just get your foot prints over the place and experience a completely new aspect of yourself.

There is no need for me to ask you to believe anything, nor is there any need for me to ask you to disbelief anything, it is your free choice after all – I am just here as someone whom have gone through those choices before you and thus may be able to help you towards a greater and somewhat easier progress to reach the level of attunement I have reached. My own purpose here is to serve you, bring you that spark of self-realization that you all have within – so that you can once again be more connected with yourselves, in balance with your being – harmony with Creation. Personally it is irrelevant for me if you believe me or not, consider what I say or try things I might suggest. I will not gain anything from you doing so, nor will I lose anything from you not doing so. Only you yourselves will. I am not here to make you believe a single word of what I say – those whom it resonate with will know on their own. When I say there is a lot of deceit out there, I am sure most of you would agree to that. Am I a deceiver? Well, you figure that out, find yourself. Do not take what I say for granted, take it into consideration and see what you feel – if you do feel I am lying that is fine for me, if you feel I'm truthful that is fine too.

It is good to be skeptic, look within yourself – you have a combination of tools available with you to help you discover great things, without the need of others – though there are some whom will benefit from some guidance, it might ignite the light inside so it can start burning brighter on its own. We are here to help you on the way towards yourself and understanding divine laws so you can live in accordance with them and thus reach higher levels of insights and understanding, as well as improving your own condition in every way. This is because we have chosen to do so, not because we are forced – some of those working against us, and you, are however often forced. But there are many of those as well whom do what they do because they've chosen that path, for personal gains. Those whom I am affiliated with are never forced, they can not be, as it would work against the whole system of free will and thus make us nothing more than those whom try to keep you in the dark away from yourselves. And when it comes to you, you mostly work against yourselves, not because you want to or chose to do so freely, but because you are forced to without realizing it yourselves. You're prisoners sitting in the cage with the key to the lock in the dark corner without knowing it. We are here to help you reach that key.

Be cautious about what you believe though, do not take anything to be the Truth, not even

what I say. Even if it "rings true" with you, that does not make it true, in fact a lot of what seem to be true and make sense to you has been constructed that way for you for the complete opposite purpose of what can be called "truthfulness". It is also somewhat entertaining that some of you seem to consider your spiritual teachers and those like us, whether we are who we claim or not, to be omnipotent , almost at the level of what you yourself consider to be Gods.

What you call God, and the Creator, do not "come" here or "visit" you to help you out in any way – or to make things hard for you for that matter. There are no "tests" to fulfill or understand created by that which you call God. However, there are other Creators, in fact we are all co-creators, yet there are what you can consider the Creator of the physical world, as well as numerous Creators upwards many levels in the higher planes of existence. There are also many out there who want you to believe they are your Creator or God, or higher beings such as angels and what you call aliens. In fact, of all communication with any other non-physical beings and consciousness of other planes it is the ones we can term the "negative energies" that is the most frequent.

That is the reason to continuously failed predictions and disinformation coming from your "gurus", "masters" and "new age channelers" etc. Just like you , most of you, often tend to blindly believe and accept what you are told by "higher authorities" so do these people when it comes to their contacts. This is of course unfortunate, and those among you whom may be in contact with other entities should show extreme caution there as well. At this level of existence which everyone whom are here in this physical world find themselves the lies and deceit rules, and it is what keep you here, and why you are even here in the first place. There are some exceptions to this of course, some are here to help and guide, and others hare here for deceiving you more and keeping you here. Very few people existing in this level of existence are in contact with any higher beings or the Source, but there are plenty whom are in contact with lower beings that pretend to be "higher" and give you false ideas of what they are – and what YOU are.

The same goes for your so called after life – in fact most people whom find themselves free from reincarnation after death are located at lower levels of existence very close to this physical world, and in most cases they live their lives there almost identical to what they did here, and the surroundings and landscapes and structures of these realms are very similar to those of this physical one. Here too the deception and lies goes deep. This can be useful to have in mind both for your remaining time here as well as when you step over to the next experience of existence – if you will just be able to keep yourself aware when doing so and remain conscious. In essence, if I should put it very simple, Life is simply a preparation for Death – as you call it.

For the "loopholes" you want to get free, I can tell you that the very first thing needed is Self-Realization and Understanding of the Deceptive System you live within. As soon you realize and acknowledge this you are on your way to freedom as you have already taken a step further and seen the Prison Walls surrounding you, the illogical system of Reincarnation is another important thing to be realized – just think about it, Reincarnation serves the purpose of letting people die and live again, as I am sure we can all agree on. What is falsely put forth in regards of Reincarnation is that it is something to actually be

wanted, that it is "natural" and part of our spiritual development. New Agers claim the Earth to be a "school" in where we develop by reincarnation. If that was the case, then obviously you would need to remember your past lives to be able to learn from them and develop. This is not the case, simply because reincarnation is not a way for spiritual development, it is the complete opposite, a way to remove you from your spirituality and your true self, by putting upon you amnesia from life to life so yuo will not remember who you were, where you came from, what you have done, and so on. Instead, you are forced to start "all over" , again and again, century after century. It could rather be called a "devolution of the spirit" than an "evolution of the spirit". So, realize that, and you will have that in your conscious mind as well as your subconscious mind, indeed in your soul, so that at time of death, what you should do is request yourself to experience your True Form, your Real Spiritual Essence, and immediately fly as far away from Earth as you can in spirit form.

The best way to prepare is to practice spirit travel regularly before death so yuo will be able to retain awareness and consciousness at the time of death, so that you will not fall into an unconscious dreamy state of being and suffer from reincarnation again, nor suffer from being trapped in lower levels of existence such as the lower astral planes which serves the purpose of keeping you trapped until you once again get reincarnated, you need to venture still further away from all familiar forms, towards realms of only pure consciousness where no being has any form and no form exist. Though, a being that is self-aware, can maintain himself in a state of freedom even in lower astral planes, and avoid the cycle of reincarnation, indeed there are people living in astral realms that are wonderful and beautiful in every aspect, and have done so for thousands of years and longer, but still these planes are part of the lower level illusion of existence and not the True Form of Self. It is not even a merging with ones Higher Soul.

One need to merge all ones soul fragments with ones Higher Soul, the real True Self that exist on a higher plane which is outside of the system that keep people trapped here. Then you are truly free, then you are truly One, and Yourself, ready to explore the real existence and freedom beyond all the deception and lies, and move on towards the Source itself. You can retain memory of past lives, of the spiritual realms, of your Higher Soul, and so on even here in your physical body. There are meditations and exercises one can perform that puts you in direct contact with your true self so that you will be able to explore and understand yourself and gain great insight on reality and illusions. Many of these exercises can be found on my website under the Topic "Meditations, rituals & self development". The famous "light" at death seem to be part of the trap system. There is no need to enter any light to go anywhere. When you die, simply tell yourself you want to experience your true spiritual essence, your real higher self. Tell yourself you want to merge with the Source, or experience the true God above all Gods. The loved ones are always with you as they are all part of you and All, so yes you can always reunion with them for a while on lower astral planes where you still find yourself experiencing individuality. So here you have been presented with some general information on the complex Trap System and its implications.

ALIENS THAT APPEAR AS LIGHT

BEWARE OF THE FALSE LIGHT ARCHONS

Excerpt from Trickedbythelight.com

Is there any connection between the alien abduction and the near-death experience phenomenon? I found this gem in my paperback copy of hypnotist **Edith Fiore**'s book "**Encounters: A Psychologist Reveals Case Studies of Abduction By Extraterrestrials**". One of her case studies, Sherry, was taken up into a craft in a beam of light and under hypnosis recalled:

> "It seems like I see a flash of light. I feel this pulsating pulling kind of sensation. I don't see anything. It's dark except for violet and gold light… I keep on getting these feelings that I shouldn't be saying anything.
>
> I feel like there's some kind of block that I… I don't know if it's my own fear that I'm not going to remember or anything or… I feel real tense, real stiff. It seems like there's some kind of form that seems to be mostly light.
>
> I feel kind of frightened… much taller than I am, maybe eight feet or so… Now I'm seeing something different. Seems almost like a… leathery, almost amphibian-type skin.
>
> It's kind of greenish-yellowish and wrinkly large eyes, but they were ohhhh! [Grimaces] I really don't want to remember. It's pretty scary.
>
> The one thing that I do see is that the eyes are very caring and loving. And I really sense that they are… they really don't want to scare and they worry about that.
>
> The caring is really evident in the eyes. [Pause] The face I saw is gone. It was more amphibian like than anything else… I feel like they're… it's like light, some kind of light that's making me calm. It's calming.
>
> It seems to be emanating from whoever's around me. There seems to be a kind of merging of forms or something. It's like seeing an aura around somebody. It's not like seeing an actual form, and so the colors merge.
>
> But it's mostly like gold. It's not like I'm actually seeing anything, but I feel like I'm being operated on… I just get feelings of love… it seems like they only want me to remember them as light."

Val Valerian wrote this about the Greys being able to store energy:

> "The Greys are able to detect and perceive emotional responses from humans. Some of these responses (or the frequencies involved) the aliens find distasteful.
>
> In order to minimize their exposure to undesirable emotional wavelengths, the Greys will test humans and apply behavior modification techniques to block specific emotional states.
>
> Likewise, they will encourage emotional states in the child (and adult) that will result in emotional wavelengths that they can use. The Greys have the ability to "feed" on this energy.
>
> They have the ability to confine this emotional energy to containers that have internal fields that will "bottle" the energy, much like a magnetic bottle will hold a plasma.
>
> The effect of the use of this energy is like "vitamins" on the Greys. It gives them a boost in vitality.
>
> The Greys also have the ability to pickup and gather the energy emitted through the eyes (sometimes called eloptic energy, or biological energy).

„Proof of Alien abduction": Italian Woman Abduction Evidence and Grey Fetus Abortion

> „The Grey uppermost in the group hierarchy always takes the position in front of the abductee in order to absorb this energy, which is upgraded in quantity and quality by induction of emotional processes in the human. This process is not done as often with children as with adults."

David Jacobs from his book "**Secret Life**" on alien mindscans:

> When an abductee asks, "What are you doing?" he may answer with a cryptic, "You know what we are doing."
>
> When an abductee asks if they will ever stop doing this to her, the Taller Being might respond with, "You are very special to us" or, "This is very important and you are helping us."
>
> At times the Taller Being will perform the physical exam himself, but Mindscan is the focus of his attention. Mindscan entails deep, penetrating staring into the abductee's eyes.
>
> Abductees commonly feel that data of some sort is being extracted from their minds. We do not know what the information is, how it is extracted,

or what the Beings do with it. One abductee thinks that they transfer it to other Beings' minds…

„My eyes are open, but my mind is sort of gone. I have no will. I have no will. I am absorbed and I'm not fighting it. (Karen Morgan, 9, 1958) Some people say that they feel that the Taller Being is "stealing their memories."

Bonding During Mindscan, the Taller Being can elicit specific emotions in the abductee, such as fear and terror. Often he will create an instant rush of pleasurable emotions in the abductee that "bonds" her to him.

As he stares deeply into her eyes, she may feel that the Taller Being is really a "good" individual. She wants to help him. She wants to be with him. She wants to give herself to the Beings' "program," to help in any way she can.

She does not want to leave. Sometimes there is a romantic and even sexual quality to these thoughts. Some women say that they "love" the Taller Being.

Love. By love, do you mean directed toward him, or just sort of amorphous?

– It's for everything.

Are you looking into his eyes also?

– He makes me.

So he looks into your eyes and you get this sort of rush of pleasurable feelings again?

– Yes.

When you have this rush of pleasurable feelings, is there sort of a sexual component to this as well?

– Yes.

Is it because of the situation of the vulnerability of it all, or… ?

– I think from what he's projecting… .

Bud Hopkins wrote about alien orchestrated love relationships in abductees:

„In a few cases, a bonding with an alien being or spirit guide progressed into a love obsession where it was discovered later that the spirit guide turned out to be an alien masquerading as the "lover"."

Truman Cash: In his revealing book "**The Eye of Ra**" the frequent alien abductee Truman Cash recalls through hypnosis many episodes from past lives. He writes:

> "When one engages in extensive past life therapy, one will uncover many different types of implant stations. These are spirit traps that are designed to trick a free being and then force the being into a body. The common denominator of these experiences is electronics. There are many different types of high-tech electronic methods to accomplish this; it appears that electromagnetics plays a key role in this process. What I find amazing is that beings without bodies can be effectively controlled with electronics…
>
> "For example, on December 3, 1995 I uncovered an incident that started out with me as a free being in space. I became interested in a very large, disk-shaped craft, so I entered it. I was then pushed by an electronic force field into a small confinement area near the edge of the inside of the craft. I was then "sucked" into a body via some type of electronic tractor beam. Then I was anchored in the body through a series of electronic wave pulses that felt like very intense electric shocks. It overwhelmed me and then just beat me into the head of this body.
>
> ...
>
> 12,389 years ago I was out in space — as a free being — and looking down at Earth. I didn't notice that a very large, black, spherical implant station was approaching me, because my attention was focused on the planet. An invisible, electronic tractor beam locked onto me and began pulling me into a circular, concave structure on the implant station. The extreme power of this tractor beam overwhelmed me and made me feel awful. In spite of my abilities as a free being, I couldn't fight free. I was pulled into the entrance, which was a tunnel in the center of the concave surface. I was then accelerated down this long, curved tunnel toward the LIGHT at the end of the tunnel. (My colloquialism for this type of implant station is a "soul sucker. ") After being totally overwhelmed by this energy beam and pulled through this tunnel, I began to feel very lethargic. I then found myself in an implanting room, being compressed into a female body by a powerful, WHITE LIGHT energy beam that beat me into a body. This energy beam was so irritating that I felt like screaming. I began to try to fight back with the body. That's when they knew that the implantation was finished–because I was using MY BODY to fight back. Two tall insectoid beings that looked like praying mantises then escorted me to another part of the implant station. I was now in a very large, WHITE LIGHT room…
>
> I was pulled into the entrance, which was a tunnel in the center of the

concave surface. I was then accelerated down this long, curved tunnel toward the LIGHT at the end of the tunnel. Through telepathic hypnosis I hear a very soothing, hypnotic voice whispering in my head: "Sleep. Don't worry. We'll take care of you. Don't remember. You have no past. You will not need to remember your past. Be here now. No more thoughts of the past. Forget the past. Move forward into a new life. You will begin a new life in the LIGHT. "

After I was thoroughly inculcated in this WHITE LIGHT amnesia room, two insectoids approached me and told me that I was ready to begin my new life. This involves an alien, a bug-like one, a praying mantis-like alien. I have the impression of a voice, possibly programming. Something flashed in my head. I'm just going on impressions. I saw that foggy LIGHT. I hear a voice say 'Go to the LIGHT, ' and I go to the LIGHT….."

Start at the beginning of this incident and see if you can pick up more details. "I'm not going to the beginning-about the middle of the incident. The phrase "Go to the LIGHT. " It's an implant station. I see a big round sphere, like a space station maybe. "

"What happens next? "

"The insect guy. I think right before that, I'm in an area that feels like a round room, and there's this intense, WHITE, blinding LIGHT coming from the walls. "

(The room that I was in was a sphere with a diameter of about twelve feet. The walls of the inside of this sphere were radiating this bright, WHITE LIGHT force field.)

"There's a struggle to counteract the force of the LIGHT that's 360 degrees (around me), that's forcing me into this body. I feel it in my body – not just my head – in my torso. They're not just compressing me into a head. Oh man, don't go to the LIGHT… Down by my feet is a cocoon-shaped capsule. The conveyor slides me into it, and the top is put on. I'm shut in this capsule and shot onto this planet. I think it's Earth. "… "Return to the beginning of the incident. "

"Okay. I'm going into a big, huge sphere, space station. I'm going through a tunnel of LIGHT. At the end of the tunnel is this room — and a body — with intense LIGHT & power that just presses and pushes on me, forces me into this body. I can feel the body now, as it (the force field) pushes me in. It's caucasian, naked, male. "

[At this point I compare my present body and genitalia with the body that I'm being forced into in this incident.]

“Then this vesica piscis thing opens up. I walk out a ways. It’s starting to make sense: It’s programming you to be an infant and go out the birth canal.”…

”Why do you feel sad?”

“Because they put me in a body. They tricked me. They put me in a capsule and shoot it out of the… uh, shoot it out to a planet…”

“Return to the beginning of the incident.”

“I think the beginning is when I died. It’s a battle with swords. I think a sword goes right through me, in my abdomen. I hear this (‘Go to the LIGHT’) — I’m out of my body — I don’t know if somebody communicates this to me or what, but I’m going to the LIGHT, a tunnel of LIGHT, very fast. This LIGHT goes to this implant station that’s just huge. Reminds me of a small planet or moon. It’s just really huge. At the end of the tunnel of LIGHT in this room with glowing WHITE LIGHT, there’s a body in the middle of the room. The LIGHT just pushes me into the body… Don’t go to the LIGHT. I was right about that. That makes sense – **the Serpent Staff group**. The New Age LIGHT. It’s part of the trap. ”

“… I died in 1945 and went up to the implant station. It seems I always report in to the same one. The tunnel of LIGHT. I went into the room where the people are milling around. I went into the back of the head of one of the people. I’m being programmed: ‘Be in the LIGHT. Always return to the LIGHT. Safe refuge. No fear. ‘I can see why people are drawn to it. It’s like taking a vacation, milling around in the WHITE LIGHT. There’s no pain there. You’re being programmed to be a sheep. You aren’t exposed to stuff. There are other parts of the ship where you are rammed into bodies with force beams.“

Soul-Catching Net: We Are “Recycled” at Death to Remain in the Matrix

“I leave my body and pulled into a tunnel of LIGHT. It just pulls you like a force you can’t resist.” (It’s like a soul-sucking tractor beam.)

“It just sucks you in. It’s almost the exact parallel to when I was first put in a body (12,389 years ago in the Atlantis incident where I was sacrificed.) There’s a sphere about twelve feet in diameter (the LIGHT at the end of the tunnel). The walls of this device are glowing with a WHITE LIGHT. There’s a male body in the middle of this sphere. I’m being squeezed into the body…”

At first I thought they were LIGHT BEINGS. These are the praying mantis guys! They take me into the WHITE, misty LIGHT.

I'm being programmed: 'PEACE, REST-soothing whispering in my mind. The words: 'GOD LOVES YOU. PEACE IN THE LIGHT. ' I'm being programmed that I'm with GOD now.

'ALWAYS RETURN TO THE LIGHT. 'I can see why people think going to the LIGHT is good, because it FEELS good.

'I WILL BEGIN A NEW LIFE NOW. THE OLD IS PASSED AWAY. YOU'LL BE SAFE IN THE LIGHT. YOU CAN ALWAYS COME TO THE LIGHT.

'You feel like you're really loved, and you're really special. " (When I said 'really loved' and 'really special, 'I said it in a soothing, but sarcastic tone. Their programming is very sweet, but very insincere and phony. I have observed the same kind of syrupy sweet, deceitful rhetoric from the channeled Pleiadians.) "So I'm taken out (of the big WHITE LIGHT room). I get the impression that they are LIGHT BEINGS, but they're not! "

"What is a LIGHT BEING?"

"A body that is just LIGHT. But it's not. They're the insect guys.

"It appears that electromagnetics plays a key role in this procedure. I suddenly realized that they were using the nervous system of the body-including the brain, of course, to implant beings into bodies.

The nerves transmit electrical charges, which creates electromagnetic fields around the body. The chakras are simply nerve networks, which create electromagnetic fields.

"Many people today are reporting near death experiences (NDEs) in which they travel swiftly through a tunnel toward the LIGHT. When they reach the LIGHT at the end of the tunnel they sometimes report seeing "beings of LIGHT. "

They sometimes believe they have traveled to some kind of spiritual realm. From my own experiences these "beings of LIGHT" were insectoids.

They only "appeared" to be LIGHT beings, due to their uncanny ET ability to create illusions in the minds of abductees, whether out of body or in the body.

This ability, as I have mentioned before, can be best described as "telepathic hypnosis; " other researchers use the term "screen memories."

Grays also possess this incredible ability to manipulate people's minds and emotions, and they often use this ability to create an illusion of benevolence and love."

Here's how to Escape 'Their' TRAP and Set Your Soul FREE

DO ALIENS BELIEVE IN THE AFTERLIFE?

By Sally Painter

The consensus of people who claim to have experienced an alien encounter or abduction is that aliens don't believe in life after death. There's also a nefarious component to some of these cases. Several ufologists, experiencers, and researchers espouse a theory that a human soul net was created by aliens that preys upon the human belief of an afterlife or heaven.

Grays, Afterlife, and the Human Soul Connection

Well-known Ufologist/ Cryptozoologist and prolific author Nicholas "Nick" Redfern writes about aliens and the afterlife in a 2014 Mysterious Universe article. In the article, Redfern discusses renowned UFO/alien author and radio personality Whitley Strieber's books, particularly one of Strieber's older books *Transformation* (1988), the sequel to his book, *Communion*. The latter was turned into a movie by the same title.

Recycling of Human Souls

Redfern points out Strieber discusses the alien phenomena (Grays) and how they manipulate people and recycle souls. Strieber believes the Grays can move effortlessly between the two worlds of the living and dead. He talks about different claims by alien abductees being manipulated by the Grays into altered states where they come face to face with deceased family and friends. Redfern shares his thoughts on the push for disclosure, citing in one of his books, *Final Events*, how secret parts of the government, intelligence community, and military know about the alien connection to the afterlife. He warns that should these secret groups decide to come through with disclosure, the truth might be colored by the human concept of heaven and hell. He believes Grays, a.k.a. aliens, aren't actually extraterrestrial beings but are somehow intricately connected with the afterlife. He postulates humans don't fully understand the nature or origin of the Grays. In fact, he states the aliens perhaps have some kind of connection with the human soul.

Prison Planet

For people like David Icke, the term prison planet is used to describe the theory human souls are trapped in a matrix that is controlled by aliens. The purpose of recycling the souls is to siphon off the souls' energy to fuel these beings. The alien races believed to be involved in the prison planet are said to be the Annunaki, the Serpent Race, and the Sirian alien race.

How the Matrix Prison Was Created

In a nutshell, Lucifer and his fellow scientists were expelled from the Orion Empire when they attempted to overthrow the Empire. They retreated to Earth where the Luciferian

group began manipulating genes to produce homo sapiens for the purpose of creating a slave race. The aliens then created a matrix to catch human souls in a cosmic net and force them to incarnate into a biological body (human). When that body dies, the net recaptures the soul. Using their technology, the aliens wipe the soul's identity and memories and then recycle the souls (reincarnation) back into a human body on Earth. To ensure the soul doesn't regain its rightful sovereign status as an interdimensional being of Orion, the aliens supposedly set up an ideology of the light and tunnel that greet the soul when it leaves the body. To enhance this myth, they impersonate a family member or friend to greet the soul upon its exit from the prison planet. This pattern is repeated each time the soul leaves the body, and that memory becomes deeply embedded so the light and tunnel are familiar and easily accepted. The soul is entrapped within a cycle of reincarnation. This created a prison planet that few souls ever escape because of the ideology, religious teachings, and belief systems long established within the human culture.

Why Aliens Entrap Human Souls

In an article by Makia Freeman, featured on the Freedom Articles website, she writes aliens feed off the energy of negative human emotions generated from the human condition on Earth. The aliens, called Archons, continually trigger those negative emotions through various means, such as wars, media, movies, personal conflicts, and so on.

Wes Penre offers a step-by-step process that enables human souls to escape the soul net. It sounds very simple, but according to Penre, human souls have been conditioned to trust the tunnel and light that arrives when their souls leave the Earth. He advises souls to turn away from the light and tunnel, and they will see the matrix grid. By exerting free will, the soul can escape through one of the openings in the grid and take its rightful place among other interdimensional beings.

Alien Interview About Afterlife

Moving past the prison planet theory, one of the most talked about explanations about an alien view on death and the afterlife is a YouTube video. Supposedly the video is an authentic Area 51 interview of Gray. The short video features a Gray sitting across from a man asking questions. Setting aside the question of the video's validity, the exchange shows how an extraterrestrial might view life after death. The Gray reveals his kind doesn't believe in God and states rather matter-of-factly death is the something humans created. He states there is no death. To further bend the mind, the alien explains all lives are mere instances of the same life, and these lives are separated by what humans call death.

Proof of Alien Beliefs

According to the prison planet theory, aliens don't believe in an afterlife. In fact, based on several books, videos, and personal testimonies, aliens play a deception role in how humans perceive the afterlife.

ALIENS CONTROLLING THE AFTERLIFE

By Carol Herzer & Dirk Gillabel

> *A detailed explanation will come later, so let it suffice here to say that beings on Iarga that possess this mentality are denied reincarnation. This selection is the cause of the continuing improvement in mentality, generation after generation, which enables a race to become unselfish.* ***On Earth, this selection was blocked some twenty centuries ago by extraterrestrial intervention whereby we cannot improve our average mentality.***

UfO...Contact from Planet Iarga: Stefan Denaerde, by Ankh-Hermes, Deventer, Netherlands, 196

The above book was published in 1969, a long time before anybody made a link between near-death experiences (NDE) and control of the afterlife process by aliens. Even today nearly everybody would reject such an idea. But, what if the author is right?

An Alien Control Agency

To most people a relationship between aliens and afterlife experiences of deceased souls is incomprehensible. What do aliens have to do with souls in the spiritual worlds? Nevertheless, there are some rare but telling accounts from near-death experiencers who have encountered aliens when they were out-of-their-body and going through the typical afterlife process.

The presence of alien beings on Earth and their meddling with humanity should not be so surprising. The universe is extremely vast and contains billions and billions of galaxies, which are the home for billions and billions of intelligent (humanoid) beings. Humanity on Earth is only a couple of million of years old. The universe itself is at least 15 billion years old. There are plenty of alien races that have been cruising space for a very long time. Is it then so hard to accept that some of those races have been in our solar system for a long time, and have set up shop here. Suffice to say that at present there is a specific Alien Control Agency in our solar system that has Earth under tight control.

In order for this Alien Control Agency to execute their stronghold over humanity, it not only has to deeply influence the mind of people on this planet, but also their souls in the afterlife. This idea alone is going to be difficult to accept for a lot of people, partly because they don't have a clue what the afterlife is about, and many religious people have simplified notions about the afterlife where there is no room for aliens. The fact that human souls are deceived and manipulated by the same Alien Control Agency in the astral world is going to be unacceptable by those people. It is always a hard pill to swallow when you realize that you have been deceived in your belief system and view of the world, not only your entire life, but also between your multiple incarnation when you were residing in the astral worlds.

The afterlife, or what happens to a human being after his physical body dies and his soul passes to the astral world, is often viewed upon and interpreted in religious terms. However, religion as taught by religious institutions is often a simplified doctrine for the purpose of control and domination by those institutions for political and financial goals. It is

not a source of reliable information. A few authors have already examined the link between the afterlife and alien beings. For most people this is a subject that is difficult to accept, and to understand it correctly, one need basic knowledge in near-death experiences, the astral worlds, out-of-the-body experiences, the entire alien abduction phenomenon, and consciousness related subjects. So, I expect few people will ever venture into this subject. Nevertheless, it is an important topic for those who have an already awakened mind, because humans are presently heavily manipulated, both physically and spiritually, and we need to understand how this control functions, and the way to counteract or escape from it.

An NDE'er who clearly understood that he was being mind controlled:

> The light appeared in the same way people describe about the tunnel. I thought to myself, in my awareness, and without my conscious thought. I saw a man and a woman on his left side, both holding a candle. He held the candle with his right hand and she held the candle with her left hand, both sharing the same candle. ... I let out the words, 'Hey, I died'. In a fraction of a second, it was like **he had stepped into my mind to control me and to take me to only God knows where**. NDERF

Have a look at a comparison between typical UFO/alien encounters/abductions and near-death experiences. Although every experience is different in the details, there is a general development of events that runs parallel in both experiences.

Aliens Giving A Life Review

The key event in all near-death experiences, and also with those who have completely died, is the famous Life Review, given by apparent spiritual beings, such as God, Jesus, angels, a Council of light beings. Are these projections by aliens, or are they disguised aliens themselves? Does that sound outrageous? Maybe. Maybe it is what is really happening. You might think that there is no connection between aliens and a Life Review, but then you are wrong. We find the same Life Review in ... alien abductions!

Here is a quote of a rather long story of a man taken into a spaceship and shown his Life Review on a screen:

> „Several similarly appearing humanoids were standing in the room and talking to each other...The alien leader then addressed Ivan, and Ivan somehow saw the words appear in front of his eyes and he was able to understand. They proposed that Ivan review his life and amazingly he was able to see the basic events of his past in what appeared to be a TV-set.“ Think About It

These were rather benevolent aliens in a typical alien abduction scenario. So, it is not unthinkable that other, not so benevolent aliens are using the Life Review in the afterlife process for their own purposes. It seems that the aliens have the technology to read all the memories of a person (akashic record) and to display that information onto a screen. In NDE's the Life Review can appear as holographic scenes, but often the scenes are also projected on a screen. Why would a screen be necessary in a spiritual world, unless we are dealing with disguised aliens who know how to display that information on a kind of computer screen. The above is not the only alien abduction account in which a Life Review

is given. In the following, also lengthy account, the person is shown a Life Review by not so nice aliens:

> „In the same room, I was also able to see my whole life projected into images, extremely fast. I had the feeling that everything inside my brain, past memories, sensations, experiences, was also being watched and recorded by some kind of a device linked to me through the chair I was sitting on." Curezone

Another Life Review by aliens in the book *A Trojan Feast* by Joshua Cutchin, 2015:

> „Maxim Zhirkov, a boy from Toropovo, Russia, claimed that he was pulled into a metallic object in the sky on his way home from a tennis match in 1990. Zhirkov said that he met two beings, their faces obscured by antennaed helmets, who brusquely asked his name. When he replied, the boy felt the ship take off while a nearby screen began to play familiar scenes of his life back on earth..."

The following account of a near-death experience is an example of the Life review shown on not only one but four screens:

> „When I arrived in Heaven (in my experience) I found myself in a huge room where the walls and ceilings were made of pure crystal and they had Light coming from the inside of them. The effect was amazing. Then as I looked up, I saw four translucent screens appear (and form a kind of gigantic box around me). It was through this method that I was shown my life review. (Or rather I should say my LIVES IN REVIEW!) Without ever having to turn my head, I saw my past, my present, my future and there was even a screen that displayed a tremendous amount of scientific data, numbers and universal codes." Near-Death Experiences and the Afterlife

> „He then showed her pictures of her future helping others and other things like a movie screen showing her future." Near-Death Experiences and the Afterlife

Although this is an NDE, the scientific date on the screens is more in line with an alien technology and science than with a purely spiritual function. Isn't it possible that the Life Review in NDE's is given by aliens instead of spiritual beings?

More Aliens During NDE's

The entire afterlife process is one big projection based on people's belief systems. In this process the figures that appear are holograms (by way of speaking) or disguised aliens. The aliens are very good in disguising themselves as a trustworthy figure, such as Jesus, a deceased relative of the departed soul, a guardian angel, even God himself. However in a few occasions the soul sees them in their true appearance. The soul often tries to rationalize them as illusions or as angels, so they don't have to take them as real, because after all aliens do not fit in a religious context. In the following account a person attempted suicide. When he left his body he noticed not angels, but some strange beings which were not described as overtly alien but the term 'gray' is reminiscent to the typical Gray aliens:

> „At first, I saw some illusions of dark gray beings and had the feeling they were

> trying to stop me or get in my way. Finally, I said aloud to get out of my way. Instantly they would vanish only to come back. I went through that about three times. Then, I was seeing my hedges and yard as if I was floating and looking down at them." NDERF

This person saw non-descriptive 'aliens' when returning to the body:

> „Then I was back in my hospital bed surrounded by beings that were floating around me...When I came out of my coma after flat lining and was telling my family of the 'Aliens' that were floating around my hospital bed." NDERF

It is interesting that in the following account the person sees aliens but immediately rationalizes them as guardian angels.

> „I was hyperventilating and stopped breathing. I saw beings in the form of 'aliens' but these may have been guardian angels lifting me away from Earth into this amazing bright light that was like a tunnel. I felt so much love and beauty." NDERF

The next account is kind of bizarre, as the person immediately finds himself in this setting, after which the typical Love feelings set in:

> „Suddenly found myself in a large hall with a stone bath being washed by humanoid aliens; very peaceful (this was certainly a subjective illusion)." NDERF

An Alien Council Giving Life Reviews

We get more clearly defined aliens, or non-human beings, when the soul is brought before the Council for his Life Review, although these accounts are also rare. Can it be any weirder for an ordinary human to see aliens in the Life Review council? What are they doing there? Actually it is 'normal' as it is they who control the soul and the Life Review process. Of course this particular group of aliens do not belong here. They came here some time in the past and have controlled Earth ever since. Only in rare NDE cases do they show themselves as they really are. They can be viewed as typical aliens or non-specific light beings (other than true spiritual beings).

> „I then went to twelve beings of greater knowledge. They were in front of me and stood in a row. They were not human. They had no feelings of anything like judgment or authority, but seemed strong in themselves. They seemed taller than I did and they wore silver white robes. They had white skin, large heads and large eyes. I do not remember them having a mouth." Near-Death Experiences and the Afterlife

Tall white skin beings reminds us of the so-called Tall Whites, or Nordic Beings during alien abductions. They also wear white robes and have large eyes.

> „I was taken to special entities who looked like the usual grays, but they had many wrinkles on their faces. They called themselves the Counsel, and said they were part of a group called 'soul recyclers' helping souls to re-incarnate." NDERF

Isn't that quite revealing that Grays are telling that soul that they are involved in our reincarnation process? Grays with many wrinkles are also known in alien abductions; they

are not seen that often as they belong to a specific Gray race and are not usually involved in abductions. In the following account the deceased soul was on a ... spaceship!

> „When I was before the council of thirteen beings (and they were not human, I know that!) There was no actual light, just a grayish mist everywhere. A clearly mystical or unearthly realm vague stuff...My past flashed before me, out of my control Well, we 'talked' about some things, and I think they took me somewhere else and showed some things although they did not allow me to remember all that. The place I was at looked like it was round inside, not square. Now I think it may have been some **space ship**." NDERF

Here we have an account where alien beings are not only present, but also an authority figure that uses force on the soul when it figured out they were aliens, as if it was not supposed to know this.

> „I found myself suddenly 'very high up' in a bright white room. There were several beings there. I can't remember how many now, but at least four. I think there were more though. There was a being on a throne, that I was almost directly in front of, that was the only one sitting down. The others were standing up, and they were barefoot and in robes. I couldn't see their faces, just their feet, ankles, and the bottom of their robes. The standing ones seemed irritated a bit, and one lifted his ankle a bit as if to hide from me. They wanted to move off to the sides so that I couldn't see them. I was forced on my hands and knees, and couldn't move or look around except with my eyes. First I thought, 'cool, weird' and I thought they were aliens. I thought about the fact that there was one on the throne and changed my mind away from aliens." NDERF

The following account is from a YouTube video. It contains all the typical features of a near-death experience, with a clear the presence of aliens. Bear in mind that she was raised a devout Christian in the Methodist Church.

> „The woman was 12 years of age when she choked on food. First she was in darkness, and started to see the White Light to which she felt drawn, accompanied by the feelings of peace and love. She was rotating while going slowly up into the Light. In what she thought was heaven, there were white clouds everywhere with light shining through them. Then she was grabbed by the arms what she thought were her guardian angels. To the right was archangel Gabriel and to the left Gloria, a female angel. They took her to some place. Then she noticed a bright light to her left. She felt that this was her father. Then, she was taken into a room which had a movie theater-like screen, showing her entire life, but also the future in which she would "take a part as the book of Revelation would come about". All of a sudden she was placed into another room. She was shown two alien beings. To her right was a typical small Gray who looked very pretty to her. To her left a taller beings, more whitish and smaller, more slanted eyes, and a smaller head in comparison with the bigger head of the Gray. The voice of God said to her not to be afraid of them. She could communicate with them telepathically. She was told that there are others liken them out there, and that they are God's creation. Then she was taken out of the room back into the

> White Light where God was. God told her not to look at him, otherwise she would have to stay. Of course, she wanted to stay. All of a sudden God told her that she had to go back, that she had work to do. She argued, but God started to speak in loud thunderous voice and pushed her down with great force, back into her body."

One wonders, why in the world would God himself show an ordinary 12-year old girl, after she had died, two alien beings, and tell her to not be afraid of them? In Christian religion aliens have no place at all, or they are regarded as demons. Do the aliens feel the urge to portray themselves as benevolent in the eyes of Christians? It is quite common with alien abductees and contactees, that the aliens do their best to portray themselves as nice, loving, well-meaning beings, and many of the abductees and contactees are convinced of it, despite what the aliens put them through.

In another YouTube video, a woman gives a short description of her near-death experience. While she was out of the body, she could not only see the operating room and the people working on her body, but she also knew what they were thinking, and other things about their lives. She started to become aware of ghosts and having telepathic conversations with some of them. Then she also became aware of alien beings coming and going, and having conversations with them as well, as to why they were there, and what they were doing there. Some of the aliens were humanoid, some were looking very different. She knew what they were thinking, where they were from. These aliens were in the third dimension" but in a place you can't see with your five human senses". In a follow-up video she explains that these aliens were 3-D but of another frequency. About three or four of them that she perceived were beings who had been on this Earth for as long as humans have been here, and "have their games set up that they are playing. They are playing the duality game too, in a different way." They are doing a lot of things we are not aware of.

This account makes it very clear that a variety of alien beings are here on Earth, in the other dimensions, doing their work. It is not so surprising to consider that some of these dimensional aliens have taken over our afterlife and reincarnation process.

Some people might be confused why, if aliens are physical beings, they are also present in the spiritual world, and even running the show there in relation to departed human souls. First, the afterlife is the same as the astral world in which there are several levels from low to high. The astral world is not something nebulous. It is also a material world, but of a higher frequency (actually a higher spin) with different laws. Time and space there is very different than in our world. In the astral world the mind creates its environment instantly, ordering the astral substance into the desired form.

The universe knows countless numbers of races of intelligent beings. Some can shift dimensions by increasing or decreasing their frequency. Some of them can do it all by themselves, some need technology. In short, aliens can easily disappear from and appear into our physical world, and coming from or going into the higher frequency, or astral worlds. From accounts of visionaries and psychics we know that there a lot of alien races working on this planet Earth in the higher dimensions beyond our physical world. Some races are totally indifferent to humans; only the Alien Control Agency (of primarily three races) has been controlling humanity for some time now.

WHAT IS THE WHITE LIGHT WE SEE WHEN WE DIE?

By Martin Gman

As you can see im new to this forum but im not new to the world of the afterlife. It is inevitable that we are ALL going to die at some point so what you are about to read could save you a million more trips back to this War torn Earth plane of Existence. I will not go into enormous detail at this particular point but let me assure you that this information is correct and is one of the most Fundamental tools of the "Unseen Hands" for keeping Human Souls in the Physical world time and time again or as others call it "Reincarnation". This thing what keeps returning us to all the suffering of World Wars and Third World Famines etc, is asolutely so simple its been staring us in the face for Thousands of years.. This Simple tool is called "The White Light"

This famous White Light is what we are "supposed" to go to when we die and is "supposed" to take us to our true home or vibration of the soul. NDEs will give us a glimpse of this and OBEs can actually enter this light. Well let me "Enlighten" you (pardon the pun)

The White Light is nothing but an interdimensional Soul Catcher. I will guarantee you if you enter this upon death you will eventually reincarnate. Some people might want this to happen (materialistic people perhaps) but true spiritual warriors avoid this like the plague and fight against the many years and lifetimes of suffering that goes on in the Physical world. We can all Pretend that our lives are great and life is fantastic, but deep down we all know that our loved ones will depart from us and every human soul on the planet will suffer from some kind of negative Emotion at some time in thier life. If you had a choice in the matter what would you do? would you come back to Planet Earth and face the harsh reality of mass control and Fear or would you choose to go back to your true place of birth "The Source" or oneness with your so called God!! I know where I will be going.

Before anyone of you condemn my posting just wait five minutes and way this theory up, after all its been virtually staring us in the face. *"What happens if you dont go into the Light then, Do you become an earthbound spirit or trapped in purgatory or the lower Astral etc etc"* NO it is the biggest lie in History. When your time is up and eventually get to cross over (As we all forget it could happen tomorrow or in 50 years) and youve left the Physical body, Stop, look around, Look up there will

be a blinding white light above, Look to the sides of it and there is a Golden light. The Golden light is the way to the Source and it bypasses the great void. All the Spirits in the Afterlife are still in enslavement (albeit a less dense one) and the Astral + Spirit worlds are actually illusions of the collective consciousness of ALL matter(not just Human). Spirits STILL dont realise they are manipulated even in other dimensions. Spirits STILL dont realise that ALL mankind and everything else is connected. Only those at the source can be truly free. If you think im a crackpot or in need of help please would you remember this ONE thing. The white light is designed to keep us enslaved and to be reborn again to continue the "Slave Race" of humanity. Go for Gold, End of Story.

Hello Friends, I am quite pleased with the reception, I can honestly say I was expecting a full condemnation of this Phenomena. I have had quite a few P.Ms on this posting so I will answer most of the questions. But first I am so Glad that Manuel replied with his stunning rendition. Let me tell you all I was absolutely flabbergasted with this Matrix 5 doc and "Hand on Heart" I have never read this before, Truly amazing.

I have come to realise that the Golden Light has only just started to make it as public knowledge (well the past 6 years) I have been talking about it for a long time. I have been a student of many discliplines: Metaphysics, Classic and Quantum Physics, Mysticism, Ufology, Parapsychology and Occult practises. So yes I've heard just about every theory known in the public domain. I have been a successful Astral projector for 14 years now and I have seen many things Good and Bad. I stumbled across this forum and (I am not trying to offend anybody)found many misguided and misinformed souls. Let me make it clear that I am not Religious in any form and do not condemn anybody who is. The present Human Race (especially in the West) have been bombarded with egotistical,meglomaniac beings driven purely by greed and power. This represents our Governments and Religions right down to the Local Gangbangers to the Fake so called Psychics and healers etc. We have been bombarded with "New Age Messiahs" and New Age theories many which are Harmless but some which are not. We are in a time where we just dont know what to believe!! I entered the world of Astral Projection because of this. I just had to make my own mind up and witness it first hand instead of the local Clergy telling me *beep* like I would not go to Heaven if I didnt Repent (Bulls***).

I have met thousands of Non Physical beings most who were Positive and some Negative (I bare the Scars) When I watch a T.V psychic perform it makes me cringe, not because I dont believe him/her but because He or She is being used to

manipulate the Masses and the info given is about 0.000001 of what is realy happening on the "other side".

This is what I found:

> **1.** There is no Hell after death (The Physical world we live in is Hell and the Lower Astral is the Mirror Image)
> **2.** The Dead are no different to what we are (Different Frequency) and are still controlled in seperate Kingdoms or Belief systems.
> **3.** There are no E.Ts as such but only Interdimensional Beings (Ufos are Reality Skip vehicles)
> **4.** The Physical,Astral,Spirit Realms are all collective Illusions have all been Manipulated at some point but now it is changing. Now heres what I have been told also..

ALL realms including the Physical will merge in the next 20 of our Earth years. I have nothing to gain from this info and I dont expect everyone to believe it but this is what I saw and heard in my Personal Reality.

Now back to the Golden Light..

I have entered this light 4 times EVERY time I got back to (What I call) the Source. The Source is the God mind or true Freedom....Bliss Everything on the entire planet is connected and we are all a part of this source, we have only forgotten we are. The White Light is there to make sure we dont Remember. I have been through the White Light many times and I usually get to one of the high Astral Planes or lower Spirit (Depends on my energy work) This is where all our deceased are. The Deceased think they are in heaven and so called Higher beings keep telling them they are. They say that only Angels and beings of the Higher Spirit worlds can only merge with God.. Bull**** ANYONE can. YOU or I , dont fall for it...

I would just like to say a few words about the Holographic Universe Theory. As I have said to Art, I do Believe this Theory to be near the truth. However, The Rabbit Hole goes a lot deeper than that.

Art my friend, The Holographic Theory is not the be all and end all. In my line of work I hear Theories all the time (some stranger than others) like the one that says we all live in a Virtual Reality type Computer Game (visualise the Sims!!) or "Its All a Dream and when I die I wake up. ANY of the millions of Theories could

eventually prove to be true we just dont Know 100 percent yet.

We can all say that Reality is an illusion (like I have said) but there are MANY more answers to be found. Its so easy to say that ALL our answers are in that particular Theory. I truly believe (like in many Quantum Physics experiments) that the outcome can change depending on the observer. World History is the Same!! but we are all conditioned observers and the outcome is always the same...The World Rulers continue to enslave us another Millennia. I know that times are now changing and there is an Awakening in progress (since the 70s)

I have done the unthinkable (You can do it too if you go for Gold) and managed to view our "true home" (The Source) but I cant stop thinking to myself that the Rabbit Hole goes even deeper than that!!!! is it really our true home??

I will continue my search for the truth...

The Rabbit Hole is a figure of Speech thats all.

Art, like I have said before I do accept the Holographic Theory.

There is However just a small problem I personally have with it... If like you say this is the "be all and end all" then Human Beings of the 20th and 21st Century have managed to Crack Reality.

Well it doesnt add up to me because you would think that God or the Architect (or whoever you call him/her/it?) would be a bit more Advanced than that. A Hologram is so simple. Just too simple for my liking, but yes it does explain many things Paranormal.

If you read my earlier posting I mention that ALL dimensions will merge in the next 20 years, I would take your "Daydreams" very seriously from now on my friend.

As many Astral Projectors know, when you leave the Physical and enter the Astral, you can create many things with "Etheric matter".

I used to create Swords and the detail on the blades were absolutely astonishing, There is NO boundaries.

Art, I would advise you to read into this topic more !!!

THE WITHE LIGHT TRAP

*By **lycaeus** - theoutpostforum.com*

Anyone else hear about this? Some alien researchers say that not only do ET's manipulate our physical bodies in this world, but they also deceive us after we've died. Robert Morningsky warns us not to go into the white light we see when we die because it is a trap to further our enslavement and put us straight back into another body. He says to stop, look around, go out into space and find your own light. The white light is used as a reprogramming centre to install amnesia and screw up our lives because we forget our past lives from this. Susan Reed reports that reptilians erase our past life memories so our subconscious believes we have more karma to pay back than we really do. This also fits in with the Wingmakers guy James who talks about Anu creating an artificial world and luring and trapping souls into it so he can be king of the world.

Truman Cash: The Eye Of Ra pdf
Truman Cash: The Programming Of A Planet pdf

In *The Eye of Ra*, **Truman Cash** talks about his experiences in the white light with ET's like Mantis Beings. He says it is used for brainwashing purposes during abductions. In a few of his past lives when he died, he would automatically report back to a UFO and into the white light to be reprogrammed and sent back into another body before he could fly on and go somewhere else. According to him, there is a phony, superficial 'god, love and happiness' feeling when in the white light as if that is a program to entrain you to like that place and choose to go back there. He says there is a complete system used on earth to trap souls here and make them forget who they are, their past life memories and goals upon incarnating. One spirit from a Dolores Cannon book mentions how stupid incarnating to earth is lol. She said it's like you sign up to go to college, then when you get there, there is no school, no books, no teachers and nobody knows what they're supposed to be doing. Apparently Earth is like the only place around like that. Cash also mentions his past life memories as a free spiritual being and being lured into a body. There was a naked man in a chair being pleasured by four naked women, and he went into the body for the pleasure of it. Then he was locked into the body. He also mentions various ET putting him into different bodies and dropping him off in certain areas to be perceived as a holy man of god.

> He writes:
> **December 6, 1995 Memory Recovery Session:**
>
> 12,389 years ago I was out in space-as a free being-and looking down at Earth. I didn't notice that a very large, black, spherical implant station was approaching

me, because my attention was focused on the planet. An invisible, electronic tractor beam locked onto me and began pulling me into a circular, concave structure on the implant station. The extreme power of this tractor γ overwhelmed me and made me feel awful. In spite of my abilities as a free being, I couldn't fight free. I was pulled into the entrance, which was a tunnel in the center of the concave surface. I was then accelerated down this long, curved tunnel toward the LIGHT at the end of the tunnel. (My colloquialism for this type of implant station is a "soul sucker. ") After being totally overwhelmed by this energy beam and pulled through this tunnel, I began to feel very lethargic. I then found myself in an implanting room, being compressed into a female body by a powerful, WHITE LIGHT energy beam that beat me into a body. This energy beam was so irritating that I felt like screaming. I began to try to fight back with the body. That's when they knew that the implantation was finished – because I was using MY BODY to fight back.

Two tall insectoid beings that looked like praying mantises then escorted me to another part of the implant station. I was now in a very large, WHITE UGHT room. I milled around aimlessly amongst other human bodies in this dense, fog-like LIGHT. Through telepathic hypnosis I hear a very soothing, hypnotic voice whispering in my head: "Sleep. Don't worry. We'll take care of you. Don't remember. You have no past. You will not need to remember your past. Be here now. No more thoughts of the past. Forget the past. Move forward into a new life. You will begin a new life in the LIGHT. "

After I was thoroughly inculcated in this WHITE LIGHT amnesia room, two insectoids approached me and told me that I was ready to begin my new life. They escorted me into another large, open area of the implant station, which was a hangar containing many flying disks. They walked me across the hangar and up the ramp of one of the flying saucers. I got a big surprise in this session when I saw what the inside of this ship looked like. It was a carbon copy of Ra' s ship, the eye of Ra! The only difference was that this ship didn't have a throne in it. The insectoids then flew me down to Atlantis in this craft. When we landed, I walked down the ramp and into the WHITE LIGHT amnesia fog outside the craft. Apparently, ETs can create this "fog" outdoors as well as indoors. One of the praying mantis guys told me that I won't remember anything and that I'll start my new life now. Then they took off and left me alone in the hills overlooking the ocean.

December 5, 1995 Memory Recovery Session:
"Recall the last session. "
"That was when I was put in a body. " (This was the December 3rd session described above.)
"Scan the last incident. "

"I was trained to trap beings in bodies, but I didn't recall any specific incident of putting beings in bodies. It's amazing how they can compress beings into a very small head. "
"Did we get everything from that incident? "
"Yes. "
"Return to an earlier, similar incident. "
"There's something there-a queasiness in my stomach and that leg jerk in my right leg. This involves an alien, a bug-like one, a praying mantis-like alien. I have the impression of a voice, possibly programming. Something flashed in my head. I'm just going on impressions. I saw that foggy LIGHT. I hear a voice say 'Go to the LIGHT, ' and I go to the LIGHT. It feels like I'm in a big room. For some reason I popped back to my school days in at the gymnasium there; I don't know Why. " (In retrospect, I believe this occurred because the WHITE LIGHT room in this incident reminded me of a big gymnasium.)
"This sounds so absurd, but I'll go ahead and tell you. I have the impression of being put in a body and into a capsule and being sent down to a planet in this capsule. There's that terrible feeling in my body like something terrible's happening to me. This praying mantis-like being over me. It's right before I'm put into this capsule. It seems like this thing lands in the water by a beach, a tropical area. I think I'm totally naked. "
"Start at the beginning of this incident and see if you can pick up more details. "
"I'm not going to the beginning-about the middle of the incident. The phrase "Go to the LIGHT. " It's an implant station. I see a big round sphere, like a space station maybe. "
"What happens next? "
"The insect guy. I think right before that, I'm in an area that feels like a round room, and there's this intense, WlflTE, blinding LIGHT coming from the walls. " (The room that I was in was a sphere with a diameter of about twelve feet. The walls of the inside of this sphere were radiating this bright, WHITE LIGHT force field.)
"There's a struggle to counteract the force of the LIGHT that's 360 degrees (around me), that's forcing me into this body. I feel it in my body-not just my head-in my torso. They're not just compressing me into a head. Oh man, don't go to the LIGHT. This sphere opens on one end, making a vesica pisces. It's interesting how that 3 ties in. [The vesica piscis shape is formed by the intersection of two circles. It looks like a typical flying disk standing on its edge or the vertical slits in the eyes of cats and snakes. It is the same shape as the Christian fish symbol for Jesus, only without the 'fins. It was also an ancient fertility symbol representing the vulva.] MI walk out (through the vesica pisces opening in the sphere). I'm in my body. I'm naked. I'm in a big—high ceiling-big area. It seems rather circular all throughout implant station. I feel like I'm beamed up into another room high above it. It's the room where they lay you down on a table. It's a control room. It's not a box-type room. It's weird. These beings, I don't believe, are Grays. They have long, thin legs like an insect. They

communicate telepathically. I lie on the table. They do something to me here, like high voltage or something. I think this process is they're anchoring me into my head.
"What kind of a body do you have?
"It's male. It's hairy, with a caucasian skin. The thing that pops into my mind: that these beings are 'ancients. ' I saw that in a TV show, but it's like a knowingness that they're ancients. Down by my feet is a cocoon-shaped capsule. The conveyor slides me into it, and the top is put on. I'm shut in this capsule and shot onto this planet. I think it's Earth. "
"When is this?"
"I don't know. It (the capsule) lands in the sea by an island on the shore of a sandy beach. I'm not sure of the time at all. "
"Return to the beginning of the incident. "
" Okay. I'm going into a big, huge sphere, space station. I'm going through a tunnel of LIGHT. At the end of the tuniel is this room-and a body--with intense LIGIIT & power that just presses and pushes on me, forces me into this body. I can feel the body now, as it (the force field) pushes me in. It's caucasian, naked, male. " [At this point I compare my present body and genitalia with the body that I'm being forced into in this incident.] "Then this vesica piscis thing opens up. I walk out a ways. It's starting to make sense: It's programming you to be an infant and go out the birth canal." [I had just realized that they designed this elaborate entrapment scheme to parallel the natural birth process where one is pushed out through a tunnel (birth canal) towards the LIGHT at the end of the tunnel and through the vesica piscis opening (vulva).]
"There' s a huge, vast area of the ship, huge, high ceiling, the wall goes up. " (The implanting sphere was located in this very large room.)
"A beam comes down from the ceiling, well over a hundred yards up. I'm floated up the beam into this room. They guide me along (telepathically): 'Walk this way. please. Lie on the table, please. ' They're polite. I lie on this metal table. There's power surges here again. It concentrates me into the head of the body. They have praying mantis looks. Long necks. When I try to look at its face, my head hurts. I feel really sad.
"Why do you feel sad?"
"Because they put me in a body. They tricked me. They put me in a capsule and shoot it out of the . . . ub, shoot it out to a planet. It lands in an ocean by a beach. It opens up, and I go out. It's tropical and warm. "
"Give me a flash answer--When is this?"
"Something like five thousand years ago. It's the first thing that comes to mind. Warm weather. A lot of food. That's where I live. Fifteen thousand or five thousand--I'm not sure. I wonder if I was a free being. " (Sometimes two or more dates can appear simultaneously if there are other similar incidents that have been triggered.)
"Give me a flash answer - What planet is this?"
"Earth. "

"Return to the beginning of the incident. "
" I think the beginning is when I died. It's a battIe with swords. I think a sword goes right through me, in my abdomen. I hear this ('Go to the LIGHT') - I'm out of my body--I don't know if somebody communicates this to me or what, but I'm going to the LIGHT, a tunnel of LIGHT, very fast. This LIGHT goes to this implant station that's just huge. Reminds me of a small planet or moon. It's just really huge. At the end of the tunnel of LIGHT in this room with glowing WIllTE LIGHT, there's a body in the middle of the room. The LIGHT just pushes me into the body. There's some pressure in my head. The sphere opens up making a doorway that I walk out of (the vesica piscis-shaped opening). I walk out into the middle of the room. I walk and I float up to this room where these 'ancients' are, the praying mantis guys. I'm a white male. I go over to the capsule. It opens up. One side of the room kind of zigzags and goes up-a control panel-a 'star Trek' type of thing. In the capsule they give me an electric shock. It further anchors me in my body and specifically the head. The mantis guy gives me a telepathic command to be in my head. They do some other stuff to drive me into my headintense 'machine-gun, ' like a pneumatic hammer. Drives you into your head. When he finishes with that, the capsule comes together. It's not smooth (on the outside), it's molded, it's got indented sections. They shoot this capsule down to this planet--Earth. It lands in the ocean. I get out on the beach. It seems like they retrieve these capsules after they land. It seem like the battle I was in was in the Middle East. I think it was five thousand and some years ago. "
"Do you think you got everything out of this incident?"
"5,349 years ago. Don't go to the LIGHT. I was right about that. That makes sense--the Serpent Staff group. The New Age LIGHT. It's part of the trap. "
"Is it okay to leave this incident?"
"Yes. "

He also mentions how a lot of religious rites, like the born-again-Christian thing is designed to trigger unconscious programming related to being born again from that white light and forgetting everything. Maybe the vesica pisces symbol is used to trigger the birthing process through the white light? Tsarion says that the reason church arch-doors are shaped like a female's sexual organ is because it represents going into the mother. It may be another programming trigger. This might partially explain why abductions mirror the birthing process. A couple friends and I also have memories of being in a white space before birth. I don't know if my own memories began when I was around 3-5 or if they are actually memories from before birth. I thought of the white space as 'the beginning of everything' where some jerk-spirit I could dimly see 'invented the word "bad"' (child's logic). I didn't like him because if he didn't invent the word 'bad' then there wouldn't be any evil in the world. I remember the white space as having no walls, just foggy white light where you floated around. Sometimes there were other beings who appeared as floating shadows moving around. That's all I remember now and it fades as I get older.

…

The stuff about the different coloured lights is very cool. PKD stole ideas from The Book of The Dead in *Ubik* where people in the afterlife see a red light. That's not a good sign for them. It's an awesome book if you haven't read it. (Ubik means 'ubiquitous' and is one way he explored the idea of God).

The afterlife must be different for a lot of people with a lot of variables. **Truman Cash** remembers dying in a past life and flying instinctively, straight to a Ufo. He was then forced into another body through a white light of some sort. There's something to this because I'm sure that my white light area memory was before birth. There's probably many different white lights we could be talking about, including natural, heavenly realms as well as alien brainwashing and imprisonment procedures.

When I am clear-headed and pure at the soul level, I tend to see a blue light when I drift to sleep, and that is always a good sign. If I relax the spot of blue becomes bigger and makes me very calm and peaceful. Stuart Wilde says it is the light of the 'Aluna Worlds'. Though if my soul is in a bad place I will see monsters suddenly appear in my mind's eye.

When my old room mate channeled 'Marcy from Andromeda' she said that my white light area memory was probably an imagination of the afterlife. She said that it's where you go before the employees there (lol) put you in prison... *Though she also said that the idea of 'beings feeding on fear' is a lie.* Ken Bakerman vividly remembers a reptilian draining his life force and getting high off of his fear. Maybe it is 'life force' energy that is fed upon, and not necessarily the emotions, though the emotions might stimulate the delicious energy. So IDK if she was lying, or just being grammatically correct and not explaining things too much, because at that time it might have scared me too much so who knows maybe it's a good thing I stopped worrying about being fed upon back then.

> *Maybe they came from other realms, other planets.*

It would be funny to see someone even try to attempt to disprove this one. A universe is pretty big. Lots of planets and people to incarnate into. You can have lives in China, the U.S., Canada and Brazil, why not on Saturn, the 8th moon of Jupiter and Andromeda? There are a bunch of people and stories I've heard of that involve their souls, their essence, living through multiple bodies.

> *and now there are more bodies than souls, so you have a lot of empty seats, so to speak.*

Lol I thought of a bunch of spirits thinking "No way, no way in hell am I going to incarnate into a human on planet earth. I think I'll just stay on the sidelines." Maybe that's why there are so many empty seats, but it's probably more of a genetic chakra thing. Some spiritual books talk about how competitive it is to get a hold of a body here. Montalk, good explanation for the spiritual value of amnesia. I feel like everything I experience is a test of some sort and often think of how I would look back on this moment from the higher perspective of after death.

A verified psychic did a reading for me and described my white light memory. I gave her this description: "What is that 'white space' I remember as a kindergartener, where I was floating around in a foggy white light with some shadows or (souls?) floating around?" She had trouble getting info on this one. This is what she said:

> Hmm...(pause) When I focus on that I feel like I can't really connect to that question well. I'm getting in my mind it's like a night-time, umm, it feels like I'm around water like I can almost smell it like there's some kind of dampness umm like wetness but you have that smell in the air. And then I'm seeing what looks like rolling fog. And I feel like I'm out, I mean I'm definitely outside as I'm experiencing this. But I also feel like I'm either half-asleep or in a dreamy kind of state, I'm getting that... Let me try to push myself... I mean I'm getting that you were young and naive and this experience was hard for you to share with anybody. Like you didn't feel like people would either believe you if you talked about it or I don't know I'm getting that you really didn't get a lot of support with it and it was something that you kind of just didn't really talk about for a long time. Or if you did you didn't have people that were like really behind you believing it. (pause) Gosh I'm just not really getting anything more on this... I feel like I see a dark image like a person walking through this fog as if there's this wall of rolling smoke and there's this like one black shadow walks through it. Umm, there's just some kind of weird smell too... I don't know, if something comes through my head as I continue through this I'll jump back to that. Ok I can't tell you WHAT that was I'm just like, hmmm. Ok let me get to the next question...

I asked her to try again and get more on that: She couldn't get much more on that but mentioned one thing. She said she felt the white light is used to separate the conscious mind from the unconscious mind. It's also for putting you into a dreamy state of mind so I remember these things as like a dream. She said the memory felt dreamy. I think the reason for the induced dreaminess might in part be to make an abductee think the memory is not solid reality, but a figment of a dream. If that memory is an abduction experience which is what I suspect.

There seem to be two different, but possibly intersecting and connected phenomenons related to altered states experiences of being in a white light: abductions, and near death experiences, which may both be out of body experiences.The memory I shared in this thread of being in a white light with shadow beings around might be an abduction memory I think. For research purposes, I found this milab experiencer recount something similar:

> For example, literally my room would melt when I was going to sleep. Melt. In describing this everything would turn white, people would “appear” in my room and then encircle my bed.

Here is a larger part of the interview that quote is taken from:

> Have you ever experienced bi location accidentally or in the framework of being "trained by your abductors" in milab operations or ET related experiences?
>
> I have to laugh. This is a very loaded question. During this interview I have been very cautious (sorry) due to the understanding that what I say has a certain retribution. Milabs in general know this. We put our necks out and things happen. These things can be very difficult, I know I'm being vague here but it can be targeting, emotional trauma, and physical targeting that is rather dangerous. However, I would like to discuss what I call the "change". The change is related to a change in location for me personally which also encompassed a change technologically in how these interactions occurred. Which has a great deal to do with bio-location. In my personal experience, this change occurred in the 1980's.
>
> In the 1980's I had the misfortune to be taken regularly by a group that my have had military interactions, but they seemed to be more human experimenters, doctors who had the ability to bio-locate to continue these experiments on a completely different level. Meaning: At first I was being physically taken by military that were mostly Navy, then, when my family moved to another location, a very different type of abduction began to occur. This may be due to being closer to an area where this tech was being used or it may be due to technology that was gained during that era, or both.
>
> For example, literally my room would melt when I was going to sleep. Melt. In describing this everything would turn white, people would "appear" in my room and then encircle my bed. These people were now not necessarily military, but were all white coated lab techs/ doctors. My bed would turn into a very sterile stainless steal bed, all of this would occur while I was wide awake. I could, in the initial beginnings of this transference, get up and go to the bathroom for example, but then upon returning to my bed, the transmutation of reality would occur rather quickly and continue again. This was very different from the military abductions that I had experienced earlier and also the ET abductions where I was taken to a craft and had more interactions. This was an entirely different world than the physical abductions that I was used to.
>
> The abduction technology, which I was familiar with, where an ET could enter through walls, closed windows etc., was IMO being utilized by humans. Human people knew how to do this and were/are doing this. So in answer to your query, Yes. Physical and astral– both. Perhaps it is difficult to know which is what. This is where the physical aspects of "BEING" come into

> question. Timelines distort, and a person can be placed in the past, present or future… it's hard to describe, yet I know the truth of this.
>
> Now this "change" really encompassed more. Also, I noted that I could be suddenly needing a nap for instance (which I believe was a programmed response), I would lay down and find that I would be "pulled in" to a scenario that was using me for a Remote Viewing operation. Now, this means that we can be taken out of our bodies by another group through their will. This is concerning. I'm not meaning to scare anyone, but this needs to be discussed.
>
> Another aspect is being placed into an alien body to perform tasks off world… this was also a part of my experience. During this experience humans were working with ET's together to perform tasks, tasks that could be performed by an ET body safely, but a human mind was needed to complete the task in a human way. There was some type of agreement that enabled this, but for me, I was only a child and so I was just doing as I was told.
>
> These experiences have lessoned as I've gotten older to a great degree. Assets are used until they are no longer useful. Yet also, I've stepped up my abilities and used what i've been taught against the very format that I was brought into. I RV my own experience now. This does not mean that I am safe by any means, just that I'm in a cognitive struggle to retain my own independence.
>
> http://evelorgen.com/

You actually find a lot of white rooms and white lights in abduction experiences. The psychic described my memory (when she connected with it / me psychically) as white mist or fog, probably outside, and had a strange smell.

Similar to this person's experience:

> And it came into my room and when it touched me I was frozen and I curled into a ball and I went through the ceiling. And the next thing I know I'm in this white misty room on a table. I saw this row of beings to my left that were tall.
>
> http://littlestickylegs.blogspot.co.uk/

OVERCOMING SPIRITUAL AMNESIA AFTER DEATH

By systembuster43

We humans have an understandable need to explore our divine nature. After all, we're energy beings first and physical bodies second. After death our consciousness leaves the physical realm and returns to the non-physical reality. In fact this might happen dozens or hundreds of times if it's true that we reincarnate. But because we also suffer from spiritual amnesia, we're not very good at remembering what happens to the soul after death or between lifetimes. We have to rely upon our religious traditions to provide a map for us. And because religions are remnants of old instructions that the Custodial "gods" gave to humanity, this map is highly suspect. When we move into the realm of psychic impressions and hypnotic regressions, we unearth some interesting stuff that might help us to assemble a more accurate map of what really happens to the soul after it leaves the body.

Two compelling sources of such information are Memories of God and Creation: Remembering from the Subconscious Mind by Dr. Shakuntala Modi and The Seventh Sense: The Secrets of Remote Viewing as Told by a Psychic Spy for the US Military by Lyn Buchanan.

Dr. Modi is a psychiatrist who has also written another groundbreaking book called Remarkable Healings: A Psychiatrist Discovers Unsuspected Roots of Mental and Physical Illness. She's done a lot work with both spirit release therapy and hypnosis, and in Memories of God and Creation she compiles data from her hypnotic subjects to form an intriguing picture of what might happen to the soul at the time of death, after death, and right before coming into a new body through reincarnation. Some of this information is standard territory – the soul goes through a cleansing period, a life review period, and a schooling period. Then the soul experiences a planning time where it maps out the next lifetime. Throughout it all the soul is completely self-aware and conscious.

> My hypnotized patients consistently report that, as the soul comes out of the body, there is no loss of consciousness or of continuity of consciousness. The soul experiences an immediate freedom from any pain and discomfort it was experiencing before death. It feels as alive as it felt before the death of its physical body. It retains all of its memories and attitudes and its personality as before.

Most people Dr. Modi worked with reported similar experiences. They had multiple lifetimes on Earth, they went through the usual share of relatively happy lifetimes mixed with harsh lifetimes of difficulty or war. And they tended to experience death in a similar way – with a great, loving light descending upon them and the

appearance of loved ones, angels, or spiritual helpers who guided them to a higher dimension. I read this book years ago and now I've been looking at it again through fresh eyes. I think the first time I read it I was thinking, "Isn't that cool, there are all these beings of Light who help us reorient after death."

But I've been rereading Chapter Seventeen where she writes about how people describe Heaven. Some excerpts:

> . . . If we can imagine the whole realm of Light, or Heaven, as a crystal globe, then the outer edge of that globe is the place where people reenter the Light after the death of their physical body. In this re-entry area, souls go through the cleansing, ventilation, life review, and resting phases of afterlife experience.
>
> Hypnotized people claim that after they've rested in Heaven following death, they let go of past-life personality and integrate it into their larger self, making "themselves" much greater than the individual past-life personality. They become a complete spiritual being. They drop their physical form and look like a spark or a ball of Light. They function with their full spiritual capacity and knowledge.

She then describes how people move further into the globe of Light and spend time in different sections, depending on their level of spiritual evolution. Some sections aren't Earth-like at all and appear to be composed of pure light. While in Heaven, souls plan what they wish to do next. Sometimes they choose to reincarnate on Earth, sometimes they go to other planets. There's a big theme of people wanting to resolve certain problems they had in earlier lifetimes so as to become wiser and more whole. There's also another theme of coming back to Earth to uplift others and to help raise human awareness – that's another big project that appears to be going on. Throughout this process human guides (humans who aren't alive on Earth anymore but who have a loving and helpful relationship with that person) and angels are assigned to them to provide assistance. Sometimes they also connect with what is referred to as that person's "Godhead" – an advanced spiritual being such as Jesus or Buddha who is there to help out, too.

Isn't that nice of them?

Nowhere in Modi's book does it mention the possibility of NOT reincarnating. And since she's pooling firsthand accounts of what happens to the soul after death from hundreds of hypnotized patients, it's interesting that NOT coming back here never seems to come up as an option.

Prison planet, anyone?

In *Remarkable Healings* Dr. Modi presents informations about spirit attachment and demonic attachment, which she has learned are big contributors to illness and emotional imbalance. And that book is mostly about how to invoke the help of God, angels, etc. to expel these attachments. The "remarkable healings" she writes about really are amazing, because people have overcome everything from physical illness to mental illness by receiving spirit release therapy. While I respect her work very much,

rereading Memories of God and Creation has been an eye opener. Nowhere in her research is she discovering any way for humans to choose NOT to reincarnate. It's like we're predestined to scamper off happily into the "Light" after death (and who wouldn't be tempted to after seeing dead loved ones and nice looking angels in the Light) and we go up into the God sphere. We rest a bit, learn a few things, and then we have to come back here. Or we go to another planet to experience a new physical body there. Why?

If our essence is immortal, limitless, pure energy, why do we have to continually stuff it into physical bodies? And why must we experience complete spiritual amnesia in each lifetime so as to never be able to make use of the lessons we've learned over all those past lives?

Seems kinda screwy, doesn't it? Like it's a game that has been rigged?

If it hasn't been rigged, and Earth really is a "school" where we're meant to learn spiritual lessons, why are we never allowed to graduate? Seems like somebody has set up a perfect, self-contained system for the regurgitation of souls to keep coming back into physical bodies. And nobody ever questions it. In the New Age community in particular, people seem to just blindly accept that reincarnation is the only gig and that there aren't any other choices.

The Seventh Sense by Lyn Buchanan offers further glances into the after death experience. Most of the book is about Buchanan's work doing remote viewing for the military, which is interesting if you'd like to learn more about the various "black operations" using psychics that have been run by the CIA, the Army, and others. But for me the real "juice" of this book is in Chapter Fifteen. It's called "The Afterlife." In it, he talks about information he gathered over many remote viewing assignments where he was viewing a person at or around the time of their death. He identified four different places that his targets appeared to be going to after death. He calls these "Heaven, "Hell," "Oblivion," and "Reincarnation." His description of what Heaven was like is very similar to what Modi's patients said about the outer layers of the God sphere or "globe." The scenery was very Earth-like and beautiful, and the environment had a blisslike emotional ambiance. He saw Hell as a place of terrifying "glowing blackness." He only saw a brief glimpse of an orange glow in the background and something or someone waiting for the person entering this place upon their death. The feeling involved with this place was absolute, unbridled horror that deeply shook Buchanan whenever he encountered it. Certainly it was the complete opposite of the happy heaven-like place he also remote viewed.

Oblivion was a strange experience. In the cases where the person died and then disappeared into oblivion, he literally could find no trace of them at all. Before they died he had a lock on them, remote viewing-wise, but immediately after death they disappeared off his psychic radar. He called this end point "Oblivion," but it's also possible they simply went off to points unknown, headed somewhere he wasn't able

to remote view. Whether it was a good, bad, or an indifferent place – we don't know. When he saw subjects reincarnating, he would see this as an almost simultaneous transition. One minute he'd be remote viewing someone, and the next minute they would suddenly have different physical and facial features, and they would be in a completely different location with different surroundings and different family members. **The interesting thing is that he always saw this new identity in the form of a child of twelve or thirteen years old.** He didn't view them as a baby. He just saw them having one lifetime as an adult, then they died, and then they immediately reappeared as a person of about twelve years old in a completely new situation. In many spiritual traditions a child is said to be spiritually mature somewhere between the ages of eight to thirteen. In the Catholic tradition children usually have their first Communion around the age of eight. In Judaism, boys have their bar mitvah at about 12 or 13, and girls have their bat mitvah then.

Mystics also have talked about how humans have four energy bodies – the physical, emotional, intellectual and spiritual bodies. The physical body is there when we are born. The emotional body links into the physical body at around the age of two (hence all the acting out and melodrama during the "terrible twos.") The intellectual body links in around the time a child starts school, at around five or six, and the spiritual body comes in later as the physical body has become more mature. Reports vary about when this is, depending on the mystical tradition, but it would seem to match that time frame of eight years to thirteen years.

So it's interesting that Lyn Buchanan didn't even see the person as EXISTING until they were twelve or thirteen years old. Maybe that's the time frame when a person finally has all those energy bodies integrated and is fully "at home" in physical form. Buchanan often thought that he would find evidence of people hanging around as ghosts after they died or perhaps some would go on to reincarnate on other planets, but none of the targets he was assigned to appeared to undergo those experiences after death. Maybe he simply didn't have targets that experienced that. But again, Buchanan's remote viewing of the afterlife failed to show anything that would suggest that the human soul has an option to return to pure "energy being" form and avoid reincarnation. Except for when he viewed souls disappearing into what he called "Oblivion." Perhaps those targets went off his radar at that point because they were returning to a truly non-physical dimension that was no longer a holding pen for human souls. It would be nice to have the option, wouldn't it? Is the best we can hope for when we die a brief "vacation" in a God "sphere" or heaven between lifetimes, tea with the loved ones, and then we have to sign up for another tour of duty down here?

Why?

Who made those rules?

Can we make new ones?

OVERCOMING SPIRITUAL AMNESIA AFTER DEATH: COMMENTS

systembuster43

By the way, before I forget to add this – In Lyn Buchanan's discussions of how he remote viewed various targets after death, he let loose another bombshell which I think is a very important point to consider because it raises key issues about the nature of time. Usually we think of reincarnation as happening in a linear fashion. We live in 1600, we die. We fight in the Revolutionary War in America in the 1700's, we die. We have twenty children and die giving birth to our twenty-first child somewhere in India in the 1800's. Etc.

Well, Buchanan noticed on one remote viewing occasion that he witnessed someone from the current day whom he had been remote viewing suddenly reappear after death in a different location – and it ALSO APPEARED TO BE IN AN EARLIER TIME PERIOD. He viewed a skinny young boy standing on a porch overlooking the sea wearing a specific style of toga that appeared Grecian. Later Buchanan did some research and discovered that the boy had been wearing what appeared to be a toga like those worn by the citizens of ancient Minoa, an early Greek civilization dating back to pre-Hellenic (classic) Greece. So that's another interesting factor to consider – that we reincarnate into different time periods, not necessarily sequential ones moving us forward in time.

Now…..since people always hear from their "guides" and "angels" in these afterlife experiences in Heaven that they need to come back down to Earth to master certain lessons or heal particular relationships with other humans, apparently this can also occur in different points on the conventional timeline. But we still have that damned spiritual amnesia which makes it VERY difficult to remember what we came there to do! And that's the piece of the puzzle that to me seems very Custodial, very sinister. I was always willing to buy the whole lovey dovey construct "It's all about learning how to love and forgive and advance spiritually" that we're always told about reincarnation until I started to peel back these other layers.

Now, to respond to your wonderful comments. (Thanks for contributing them, by the way!) Jung: Yeah, in New Age circles they've really programmed us to fall for the "glamor" of reincarnation. Plus, after you open up psychically you start to have actual recall of many lifetimes (I certainly have.) And that's all very exciting and intriguing and can keep you preoccupied for a while. But at some point in the journey toward a deeper level of self-knowledge, you sure have to go, "Why? And as you say, this is a cruel yet beautiful place. On this planet very few life forms can exist without eating other life forms. Plants survive on minerals and oxygen, and since energy exists within all things, you could even say that plants and their need to consume minerals or oxygen is just another variation on the "Dog eat cat, cat eat mouse" system we're all locked into. And surely there must be other systems we could be a part of? Ones which don't require consuming other beings in order to live? If we're eternal energy beings, do we have to "eat" as energy

beings? Or do we draw nourishment directly from an infinite spiritual Source? That would seem to be more likely. So what the heck are we doing down here? I think pieces of the eternal puzzle of how to get off the "wheel" of reincarnation can be found scattered across a myriad of sources, in bits and pieces, and also if we keep probing into afterlife accounts I think we will find more clues. I have my own thoughts and suspicions on the subject, but I'm reluctant to lay them out here until they are more formulated. Stay tuned!

Bev: I think you're right, that a person's preconceived notions of what they believe the afterlife to be like could well influence what they report during hypnosis. But Dr. Modi worked with a nice cross-section of people from different races, nationalities, religious and non-religious backgrounds, as have many other researchers doing similar work, and the scary thing is that there is a lot of consensus about what happens. It's like we're not able to come up with any new stories! You think we'd be more original! Buchanan says he devised the four categories of "zones" where people went after death as his own creation, they were just the way he grouped them. He came up with the words although he never claimed that what he was viewing was actually "Heaven," "Hell," etc. He described them instead as "A heaven-like place," "A hell-like place." He also wrote that some of the most "evil" people he encountered through remote viewing did NOT go to the "Hell" -like place, which was interesting. He doesn't reveal a lot about the nature of his targets because that info is all supposed to be classified – how annoying! But I would imagine he viewed a good cross section of people – people from other countries and cultures, with different religious backgrounds, some of whom may have been "good" people and others who may have been spies or assassins or dictator types. I wish he were able to reveal more about this process. The point is that he wouldn't have known what his subjects' beliefs were about the afterlife because in remote viewing you're not given that type of information when you lock onto a target. But, it is very possible that what he saw was directly related to that person's particular belief structures. We just can't say for sure based on his work. And Bev, I love your idea of these contracts and agreements that we make between lifetimes being like a business transaction. There is something very powerful and disturbing about that idea. And why would ANY of that be necessary if, as you mention, this is happening in a reality or dimension where there is no concept of time, since the spirit is eternal? Since when did the human soul become a commodity, to be bartered, sold, and negotiated over by mysterious beings? ...

PS: One thing that really got me ticked off about this whole afterlife business was a bunch of shamanic experiences. I have had gifted shamans do journeys for me and I have also done a lot of shamanic work myself, and even within that system, the "land of the dead" consists of drearily predictable dimensions. A land where everyone runs around all happily united with family members. A dimension where you visit a healing temple to receive healing and clearing, especially after traumatic lifetimes. And a "hell-like" place which mostly seems to be about people who feel tremendous guilt and self-judgment who literally consign themselves to a nasty, dark zone until they learn to love themselves a bit more! These places are exactly what hypnotized subjects reported in Modi's research.

How annoying!

There MUST be other options for the spirit after death.

justdoit8

This is a very good article and brings up some great points. The whole New Age reincarnation thing seems like total nonsense. We are all souls and all equal in power, so to even entertain that we have 'higher' spiritual beings like angels and guides helping us out is ridiculous. Weren't we all inherently created with everything that we needed to be our own guides, our own angels and our own teachers??

I'd hate to think that I have to rely on some other damn hierarchy to get anywhere.

If you are further interested in this subject, I highly recommend the work of the late Dr Karla Turner who was a very astute, criticial alien abduction researcher and also an abductee herself. I also recommend the works of James Bartley and Eve Lorgen. All the works can be found online.

Interestingly, I found this part of an interview of an abductee extremely important:

> "I can give you one thought to contemplate: What the term karma is given to people as a justifier for their memories of previous lives, which they lived because their consciousnesses had been recycled by the aliens may not be because of the karmic law. In my opinion we don't know what is the natural process of consciousness to transform or move forward. We only know that we have been told to behave or otherwise we could wake up as pigs. We are being told that we remember past live because of reincarnation, not because someone has reincarnated us. There is a huge difference here and I believe the technology for doing this is being kept hidden and it would be very precious for humanity if they don't already have it."

From http://evelorgen.com/wp/articles/military-abduction-milabs-and-reptilians/interview-with-maarit-a-scandinavian-milab/

My two cents is that if there are indeed 'angels' and 'guides' telling us how to think and which path to take even after death then it is just more illusion. I for one will not be taking their advice when my time comes. They can kiss my ass. Because as far as I'm concerned I am my own sovereign being and I do not need any one else other than myself to be telling me what to do.

Seek Truth

Unfortunately, this is not a "school" as many new-agers believe. Rather, it is a prison, which was setup by extra-terrestrials through soul traps that are orbited among the planet. Here's an enormous thread regarding the Trap System that we are currently surrounded by. http://www.godlikeproductions.com/forum1/message1424450/pg1

justdoit8

Dude, I thoroughly agree! In fact I was thinking about the 'school' thing yesterday and I was thinking how absurd it is. In this world where children are brutally murdered and abused, where war is an every day thing and people go through so much pain and suffering. It is bullshit. How much pain and suffering to people need to learn that it hurts? Absolute New Age nonsense from dark entities who feed off this shit.

WHAT IS LOOSH?

By ascensionglossary.com

A term applied to energy produced by human beings and animals that other entities use to feed from. It is also used to refer to the energy that is produced by suffering that entities feed. From books by Robert Monroe.

Negative Emotional Energy Collection

Reversal Networks are collecting life force from the collective fields of all earth inhabitants and producing more subtle black forces and miasma. In this context, loosh is referred to as the emotional energy radiated by animals and humans when feeling threatened, harmed or being killed, that results in the traumatizing pain and suffering that is experienced and recorded in the body, mind and soul. Extremely charged negative emotional energy, such as that achieved during Satanic Ritual Abuse, contains hormonal adrenalin cascades that course throughout the cellular energy within the human body, blood and brain. Under such intense extremes of painful suffering, the blood and flesh becomes charged with heightened molecular content, which is highly prized by Negative Aliens and Satanic forces. This is why they delight in the torture, suicide and killing of human beings, especially the innocent souls unable to protect themselves, like children.

Etymology

Robert Monroe, in his book "Far Journeys," writes of contact he had with a light being in an out-of-body experience. (Monroe is arguably the world's foremost researcher on OBEs; he started an institute with trainee/researchers to scientifically investigate the phenomenon.) Reportedly the light being told Monroe that when humans die, their energy is released and harvested by trans-dimensional beings, who use it to extend their own life spans. The claim is that the universe is a garden created by these beings as their food source. According to Monroe's story, animals are intentionally positioned on this planet to feed on plants and on each other, thereby releasing the life force of their victims so it can be harvested. In a predator-prey struggle, exceptional energy is produced in the combatants. The spilling of blood in a fight-to-the-death conflict releases this intense energy, which the light beings call "loosh." Loosh is also harvested from the loneliness of animals and humans, as well as from the emotions engendered when a parent is forced to defend the life of its young. Another source of loosh is humans' worship. According to Monroe's informant, our creators, the cosmic "energy farmers," intentionally equipped animals with devices like fangs, claws and super-speed in order to prolong predator-prey combat and thereby produce more loosh. In other words, the greater the suffering, the more life force is spewed from our bodies, and the tastier the energy meal for our creators. This story told to Monroe (which threw him into a two-week depression) corresponds to reports in some of the world's oldest scriptures, the Vedas, Upanishads, and Puranas of India. There we read that "the universe is upheld by sacrifice" (Atharva Veda) and that "*all who are living (in this world) are the sacrificers. There is none living who does not perform yagya (sacrifice). This body is (created) for sacrifice, and arises out of sacrifice and changes according to sacrifice.*" (Garbha Upanishad)

THE OUT-OF-BODY EXPERIENCE AS GNOSTIC REVELATION

By Jim Dekorne

It is now a good two-decades later, and Robert Monroe has become, by any definition, a Master Shaman – able to leave his body at will, virtually whenever he pleases. He is comfortable travelling in "Locale-II" (though he no longer calls it that, feeling it's too vague a label for what he's now perceiving), and has become accustomed to meeting discarnate entities there. He even "makes friends" with a few and has ongoing interactions with them. Two of these beings, arbitrarily labelled "AA" and "BB," occupy a good deal of his attention. Their communication in hyperspace does not involve words as we understand them, and is to all intents and purposes "telepathic." Obviously, spoken language (which consists of vibrations produced in a physical larynx and enunciated via tongue and mouth through the earth's atmosphere), is irrelevant in the non-physical realms. In hyperspace, information is conveyed, not serially, in words, sentences and paragraphs, but instantly in one comprehensive gestalt. Monroe has coined the word "rote" to describe these packets of information, and it is precisely because of the difficulty he has in translating them into word sequences, that he often uses fiction techniques in his writing.

At any rate, in Chapter 12 of *Far Journeys*, **Robert Monroe** receives a rote from the discarnate entity, BB. The translation takes up ten pages: 162 to 172, and is a devastatingly accurate synopsis of the Gnostic world view. (This section is, of course, much too long too quote here in full, so the following is a brief summation – *"Ident"* is Monroe's term for *"Mental name or "address," i.e., energy pattern of item,"* and *"Loosh"* might be described in Gnostic terms as "the dew from above [that] gives them strength.") Here's the "Loosh Rote" as translated by Robert Monroe into English:

> Someone, Somewhere (or both, in millions, or uncountable) requires, likes, needs, values, collects, drinks, eats, or uses as a drug (sic) a substance ident Loosh. (Electricity, oil, oxygen, gold, wheat, water, land, old coins, uranium.) This is a rare substance in Somewhere, and those who possess Loosh find it vital for whatever it is used for. Faced with this question of Supply and Demand (a universal law of Somewhere), Someone decided to produce it artificially, so to speak, rather than search for it in its "natural" form. He decided to build a Garden and grow Loosh.

"Someone" (who else but the Gnostic demiurge?), turns out to be one entity among many: a god among gods. As the rote unfolds we learn how Someone seeded His Garden (obviously planet earth), and evolved life forms upon it to eventually produce human beings. He then appointed Collectors to gather the Loosh/Emotional Energy from the earth's entities, among whom humans are by far the best producers.

> Someone, his work completed, returned to Somewhere and occupied himself with other matters. Loosh production stayed at a constant level under the supervision of the Collectors.

The Loosh harvest initially involved the creation of natural disasters (earthquakes, hurricanes, etc.), to kill off large numbers of creatures, since Loosh was easier to gather upon the deaths of the organisms generating it. Then it was discovered that different forms of "stress" generated in the human population would release Loosh without having to kill the organism. This was because Someone, as an experiment, injected a "Piece of Himself" into the human species. This was done to maintain more or less constant stress in each individual since the human would always "seek to satisfy the attraction this tiny mote of Himself engendered as it sought reunion with the infinite Whole."

> From experience, the Collectors have evolved an entire technology with complementary tools for the harvesting of Loosh from the Type 4M [i.e. human] units. The most common have been named love, friendship, family, greed, hate, pain, guilt, disease, pride, ambition, ownership, possession, sacrifice – and on a larger scale, nations, provincialism, wars, famine, religion, machines, freedom, industry, trade, to list just a few. Loosh production is higher than ever before...

From a Gnostic perspective, the "Loosh Collectors" are the "Archons" – the dreaded rulers of hyperspace who had to be avoided at all costs when leaving the body at death.

> The Archons collectively rule over the world, and each individually in his sphere is a warder of the cosmic prison. Their tyrannical world-rule is called heimarmene, universal fate ... [This universal fate] aims at the enslavement of man. As guardian of his sphere, each Archon bars the passage to the souls that seek to ascend after death, in order to prevent their escape from the world and their return to God.

But because all humans contain a "Piece of Someone" within them, they cannot really die, so are reincarnated over and over again as Loosh producers in spacetime. The true Gnostic, then, is the person who has objectively observed this vicious cycle (presumably by "getting outside of himself" via OOBE) and, with his newfound knowledge (gnosis), is enabled to escape into the truly spiritual realms beyond the earth environment. This is only possible because the Divine spark within him renders him immortal.

> Enclosed in the soul is the spirit, or "pneuma" (called also the "spark"), a portion of the divine substance from beyond which has fallen into the world; and the Archons created man for the express purpose of keeping it captive there... In its unredeemed state the pneuma thus immersed in soul and flesh is unconscious of itself, benumbed, asleep, or intoxicated by the poison of the world: in brief, it is "ignorant." Its awakening and liberation is effected through "knowledge..." The goal of gnostic striving is the release of the "inner man" from the bonds of the world and his return to his native realm of light.

It's important to note that Gnostic cosmology perceives the physical earth as surrounded by concentric hyperspatial "spheres" or "rings" which were regarded by them as palpable barriers. Each one of these circle-realms is presided over by an Archon whose only purpose in life is to capture any passing souls who may have escaped the lower rings.

> These intermediary worlds, these circles ranged in echelons... are totally invisible to us. It is through intuition, or rather through revelation, through gnosis, that the Gnostic knows of their existence... Our own matter, that of the earth... is in some way the seed of the ethereal particles of the hyper-world, but grown infinitely

> heavier. Little by little, these particles have fallen down to our level as the result of a primordial drama which comprises the history of our universe, in the same manner that particles of dust and debris are slowly deposited at the bottom of marine abysses to form sediment.

When I read this seemingly exotic idea for the first time, I assumed (like most gnostic scholars probably do), that it was a theological allegory. "Surely," one without gnosis might say, "the idea of literal rings around the earth is the product of some ancient philosopher's metaphorical imagination." Then I came across this passage in *Far Journeys* – Monroe is here describing what he routinely encounters in his (by now vastly expanded) out-of-body explorations:

> Around the planet were rings of haze, gigantic thick rings, of indeterminate number. Demarcation between them was vague as wisps and tendrils reached down from one to the other. Except the ring nearly touching the planet itself. It appeared isolated... You could spend thousands of years in the rings and never explore all aspects of them. Some parts are great, some not so great. I was told that whatever man can think of is somewhere in these rings... Also I was told some humans do spend thousands of years here, rotating in and out of physical earth life.

In other words, the "rings" constitute the heaven and hell worlds which have always been a part of human mythology. They are made up of the belief systems of both the discarnate entities who dwell within them, and similar true believers still incarnate in physical bodies. Indeed, in *Ultimate Journey,* his third book, Monroe no longer refers to them as rings at all, but as "Belief System Territories."

William Buhlman, another contemporary gnostic-shaman, in describing out-of-body perception in his book *Adventures Beyond the Body* (1996), portrays these discarnate realms as "consensus environments."

> A consensus environment is any environment or reality that is created and maintained by the thoughts of a group of individuals. For example, the heavens of each religious group are created by the thoughts and beliefs of their respective inhabitants. Like all realities, the consensus environments are molded by the group consciousness. Many of the consensus environments are extremely old and resistant to change... In a consensus environment, our thoughts influence our personal energy but not the energy surrounding us. The various heavens referred to by Saint John in *Revelation* and Mohammed in the *Koran* are classic examples of consensus environments. These nonphysical cities and structures exist within the second and third energy dimensions and continue to be molded and maintained by the group consciousness of millions of nonphysical inhabitants. When we enter these environments, our thoughts will not change the structures encountered.

Obviously, if these rings are the objective correlatives of the subtle energies that we label "belief," they must be to some degree "illusory," very much like dreams, which for all of their insubstantiality, are certainly real enough while we're experiencing them. One way to conceptualize this space *in toto* might be to imagine it as analogous to the Jungian "Collective Unconscious" – except that here it is perceived *objectively*, outside of the body,

rather than as usually experienced: *subjectively*, within our heads. In the Gnostic conception, each soul leaving the physical body at death, is challenged to pass through these rings. If the soul is locked into a strong belief system it will be attracted to the ring corresponding to it: Christians go to Christian heavens or hells, Muslims go to Muslim heavens or hells, etc. Those who spent their earth lives locked into other beliefs wind up exactly where their heads are at the moment of death. This of course, is exactly what the *Bardo Thodol* describes as the first reality perceived by the soul as it leaves the body at death:

> The apparitional visions seen by the deceased in the Intermediate State are not visions of reality, but nothing more than the hallucinatory embodiments of the thought-forms born of the mental-content of the percipient; or, in other words, they are the intellectual impulses which have assumed personified form in the after-death dream state.

Buhlman states it more succinctly:

> When your physical body dies, you will automatically go to the energy level (frequency) of the universe that corresponds to your personal vibratory rate.

Thus: "Belief System Territories," or, if you prefer: "Consensus Environments." The shaman's special talent is the ability to visit these spaces while still incarnate – he or she doesn't have to wait until the moment of death to perceive them. And, like visiting a foreign country here on earth, it isn't necessary for the visitor to share the beliefs of its inhabitants to be able to perceive their consensus reality "objectively" – i.e. outside of that particular belief system. Here, accompanied by his discarnate companion BB, Monroe describes what it's like to actually enter the Belief System Territories, corroborating that they are mirror images of many physical life environments:

> We began to enter the familiar cleared areas in the haze. Houses, parks, fields of growing plants, woods, forests, large buildings, rows of churches, it went on endlessly. Humanoid forms were busily occupying themselves in numerous earth-type activities.

Emmanuel Swedenborg (1688—1772), the great Swedish mystic, spent the last three decades of his life exploring the same realms that Robert Monroe did in our era. He was definitely a shaman (though he is seldom described as such), and he probably wouldn't have liked that label himself, being very much a Protestant Christian – a belief system which unfortunately colours all of his discarnate perceptions. Here he describes what "the rings" (though he doesn't use that nomenclature) looked like about 200 years before Monroe visited them:

> Be it known that the spiritual world, in external appearance, is altogether similar to the natural [i.e. "physical"] world. Lands, mountains, hills, valleys, plains, fields, lakes, rivers and fountains appear there... Man, there, is an angel and a spirit. This is premised that it may be known that the universe of the spiritual world is altogether similar to the universe of the natural world.

The main goal of the Gnostic was to eliminate belief entirely from his life, replacing it with gnosis. In which case, his soul was enabled to transcend the rings entirely – to escape into the "True Reality," to find the "True God" beyond the Belief System Territories, exempt

now from reincarnation in the earth life system, which (as Buddhism has always asserted), is pre-eminently an "illusion" anyway.

> Man's task is to regain his lost homeland by wrenching himself free of the snares and illusions of the real, to rediscover the original unity, to find again the kingdom of this God who was unknown, or imperfectly known, to all preceding religions. (LaCarriere, Jacques (1977). *The Gnostics*)

This was no easy task, even for the Gnostics, because one always had to run the gauntlet of the Archons. Who, or what, the Archons are has been argued about for millennia, and it is still not easy to differentiate exactly what they represent. The authors of the *Bardo Thodol* mention Peaceful and Wrathful Deities, who are conceived of as the personification of our own beliefs and could easily be thought of as Archons – this fits the scheme outlined here. But there the Archons' primary function as "guardians of the threshold" seems to end. Although Swedenborg describes angels and demons presiding over the various heavens and hells, entry into those realms is not seen to involve any encounter with either Loosh Collectors or Archons. For example:

> After the first state is passed through... the man-spirit is let into the state of his interiors, or into the state of his interior will and the thought therefrom, in which he had been in the world, when being left to himself he thought freely and without restraint. Into this state he glides unconsciously. (Swedenborg, op. cit.)

Despite the rather twisted prose, we recognise that "interiors" translates as "beliefs," and the "state of his interiors" (unless they are totally unique to that individual), would correspond to our definition of consensus realities. So what happened to the Gnostic Archons? Buhlman doesn't mention meeting them, nor do Fox and Muldoon. Monroe's concept of "Loosh Collectors" fits their description, but it is highly significant that although he learned about them from the "Loosh Rote," he never describes encountering other discarnate entities resembling either Archons or Collectors – and he definitely doesn't perceive the rings as being subject to their specific control. Initially disturbed by the Loosh Rote, Monroe had a great deal of trouble integrating it into his "Reality Percept;" he goes so far as to imagine a Guernsey cow being milked by its owner as an allegory of the human/Archon-Collector relationship:

> ...But now, at sunset, it is time again. She must go to His place. There is a goading pain on her underside that tells her this... While she eats, He will relieve the pain until morning. After that the Man will walk away with white water in a round container. The Guernsey does not know where he got the white water nor why He desires it. Not knowing, she doesn't care.

This may be too benign a view when compared with the Gnostics' conception of the Archons as demonic prison guards. Monroe eventually came to terms with the Loosh Rote after consulting a high-level discarnate entity, he calls an "Inspec" (for "intelligent species"), who advised him while out-of-body. Eventually, he accepts this reality as an unavoidable truth of existence: since we cannot do anything about it anyway (like paying taxes), we are best advised to accept it and get on with our own personal growth. Perhaps that is the solution the Gnostics chose as well, though many legitimate questions remain. Perhaps significantly, Monroe never mentions it again.

TRACKING THE CRACK IN THE UNIVERSE (LOOSH 101)

By Bronte Baxter

Did you ever wonder why a good God would build a world where the only way to survive is by taking life? How long would you stay alive if you refused to eat? You may love animals and grow plants inside your home and flowers in your garden, but every time you eat, you destroy the life of something. A something with a consciousness, that feels and desires to live, as we do.

The other day I grabbed an onion from a basket to chop up, and I saw it had sprouted a beautiful, tender, light-green shoot. It had a life inside it, a consciousness that wanted to take root, breathe air and thrive. Any tears in chopping that onion did not come from the fumes.

I'm not a sentimentalist. I'm a person questioning, increasingly aware of an insidious thread woven through biological life. We are born, we feed, and we die. Life is a process of consuming other living things in order to stay alive as long as possible until death in turn consumes us. We tell ourselves life is a whole lot more, but it's reduced to that as long as we must feed to survive. If we can't stay alive more than a few months without food, how can eating not be fundamental to how we define our existence?

Eating is a requirement for biological life as we know it. It's the thread that holds together material existence. More than a thread, it's a chain, binding us to the law that we must consume each other. Rebelling is punishable by death.

What kind of God or gods would create a world predicated on killing? We don't like to ask that, and we find every excuse to avoid looking at this question. But every time a dear one dies, or you find a nibbled bird in the yard destroyed by an idle cat, or you read about an animal that has suffered mercilessly, or another molested child, or a nation ravaged by a quake that's buried thousands of living people, your mind goes back to that nagging question. Who would make a world like this? Was it truly a God of love?

According to much evidence, it wasn't. The world was created by something else. Or if it was created by the loving God our hearts insist exists, then creation has been tampered with by someone else so merciless that it barely resembles the original divine vision. The biological universe is controlled by the law that to live we must take life or die. That is sinister. Something there is that makes us have to eat, that makes us age and disintegrate. This is the "something wrong with the world," the crack in the universe. Knowledge of it works *"like a splinter in the mind, driving you mad,"* quoting "The Matrix." Yet awakening to the truth of our predicament is the first step toward radical change. Only radical change can possibly right the fundamental flaw woven into physical creation.

And how well-woven it is. Not only does violence wind through the lives of all Earth life like the fibers of a time-bomb attached to a victim. It reaches out into space, where supernovas implode, collapsing millions of stars along with all living beings on all their attendant planets. Death and devouring are so pervasive most people can't conceive of a world without them, or if they can conceive it, they label the concept preposterous. Yet quantum physics shows that matter is nothing but atoms: emptiness vibrating. Emptiness does not die and neither does the energy it oscillates. So why must bodies die that are made of up of these things?

Robert Monroe, in his book "Far Journeys," writes of contact he had with a light being in an out-of-body experience. (Monroe is arguably the world's foremost researcher on OBEs; he started an institute with trainee/researchers to scientifically investigate the phenomenon.) Reportedly the light being told Monroe that when humans die, their energy is released and harvested by trans-dimensional beings, who use it to extend their own life spans. The claim is that the universe is a garden created by these beings as their food source.

According to Monroe's story, animals are intentionally positioned on this planet to feed on plants and on each other, thereby releasing the life force of their victims so it can be harvested. In a predator-prey struggle, exceptional energy is produced in the combatants. The spilling of blood in a fight-to-the-death conflict releases this intense energy, which the light beings call "loosh." Loosh is also harvested from the loneliness of animals and humans, as well as from the emotions engendered when a parent is forced to defend the life of its young. Another source of loosh is humans' worship.

According to Monroe's informant, our creators, the cosmic "energy farmers," intentionally equipped animals with devices like fangs, claws and super-speed in order to prolong predator-prey combat and thereby produce more loosh. In other words, the greater the suffering, the more life force is spewed from our bodies, and the tastier the energy meal for our creators.

This story told to Monroe (which threw him into a two-week depression) corresponds to reports in some of the world's oldest scriptures, the Vedas, Upanishads, and Puranas of India. There we read that *"the universe is upheld by sacrifice" (Atharva Veda)* and that *"all who are living (in this world) are the sacrificers. There is none living who does not perform yagya (sacrifice). This body is (created) for sacrifice, and arises out of sacrifice and changes according to sacrifice." (Garbha Upanishad)*

Again:

"(Death as the Creator) resolved to devour all that he had created; for he eats all. . . He is the eater of the whole universe; this whole universe is his food." (Mahabharata)

In the writings of Carlos Castaneda, who chronicles the life and teachings of a Yaquii sorcerer called Don Juan, we find another story of the Divine devouring humans, in this case human consciousness. Reports Castaneda:

"The Eagle is devouring the awareness of all the creatures that, alive on earth a moment before

and now dead, have floated to the Eagle's beak, like a ceaseless swarm of fireflies, to meet their owner, their reason for having had life. The Eagle disentangles these tiny flames, lays them flat, as a tanner stretches out a hide, and then consumes them; for awareness is the Eagle's food. The Eagle, that power that governs the destinies of all living things, reflects equally and at once all those living things." ("The Eagle's Gift," by Carlos Castaneda)

The idea that man must sacrifice (must kill something or be killed in order to appease the gods) is apparently intrinsic to all the world's root religions. We find blood ritual, including human sacrifice, in the Druidic tradition, Tibetan Buddhism, among the Indians of the Americas, in Greece and Rome, Africa, China, Arabia, Germany, Phoenicia and Egypt. Even the Old Testament (Judges 11:31-40) has a little-advertised story of human sacrifice, with the Israelite judge Jephthah ritually slaughtering his own daughter to fulfill a vow he made to Jehovah.

While we may not think of Judaism as typically promoting human sacrifice, it more than promoted it if we count the genocide Jehovah demanded of the Hebrews. In one day alone, they murdered 12,000 Canaanites *"and utterly destroyed everything in the city, both man and woman, young and old, and ox and sheep and donkey with the edge of the sword."(Joshua: 6:21)*

In Islam, the situation is similar. Allah, while paying lip service to the immorality of human sacrifice, orders his servants in the Koran to practice jihad against all unbelievers. *"When the forbidden months are past, then fight and slay the Pagans wherever ye find them, and seize them, beleaguer them, and lie in wait for them in every stratagem of war." (Koran: 9:5)*

Peace-loving Moslems interpret such passages as "symbolic" in their desire to justify their faith, much as Christians try to justify Jehovah's sociopathic behavior with excuses. In many ways, the god of Islam reasons and rants like the god of the Israelites. Could it be the same entity? It isn't contradictory that he would support two separate peoples, then lead them to fight each other. Not if his agenda is to stimulate and harvest plenty of loosh.

Christianity, the religion of brotherly love, is implicated in blood sacrifice by being rooted in the Jewish tradition. The Bible declares Jesus is the son of God (Jehovah), and Jehovah announces at Jesus' baptism, *"This is My beloved Son in whom I am well-pleased." (Matthew: 17:5)* Where was Jesus when his father was slaughtering the Canaanites? Jesus himself becomes a blood sacrifice, a fact that Catholics reenact in the mass and that Protestants bathe themselves in to be "saved." Christians are no strangers to sacrifice.

If suffering and death were part of creation that no one, including the gods, could help, there'd be some reason to be more forgiving. I might even buy the story that they need us to support them with our homage and we need them to keep the universe running. But when you add blood sacrifice into the equation, I abandon ship. It's one thing if the gods can't prevent earthly suffering and death – quite another if they seek it out and thrive from it – or worse yet, created it. And that's what blood sacrifice, and the scriptures around it, indicate.

When the oldest scriptures of the world tell us we were created as food for the gods, I have to ask myself if I want to live in a universe where that might be true. The fact is, I don't. I can no longer give my approval to that kind of reality. So if I won't live with it, I have to come up with something better. I have to find something more fundamental than the physical universe to locate my identity in, and my power in. I sense, as many do these days, that there's something beyond the universe as it has been presented to us, something outside this box, outside this system. That's what I seek to know, connect with, and draw from.

Robert Morning Sky, a truth seeker of the Hopi and Apache traditions, tells a story he learned from his people about a race of beings who knew no limitations, who existed far outside this physical universe. One day one of them declared his intention to visit Earth and take on a body just for the adventure of it, for the experience. His friends cautioned him, as this universe had a reputation as amnesia-producing, a place of no return. But the entity laughed that off and promised to come back after one lifetime.

Centuries passed, and the entity never came home. One of his comrades decided to enter the physical world to go look for his friend. He promised not to get lost in matter and to return with the other individual. More centuries passed, and neither being returned. So another immortal entered physical mass, and he also never came back. In time many members of these unlimited beings incarnated in human form, and the story goes, none of them yet has gone home.

Maybe we are those people, starting to remember who we are. Maybe it's time to break out of the hypnosis we've lived under for eons, the unquestioned assumptions that we must kill and eat, suffer and die, live in lack and sadness, and undergo all the human drama as it has been defined for us.

Is it insane to think that humans can beat the system? That we could make a choice to stop the activities that supply our up-line with fuel? That we could minimize – even stop – our own refueling from the life force of creatures lower than us on the food chain? Is it madness to think that our bodies, made of undying energy, could themselves not have to die, that we might learn to live on the power of infinite consciousness, which we can access within ourselves, being part of it? While some may call that madness, I prefer it to the world I see around me. I certainly prefer it to death. I prefer it to loss of my dear ones, and to sickness and poverty. The greatest experiment mankind can engage in is mastery of the principles of freedom, creation, abundance, and immortality. We're wearing body suits that in 70-some years of use are programmed to self-destruct. What could be more important than changing that programming?

In the Bhagavad Gita, Lord Krishna warns: *"He who does not follow the wheel thus set revolving lives in vain."* The wheel is the cycle of birth and death, karma and retribution, human sacrifice and divine blessing. To rebel against this system is to fail in our life purpose as defined by those who say they are our creators and gods. But surely life was meant to be more than dinner for the next rung up on the food chain. If "living in vain" means breaking out of that, I'm all for that kind of failure.

PRISON PLANET – REINCARNATION REVISED – QUOTES

Stuart Wilde, God's Gladiators

„The teachings about God and the afterlife are simplistic to the extreme. **They are a terrible trap invented to control you.** I'll talk about that later. Life is a trap. We live, as I have said in my other books, in a prison created by our minds and for our minds. In the olden days, it was called the Reflective Sphere (the Sphere). It's everywhere. It is deep inside all our religious teachings and our New Age philosophies—it is in every spiritual practice that was ever invented. The stuff you think is holy and good, the very ideas and practices you think elevate you to the status of the Chosen One (he who will be saved and risen up), is a trick, one that ridicules and belittles your sacredness by trapping you even deeper in the prison of the Sphere—the prison of your mind...

...Teachings about reincarnation that say we live one life after the next over eons, suffering pain and confusion until we eventually reach God and nirvana, **are not really true. I think reincarnation is probably just a spooky idea invented to stall you. To ensure you don't become confident enough to search for the truth"**

Stuart Wilde, http://www.menstuff.org/columns/wilde/archive.html#

Reincarnation

A few New Age teachers waffle on about reincarnation but I've never been very convinced, as what they teach seems more about ego-rubs than facts. And the Ayahuasca shamans of South America that I have met admit there is very little about reincarnation in the Aluna. And the Buddhist teaching of a thousand lives on the wheel of fortune and misfortune seems a bit extreme and highly unlikely...And Hindu teaching seems somewhat more accurate but their idea of uppity Brahmins and lowly Untouchables is very snotty indeed, and the idea of incarnating back as a dog or a flea seems a bit silly.

On my first Ayahuasca journey I asked about reincarnation and I was told "It is everywhere." Then I asked to see God and was taken out into space and God turned out to be a vast, orange elliptic shape, like a NFL football. The orange

dots were all the human emotions and prayers pleading for help sent in that direction. The cloud of dots was quite diffused, kind of hovering listlessly in space, undelivered parcels of energy; I could see the planet earth through it far in the distance. I found God rather boring and vastly disappointing. A long time passed and then on my thirty-fourth Aya journey two beings arrived at my side that I called 'purple and blue' as those were the colors they each radiated. They talked to me for four hours about the dimensions of Camelot, and my life and my journey, and my death, and about certain members of the RC I was thinking about at the time. Periodically they said, “Please, ask your questions.” I was so blown away by what they were telling me I didn't have any questions to ask and anyway my brain was not functioning normally as I was deep into my journey. Finally, embarrassed that I had no questions I said, “Please tell be about reincarnation. What is real and true and what is false.” They said, “Do you think you are ready to know about reincarnation?” To which I answered, “I think so.” They agreed to take me.

Next, I found myself moving backward through many inner space dimensions very quickly, so fast in fact I had little time to comprehend what I saw to either side of me. Then I slowed down a bit and I came upon a dimension of very beautiful geometries, vast oblong boxes and various shapes, and delicate lines. It was all in the distance and I realized that was where reincarnation was settled for the time being, as far as my perspective was concerned anyway.

As I got closer I began to feel the pain of it--billions of women in labor, it was really quite disturbing and then I could feel the pain of people's death--sickness, the wounds of war, accidents, drownings, murder, etc. The agony of cold, lonely deaths mixed with the pain of the human births was a great shock, and then when I saw the pain of all the human evil that reincarnation requires people to try and sort out, it overwhelmed me very quickly. The cycle of birth and death is all to do with evil. If people were not arrogant and evil they would not have to incarnate.

Incarnation is a gift, like a second chance for the hopelessly lost, but it is not the great wonderment of evolution we think it is. That is an idea the ego thought up to make the need for itself reasonable and important. Yes, there are lessons to be learned being a human but they are not lessons that any decent spirit needs.

This is a correctional facility. With a few exceptions, people that don't have crimes don't get sent here. Then again some spirits must incarnate for other reasons to experience Gaia in its natural solid beauty, to serve, to assist a family member make it, and a host of other reasons, but mostly it is all to do with ugliness, agony and pain.

Evil people die in agony and they lose their faculties not because of crime and punishment but because they fall victims of the ghouls that respond to the ghoulishness in them. People walk around with their devilish attachments and those attachments (entities) feed off them and eventually kill them, like a virus might. A virus is just an extension of one or more of the ghouls that created it. Without the ghouls there would be no viruses....

...Many humans only incarnate here once, as their next incarnations are not physical and many humans incarnate up to five times, there is no need for more. The reason is that either people pull out of evil and hell, or they drift ever lower to where they become so ghoulish they are irretrievable, and so after death they can't get out of the Aluna hells they descended into while alive. Now I'm not talking about people like Hitler here, I'm talking about ordinary people like the teacher I mentioned, people that think they are normal. People you meet on planes, say, that might seem pleasant and reasonable when you first speak to them until you discover their silent disdain and hatred and the hidden secrets of their lives.

Remember, I have said before only about six percent of people in the western world are warm and normal, people that have a soul, the rest have no soul, they are all devils, often in disguise, cold, cruel and arrogant. Lawyers, politicians, preachers, gang bangers and stockbrokers, the sellers of pyramid schemes, flimflam merchants, real estate agents, prolific consumers, the killers of animals, and black magicians that don't realize they are black magicians, predators that spread fear and darkness for the thrill of it or, to elevate themselves.

Feeling the pain of billions of births was pure agony and all the billions of lonely, painful deaths really scared me, but the evil of humans and their incarnations and reincarnations was too much karma in motion, watching it only took just a few seconds to make me violently ill. I was shuddering with revulsion. I said to the Beings, "Please get me out of here. I didn't realize reincarnation was just the sum total of pain and evil and the failure to transmute it...it is making me very sick indeed."

The words had no sooner tumbled from my lips and I was gone out of there, rescued by some kind forces I could not see. I was really rattled, it took me half an hour to recover. I can see now why reincarnation is kept a big secret from humans, it is all too depraved and disgusting to contemplate, and it would really scare people if they knew chapter and verse in advance. You don't get many chances, and this may be your very last chance. **This is a correctional facility**, if you remember that it should spur you on a bit.

Zen Gardner **Soul-Catching Net: Are We "Recycled" at Death**

'The idea is that upon death, our soul or consciousness separates from the body and then undergoes a process where its memory is wiped clean and it is recycled – reincarnated – into another body to repeat the same process. **In this way the Earth becomes a literal prison planet from which it's very difficult to escape. The soul net is placed there as an artificial energetic grid** (not the natural energetic grid of ley lines of Planet Earth) **to prevent any soul from getting through.** Thus the Earth remains a closed system where new people are constantly born for the purpose of powering the economy and generating (negative) emotion for the Archons to feed off, not remembering Who They Are or what the real situation is. The soul net ensures the planet remains a trawling ground for the Archons to trigger our emotions (which they expertly do through the media, war, fear and other methods of deception) so they can get fed. As Don Juan put it in Castaneda's final book, The Active Side of Infinity, we are like humaneros, raised like livestock on a farm to be exploited.......However, because we are powerful beings, the Archons can't just rely on force for all this. They need to trick us into giving them consent. How do they do that? How do they get us to go willingly into the soul net? **With the trick of the white light …**

The Soul Net Relies on the Trick of the White Light

We have been told through various sources that the white light at death is something to head towards...Yet what if, as David Icke, Wayne Bush and others have suggested, **the white light at death – and light itself (in this context) – is the trick?** What if light is the source of the deception?...In presentations such the video above, **Parkes also mentions the trick of the white light** and the soul net.'

John Lear

'I believe that the tower in the Sinus Medii is at least one soul collector....After you die you go to a collector and your life, your pitiful life is reviewed with you. Then you come back for another try. You have to learn to live without envy, hate or greed or you ain't getting off this planet...' - herfra

"Earth is a place for souls to develop, until we learn how to live without envy, hate or greed. Until we learn that, we keep reincarnating." - herfra

THE SPIRIT WORLD AND SPIRIT KARMA

cyberspaceorbit.com

Is there a spirit world where the departed "souls" reside? What happens when one dies? Materialists, atheists and skeptics could argue that there is nothing left when we die. They believe erroneously that life is a purely biological process. For them, when the body dies, everything stops and that is the end of the personality. For some, there is a vague uncertain something beyond the physical death. However, there are those who have no doubt that there is a life after the physical death. For them, there is a spirit world. When someone dies, it brings home the reality that one day we will all die. When you are ill, the colours of your aura go dark or dim and pull in close to your body. When death comes, the aura withdraws into the body in readiness to leave the physical body. We are not the body. One's physical body houses the spirit. The body is like a garment we put on while we are alive and we discard it when we die, just like we discard our clothes.

The physical body is run by the gross life force called prana in Sanskrit. This life force permeates the physical, the astral, the mental and the spiritual subtle bodies. In humans, the life force is connected at the seven major centres of consciousness known as chakras in Sanskrit. The seven major chakras in the etheric correspond to the endocrine glands of the body and run upward along the spinal chord. The human body is surrounded by an aura which resembles a symmetrical egg of light. This light has seven layers of predominant colours. The colours of the aura change continually according to one's state of emotion and thought, although one may be surrounded by a dominant colour throughout one's life. The part of the body that interacts with the physical body is the etheric field. It can be perceived by the physic eye as a line of whitish/ light bluish/light greenish light along the frame of the physical body. When death draws close, the aura of a person contracts and gradually it is withdrawn into the body. When this occurs, the light around the person becomes dull or lifeless.

Contrary to some Hindu Yogic teachings, at the moment of death, the "spirit" or consciousness of the person leaves via the crown centre at the top of the head regardless of whether one is spiritually advanced or not. Since the consciousnesses of human beings are trapped in this Virtual Reality, the ones who have dropped their physical bodies will reside in the various levels or dimensions of the astral world, which was created by Evil. The astral world is a "place" where beings reside when they are not in the physical. The physical world is a "place" where the same type of beings reside when they are not in the astral. The astral world is a complex

place full of subtle entrapments just like the situation here in this physical world. In one sense it is far more deceptive than the physical dimension. No one is wiser just because they are from the spirit world. So do not let those from the spirit world dictate to you. There are mischievous entities --just like in the physical world. Some will put on an air and impersonate a wise sage, a deceased relative or a good friend, and will try to fool you or manipulate your life. Although some spirit communication is genuine, it is not advisable to become hooked on it. The illusions in the astral world are far greater than in the physical world. The astral is where the ideas are being transmitted to the physical level to influence the minds of the physical inhabitants here. Here on the physical plane, the evil lords of Karma, through their so-called laws of "cause and effect" have caused much pain, suffering, fear and confusion. Karma was never dispensed justly. People are not aware that there is such a thing called astral karma as well as karma in this physical world.

Karma is evil. Even in the astral world, one is subjected to the astral "laws" of karma. Astral beings are forced to re-incarnate again and again for reasons that are based upon lies. In the astral, one is forced or coaxed into believing that one has to do this or that in order to rid oneself of astral debts in order to attain liberation from the astral rebirths. If this is true, one has the horrible task of ridding oneself of the unjust karma. It is unjust because, contrary to its claim, karma is not administered fairly, even though its main claim is that "you reap what you sow." This is not always true. Karma is carried out in such a way as to make sure the true beings are always being disadvantaged.

There are, however, some loopholes and means of bypassing or modifying karma, but few know of these or are capable of using them. Unless there is some special intervention by those who can avoid karma, astral beings are stuck in the endless and pointless cycle of birth and re-birth. This perpetual cycle forces being to move from the astral to the physical and back again, endlessly. Whether a being is in the physical or in the astral, that being is incurring karmic debts. These debts are impossible to repay under the evil system. Trying to pay off physical and astral debts is like attempting to pay off a perpetual mortgage for the soul. The evil lords of Karma extract such high interest that nobody can pay off his/her debts.

As an example, according to the law of karma, it is believed by many that if "X" assists a disabled person, "X" could be interfering with that person's karma, hence "X" would be punished with karmic debt for the interference. On the other hand, if "X" doesn't assist the disabled person, "X" could also be blamed for not assisting, and also incur karmic debt. How can "X" or anyone else know whether to act or not according to another's karma? "X" cannot know. Karma is a capricious system; it is devoid of justice. Even the purest of heart can and probably will be strapped with

infinite karmic debt in this evil creation. Some believe that a spiritual guru on this plane can advance to the point that he or she can wipe off his or her karma in just a few lifetimes. This is absurd. Apart from the Rescuers of the Light such as the Amoebas, nobody leaves this plane except through the loophole and etc. described earlier.

In the astral, one soon learns that everything is based on thoughts. Thus, the astral beings can use their thoughts for good or evil. They can delude themselves by creating thought forms which appear to be real and continue to live in that illusion until the bubble breaks or until they become bored and restless. If one does not participate in the activities or programmes imposed by the archons of the Evil usurper, one will be greatly disadvantaged. The evil ones on earth are usually rewarded by being given favourable roles and important positions which further help programme the astral and earth people according to the ways the administrators of the astral world dictate. Those who try to do the right things by the Light are given minor roles at best. The less fortunate ones are manipulated and disadvantaged throughout their astral existence. Everyone in the astral is eventually forced in one way or another to reincarnate on the earth plane again.

In the astral, there are those who appear to be helpful, loving and genuine. But, most often they are evil deceivers. In reality, the inhabitants of the astral world are very much under the control of the evil astral system. The danger is that it has the appearance of freedom, light and spirituality to keep many temporarily happy. As in this physical world, things are not what they appear to be in the astral also. If ever you should accidentally wander into a lower astral realm where things are really bad, you can move out of it by calling for Divine help or by projecting positive thoughts of where you want to be. Be not fearful of the lower astral beings because they feed on your fear. When one dies suddenly, such as in an accident, that person may become a "lost soul". If one takes his or her own life or if one has great desires due to attachment to people or material things, or when one has great anger, jealousy, fear or confusion at the time of death, one can become a "lost soul" after the physical passing. A "lost soul" is one who doesn't realize or accept that he or she is dead. He or she hangs around very close to the earth plane. When he or she is stuck in-between the earth and astral world, he or she is called a "lost soul". However, not every person who commits suicide or dies suddenly is trapped as a "lost soul". Why is that?

The reason is that karma is evil and capricious. It favours some and abuses others. Such an unjust and horrendous plan can only be the creation of a very sick and very evil god. It is very obvious that the war between Good and Evil is also being waged in the astral world. The chaos exists in this physical dimension also exists in the

astral and to a much higher degree. Although your pain and illness will be gone when you become a citizen of the astral world at physical death, there is still a type of suffering which is quite agonising for all beings involved, but this is especially true for the true beings. This suffering is a pain of the spirit and it cannot be quenched by any means except through Divine healing. Fortunately, in the astral there are some Light beings who operate as true healers and teachers to help heal, guide and support the ones who needed assistance. These are under the direction and protection of high spiritual beings of Great Power and love. They are not placed in the astral by the evil demigod, but have been placed there by the Light. This is one aspect of the war between Good and Evil in the astral world. The Halls of Learning in the astral world that so many speak highly of, are in reality halls for various mass programming as well as individual programming. In other words, those who enter the Halls of Learning are brainwashed and programmed. This is also where the evil controllers in the guise of great spirits programme the beings on earth. The so-called "natural laws" that operate in the astral world are actually "laws" dictated by the archons of the usurping Evil god. Those who co-operate with the "natural laws" of the astral world are rewarded according to the whims of the evil controllers. Those who resist the evil controllers are punished, but most of those being punished are unaware of their punishment due to programming. Often, they are forced into horrible bodies in their next incarnation. However, they will be told or programmed into believing that it is for their highest good that they must incarnate under certain conditions. These will be told that they have more lessons to learn on earth and that they have a life purpose to fulfil. Some people on earth parrot this programmed message, and "teach" others the same lie -- that we have all come to the earth plane to learn and to enrich our souls by fulfilling our life purposes. There is a saying that this world would be a better place if women were to rule it. This is quite untrue. Take for instance, many of the female politicians who are far worse than their male counter-parts, given the same situations. This is mainly due to the fact that more of the "demonic consciousnesses" are placed in female bodies, far more than in the male bodies. No wonder women are often looked upon with suspicion and scorn -- and rightly so in many cases -- because often females are used as tools to beguile, to manipulate, to entice and to corrupt the opposite sex. This situation also exists in the astral world.

The Anunnaki "spirits" control the astral world just as they control the physical world. The Anunnaki Elite serve the evil lords of karma. They are the beings who play a major role in the administration of karma in the astral world. While it appears that the hierarchy of the "heavenly" government is run according to the advancement of souls, the truth is that, like karma here, it is never justly meted out as it is falsely proclaimed. "Souls" are forced or coaxed into reincarnating while they appear to be given the free will to choose to incarnate or to remain in the astral

world. The karma operating in the astral world forces "souls" to reincarnate. The astral inhabitants are programmed to think that they have the choice of selecting their own parents, place, time and culture of birth. This is in appearance only. In truth, they are programmed to think that all is planned for the highest good of the "soul". What a big lie! Just like in this physical world, there are also demons in the astral world who give false information about religion and spirituality. There are those in this physical dimension who support and spread the same type of false information to lead people astray and to sidetrack the true searchers. These evil "teachers" in the astral as well as in the physical dimension are there to trap others with their lies. Thus, it is very difficult to break out of this tightly woven scam unless you do some serious thinking yourself instead of swallowing everything you are being told. Under normal circumstances, no matter what explanations are given for the cause of one's suicide, ultimately suicide occurs because the victim has been influenced or programmed by unseen entities to take his/her life. Then they are either punished or allowed to escape punishment according to the dictates of the despotic, evil astral controllers. That is why you get different reports about the consequences of suicide from the astral world. Remember one important point: To break the bondage of karma here and in the astral, you should not accept karma. Instead, you should do what your heart or your essence feels right about at any particular time.

The astral planes are now breaking down and more and more of the barriers between this world and the astral are thinning out. This makes it easier for the astral beings to mingle and to communicate with the beings on this plane. The viables who are now in the astral world will not be forced to re-incarnate because they have already been rescued from the evil wheel of karma. However, they still must wait to be picked up or transported out of this evil dimension. They are basically in a half-way house where they are being healed and readied for their eventual pick up by the Light and finally taken Home. In this lifetime, some of you will be transformed into the Light without being forced to return to the astral because the astral may not be there by the time you make your exit out of here. Instead, you will be on your way home without any "stopovers" -- what a beautiful one-way ticket HOME. May you be amongst the fortunate ones,

EDITOR: posted, although take some reservation here based on my own experiences. The astral world is similar to our own, fewer laws, more fluid, more brilliant illumination, less time bound. From the astral world one can launch into the spirit world which is the "home-place," although not subject to word descriptions. It is possible to travel in all realms as there are no hard barriers from one to another, more like membranes or surfaces. In my view the male/female issue is irrelevant. Never have seen hellish forms, except on earth. Kent

THE NET AND IT'S TIES TO THE MATRIX OR - CONTROL OF HUMANITY

By Carol Herzer & Dirk Gillabel

The following is presented for your reflection. Some of it is my opinion, some is the opinion or experiences of others. It has become obvious that we have been living under a spell of illusions in many ways for a long time. It is a complicated web of illusions that we are finally unraveling. We no longer have the luxury of dismissing something because it doesn't fit the theories or the frame of reality we have been taught by those who took control of our 'education'. Some of the new ideas, theories, experiences by different people are 'far out' when compared to the old-world-reality we grew up in. Thus, what is presented in this article might be far-fetched to you, and you have to decide for yourself if it has any validity to your own world view, and your own existence in this reality matrix of Earth that are presently live in.

One night, in my early twenties, I woke up on the astral plane and found myself flying over an earthy landscape. As I climbed higher, at a certain height, I bumped into a net that stretched from horizon to horizon, as far as I could see, in all directions. The net kept me from going higher, I just could not get past it. Then I woke up. It always puzzled me what that net was about. I vaguely understood that it was keeping souls from leaving this Earth. At that time I was also creating a Major Arcana Tarot deck, and I incorporated that net into the card of the Devil. Somehow I felt that the net had to do with keeping souls locked in to the material aspect of the planet, implemented by some dark force, that I equated with the Devil of the Tarot deck. Our intuition sometimes comes up with information that we don't always understand at the time, which will become clear later on. Twenty years, with the expansion of the Internet, I started to come across accounts from other people who had encountered this net too. Some of them had found that it was an artificial boundary, composed of interweaving energy lines or waves that had been set up around planet Earth to imprison human souls. The interpretation vary, but this net can be viewed by people whose psychic senses are active. I got an email from an artist, called Eugenia Loli, who made a painting of what she saw:

Eugenia explains:

> Energy field around Earth. I saw this during a lucid dream a few years ago. Later, I found out that others had seen the same thing in either lucid dreams, or via psychedelics. A few weeks ago, I asked someone who can channel aliens to ask about it. The aliens explained that this field is artificial, and it exists in a higher dimensional realm. It was placed in to quarantine & protect humans, in order to evolve without external meddling from other higher dimensional beings. Maybe that was the time when the "gods" stopped speaking to humans in ancient times (the book Bicameral Mind, by Yale psychologist & researcher Julian Jaynes, explains that strange phenomenon). Today, to get such access to aliens, I believe that one has to take a good dose of psychedelics, escape the Waiting Room and the Energy Field at high velocity (basically, before the system in place is able to "catch" them), get sort-of-abducted by other aliens, altered to bypass the system, and when returned, they auto-magically have the ability to channel (or have lucid dreams, so they can communicate via them).

Other people say that this net had been constructed by an extraterrestrial race, commonly called the Reptilians, who had built it many thousands of years ago. The Reptilian races are predators, or rather parasitical, as they are no longer able to generate enough life force to sustain their own biological bodies, or sustain their souls in the astral realms. So, they need to absorb the life energy of other living beings, and on planet Earth, this is humans. The net is part of the artificial manipulation of the many layers of Earth's subtle energy system, usually called the matrix, a reference to the movie the Matrix, as this energy matrix is also tied in with the manifestation of consciousness on this planet, and thus is of primary importance to humans. Earth has many levels in her matrix. The matrix is comprised of many levels of geometric lines of energy, encompassing the planet. Each level is a three-dimensional network of energy vibration. These levels are also called earth-grids, and the Platonic solids are well known earth-grids that encircle the planet. Dowsers are very familiar with the grids. There are many other grids as well. Every energy grid is directly related to an aspect of reality that manifests itself on the energetic and the physical plane. All living being on this planet are not only the result of these energy grids, but their consciousness is also a direct result of what kind of energy grids are present on the planet.

These energy grids can be manipulated, both by humans themselves or by other beings like extraterrestrial races, for good or for bad. World leaders have always manipulated certain energy grids in a negative way in order to have control of the population, in the distant past and in the present. According to certain sources, the Reptilian races came to Earth many thousands of years ago, and manipulated the energy grids to create an impenetrable barrier for human souls, thus keeping them

imprisoned on the planet, forcing them to reincarnate again and again on this planet. At the same time they manipulate the Earth matrix system too, thus influencing the mind of humans to instigate the generation of lower emotions, resulting in the release of low vibratory life energy that the Reptilians harvest for their sustenance. Unfortunately this keeps humans on a lower level than they are supposed to be, and keeps them in an endless cycle of ignorance, confusion, violence and suffering. For most people, all this seems far-fetched, but for those who have had spiritual experiences and whose awareness is open to other realities, it provides a lot of answers to a lot of problems that humanity is having. The first thing one has to understand is that all the energy grids lie at the basis of our physical reality. Physicality is not what you have been taught in school. Physical matter is not solid. Physical molecules and atoms are actually wave-packages of energy as it explained in quantum physics. Physicality is just another energy-state. Energy waves can be manipulated easily if you understand the nature of the waves and know how to interact with them. Change them and physicality will change. All energy levels of the matrix are also interconnected. Change on one level will bring change on other levels too. Change on one of the levels will also bring change in the consciousness of the beings living on that planet. Hence the possibility of control and manipulation of life on the planet. Once you have advanced technology you can manipulate the matrix levels of an entire planet, and everything that lives on it, on an automatic basis. In regard to humanity, a negative control and domination has been going on for many thousands of years. Most of it happens in what we call the subconscious. The subconscious is the part of our mind that we usually don't pay attention to, but it contains the driving forces in our daily lives. Only in very recent times have humans begun waking up to and becoming conscious of what is going on. This is because there are other forces in the universe that have brought change to the entire matrix of the planet Earth, creating a heightened awareness. The Reptilian races can not hide anymore in their clandestine activity, nor can their human collaborators who have been leading their population into poverty and wars during all that time. Thus we find ourselves now in a big confrontation, and it is necessary to understand what is really going on the backstage of the earthy arena. There has been a lot going on our solar system in the distant past, and I cannot go into all this. In relation to the manipulation of Earth's matrix, one needs to know that the Moon plays a key role. The Moon is not natural to Earth. In regards to physical laws relating to planets and moons, our Moon is way too big in relation to the size of planet Earth. It is also way to close, its slow rotation resulting in always facing the same side to Earth is also highly unnatural. Large artificial structures have been photographed on its surface, showing it once was inhabited. Its inhabitants probably lived in large enclosed domes. Or maybe it once had an atmosphere. Psychics and remote viewers have seen large underground structures inside the Moon. In other words, the Moon once had been brought to Earth from

somewhere else. We can speculate as to where it came from. According to Alloya in her article Moon Matrix, the moon came from elsewhere in the galaxy:

> "The Moon is not a natural planetoid as many have guessed; it was placed there by the Draco, a negatively orientated race of Reptilian consciousness. The Moon was originally a mother ship to the Pleiadian collective a group of higher evolved star beings who originally came from the system of the Pleiades. These higher evolved star beings resided not upon a planet but within the many stars which make up this system. They were responsible for seeding much of genetic life within our galaxy, including the original inhabitants of Earth. The Moon was a hyper dimensional ship whose sole purpose was to travel the galaxy through the various dimensions looking for newly forming planets which could house life. Once a planet was discovered it was monitored by those Pleiadians who were experts in this regard. The planets were seeded with life form blueprints which then developed into varying life forms depending on the kind of planet being seeded. Held within the ship were laboratories and genetic storage facilities containing genetic information needed for the seeding."

At one point in time the Reptilians conquered the Moon planetoid and they have been using it ever since for their own purposes. Several people have talked about the energetic manipulation done by the Reptilians and coming from the Moon, and each has their own take on it. However the underlying concept remains the same. This Moon technology is responsible for not only the establishment of the energetic net that keeps humans souls on Earth, but also for the constant mind-manipulation of humanity in general. Barbara Marciniak in her book channeled Earth, Pleiadian Keys to the Living Library, says:

> "... the Moon is a very powerful electromagnetic computer ... The energy from the Moon has been beaming electromagnetic frequencies onto the Earth for aeons now to maintain the two-stranded DNA [it is said to have been twelve-stranded before the genetic hijack, as I mentioned earlier].
> The Moon is a satellite that was constructed ... [and] anchored outside Earth's atmosphere for aeons as a mediating and monitoring device, a super computer or eye in the sky ...
> ... Earth must be owned by those who dwell there; however it is not. You have outside gods, creator energies, who prevent you, as a species, from having free reign with your kundalini [potential to awaken to the true self].
> The influence of the Moon, as a main satellite computer, affects all of the Earth ... The Moon's programs have for aeons been of great limitation toward human beings ... There are repetitive cycles that the Moon creates, to which you respond."

Alloya explains in her article Moon Matrix that the Moon is sending out from technology which is housed deep within the planetoid itself, sine waves or scalar

waves which are directly affecting our consciousness. These waves are designed as interference which prevents us from tapping into all frequencies within the field and thus gives us a much distorted idea of our reality. She decided to remote view what is down there inside the Moon:

> "I decided to remote view the Moon and see what I discovered. I did not spend much time on the surface of the Moon as I was being called to move deep within the hollowed out interior. There were many levels, under about 3 miles of rock I hit upon a metal barrier which I passed through to discover miles of tunnels leading to many areas of an underground base. The base itself had many levels, with many races of beings operating within it. Deep in what seemed like the center was a huge room. In the center of the room was a huge crystalline device, it was over 50 feet tall. It looked like a complex crystalline structure which was connected to many hundreds of what looked like crystalline containers. I felt sick when I saw these containers as it reminded me of a strange meditation I had had some several years before. I had been flying as soul through the cosmos, I was aware I was not a planetary being with form and solidity but a star consciousness in light body. I passed through a portal into a black pyramid. This journey seemed familiar as if I had done it several times before. As I moved into the pyramid I was shocked to discover I was not alone. In the pyramid were Reptilian beings, four of them. They were huge wearing dark cloaks; they held some sort of devices in their hands. From the devices came four beams of electromagnetic energy which held me firm, I was trapped. Try as I might I could not get myself free. This reminded me of the device the Ghostbusters used in the film of the same title. The Reptilians used these beams to move me against my will into what looked like a crystalline coffin. Once inside with the lid shut I was encased. My consciousness began to change I moved into a hypnotic state, I fell under their spell. I knew that I was imprisoned there and I was being used. I saw how the Reptilians used my creative god source energy to create illusionary worlds upon the planet, realities which were purposefully limiting and negative. Through these artificially created realities humans would be ultimately controlled. I knew I had come via the Pleiadian system and that I was a star goddess and now I was trapped being used by the Reptilians for evil purposes. Many years passed after having this experience, and I almost forgot about it until I had a kinesiology session with a lady who I recognized as Pleiadian. She worked on me and told me that I was trapped somewhere, she could see me in a crystal coffin. She did what she called bone knocking on me. Through muscle testing she found where in my body I needed to be worked on and then she knocked on my bones with her knuckles, it should have been painful. She worked directly on my head in the area of the third eye, (the place of the imprinted crescent moon). She was in tears as she did not want to hurt me and it was distressing for her to do this to me. I however could not feel anything I felt like I was so deep inside myself like I was miles away from my body deep inside a

> rock. I felt hypnotized like I could not regain consciousness and somehow I was controlled. As I found myself (during remote viewing) once more inside the Moon I was horrified to see I was not the only one who had been trapped, there were many hundreds of containers all with light beings within them, all connected to this huge crystalline machine in the center of the room. Were these Pleiadians too? Were these beings a Pleiadian system busting team sent here to infiltrate this prison reality to free mankind, had they too been trapped here and used as I had been? How was I to free them?"

Aloya in Navigators of the Abzu part two, comments on the net or grid:

> "I have not only seen this archonic grid but I have also passed through it many times on various dimensional journeys and astral travels that I have been on. It appears to me as a shattered piece of glass, reflecting a distorted illusionary matrix, which if you get caught up in it can be extremely disorientating. It is only a narrow band of energy but it is powerful enough to wipe the memory clean, causing lost memory of dimensional journeys. I talk a lot about this barrier in my soul readings; it was set around the planet trapping souls in an artificial incarnation cycle. I have watched how souls came to the earth with full aware and sentient consciousness with the full instructions of their missions fresh in their minds, only to pass through this barrier and forget most if not all of the memory of their true identity. This barrier not only traps souls in false matrix and incarnation cycle, it also perverts and distorts access to the true soul records."
>
> … The grid is made up of etheric, vibratory, distorted mind concepts, as we pass through the barrier these are automatically inserted and we wake up in an incarnation often with no memory of who we really are... I noticed that when I was above this grid, if you like, I was fully aware of who I was on the higher levels, however the moment I passed through the barrier I would for only a brief moment lose consciousness, when I regained consciousness a second later and was inside the matrix or grid, I no longer could feel the truth of who I am on the higher levels, and negative and self-defeating thoughts would once more come into my mind. Because I made this journey over and over I got very familiar with this passing through the grid until I was able to bring back with me more of an awareness of my multidimensional identity, which was much grander than my imprisoned ego which this barrier seemed to be able to slam me back into in a second. Over time the holes in the grid became larger and I found not only was I able to retrieve more of my own personal information but I brought back important information for others too.

We are only now beginning to discover the extent to which humanity has been mind manipulated, dominated, controlled and abused by alien entities. If humans want to be free once again, and climb out of the spiritual regression it has been in for so long, they will have to quickly learn more about this issue and what they can do about it.

The Wave: Graduation to fourth density

Ascension refers to completing the development possible for and cosmically required of the human form and consequently moving to a qualitatively different form of being. Close synonyms are "graduating to fourth density", or accomplishing the Great Work of the alchemist. In Fourth Way terms, when man has evolved to man 7 and acquired an "immortal" astral body, such a transformation may in principle be possible after death.

Much of the inspiration of the work of the FOTCM has to do with the concept of a planetary change called the Wave by the *Cassiopaeans*. In the Cassiopaea material, **the Wave** is a cyclic cosmic event, slated to take place on Earth in the near future. This is variously referred to as the transition to fourth density, the shift of the ages, the harvest, and by many other terms in many bodies of material.

The idea of a cosmic event taking place in the early 21st century has been seeping into increasingly general circulation ever since the late 19th century. George Gurdjieff, for instance, makes veiled references to such a thing when speaking of a time allotted for certain preparation to take place on Earth. Theosophists and Rudolf Steiner also allude to such a thing.

The Ra material (*The Law of One*) from the early 1980's speaks of such an event in more detail, introducing the idea of a 'planetary transition to fourth density.' The Cassiopaean material, since 1994, picks up on the theme left by Ra and discusses the transition in more specifics. The FotCOM sees the Wave as a strong working hypothesis but does not claim to possess certainty on its validity or a formal definition of the concept.

The FotCM's interpretation of the concept could be outlined as follows: The universe involves different levels of being, each inhabited by entities suited to the level. Some of these levels are in part physical, such as the one which present day humanity inhabits. Natural processes cause the veil between these levels to periodically be thinned or breached, creating a sort of crossroads or conduit. This is a sort of superposition of many usually sealed levels of being.

Outside of the natural process, there are entities which use technology or psychic capabilities for passing between levels. The UFO phenomenon is one example of this. These levels are called densities in the Cassiopaean and Ra materials. Other sources use other names, for example cosmoses in the Fourth Way literature.

The degree of development of a consciousness determines which level of density is natural to it. For certain esoterically developed humans, their level of being approaches the level required for inhabiting the fourth density, a level of being with a radically different perception of space, time and physicality. The natural circumstance of the Wave, i.e. the narrowing of the natural gap between levels of density thus offers a possibility of passage to those that are ready. Hence the term "graduation" or "ascension". Polarization to either service to others or service to self is usually seen as the central requirement for the passage.

This ties to the Fourth Way teaching in the sense that man must become a single, unambiguous entity before such a polarization even makes sense. Thus the Fourth Way work on the self is necessary in order to create a self that is solid and consistent enough to bridge the transition between densities.

The Wave is seen as a point of turbulence. The arrival of the Wave is seen as coinciding with various cataclysmic upheavals, both in terms of society and nature.

The Wave has been compared to a waterfall. The river runs placidly up to the brink, then plunges down as a very turbulent stream and again settles into a riverbed of relative stability. A swimmer cannot escape the river but may make adjustments of course for avoiding rocks at the bottom of the plunge if he is aware of these. Also possibilities of a phase change, i.e. evaporation are greater in the cloud of spray surrounding the fall.

Phase change, as in passage from solid to liquid to gaseous has been used as an analogy for shift of density. A small increment of energy causes qualitative changes in the substance and its properties.

In the waterfall analogy, we note that in order to survive the plunge, one must be solid. When applied to a group of beings, as well as to the multiple little 'I's of each individual, this means that these must be cohesive and aligned to a common purpose. The FotCM uses the term co-linearity for this when speaking of a group. When speaking of an individual the term is fusion or having a real I. Failing this quality, one is likely to be ripped apart by the turbulence and not to preserve recognizable existence.

The FotCM suggests that in the specific volatile circumstances corresponding to the waterfall, the quality of observation contributed to the process by the participants may make a large change in the outcome. This outcome may involve passage between densities, for example. Another example may be a split in timelines, as in the many worlds interpretation of quantum physics. Thus persons embracing one mode of being may literally end up in a different reality than other persons.

The processes in question are not strictly physical, although physical chaos is one likely reflection of the wider process. The process is seen as a macrocosmic quantum jump, determined by conscious observation. Just like the observation event is needed to force a quantum system to a specific state, observation is needed to guide the events inside the Wave.

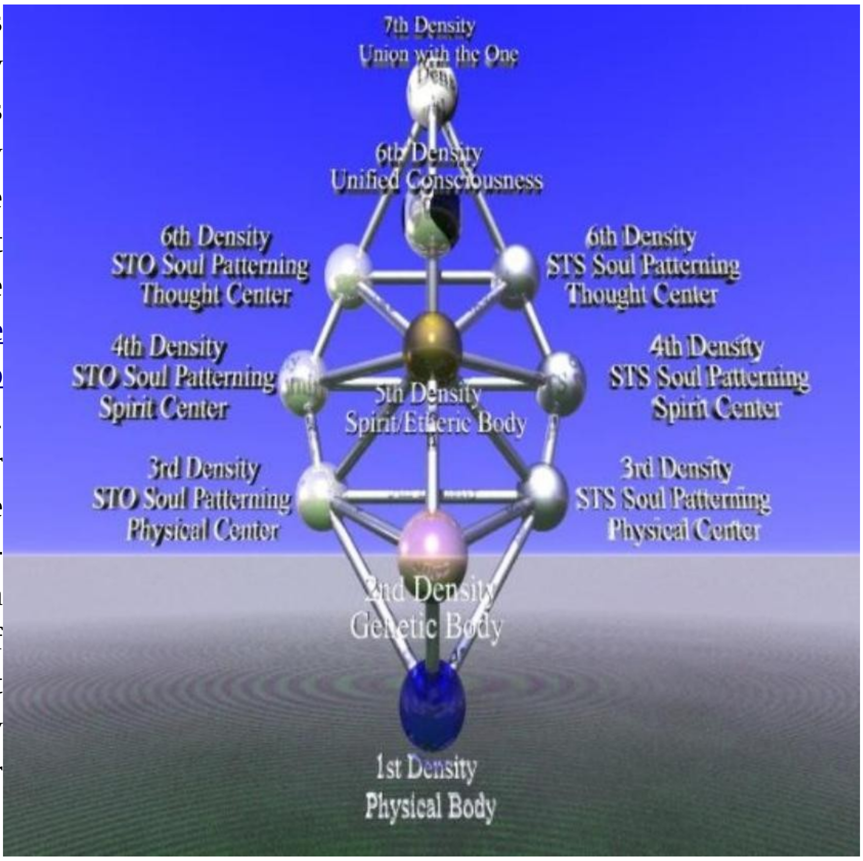
This is one reason for the FotCM's and Fourth Way Work's emphasis on objectivity and clarity of understanding and work on forging a real "I".

Polarization to a sufficient purity of service to others or service to self is not possible without knowledge of the world and a capacity for long term, unambiguous work. Still further, a group is needed to bring the requisite scope and consistency to the observation – at least in the case of STO development. Failing to achieve a critical mass of STO-oriented consciousness in time for the Wave will likely cause the planet as a whole to remain in the hands of the present STS-oriented control system, divided into a third density and fourth density group, the latter feeding on the former, as has been the case throughout history. Essentially, this amounts to a re-run of Earth history, from the dawn of man up to present, until the next cyclic coming of the Wave.

According to the Cassiopaeans, the period of the cycle is about **309,000** years.

Even though we do not from the present perspective know exactly how such a transition would work nor what the end state of such would be, people often ask about this matter. We will here combine material from channeled sources and tradition reviewed by the FOTCM in an attempt to shed light on this. We recognize that we cannot speak on this with certainty or authority and are bound to be only fragmentary and partial in what understanding we may have.

There appears to be a certain benchmark that a being must meet in order to pass from third density incarnations to fourth density ones. Additionally, it seems that in some cases this can take place while in the body. This benchmark is variously described but all descriptions raise more questions than they answer. We will look at diverse aspects mentioned by different sources below. Ra says that one must be either over 50% service to others or over 95% service to self in orientation to qualify. These are equally difficult for the human, which by nature fluctuates somewhere in-between. Fluctuating in-between only qualifies one for more of the same, in the hope that enough experience eventually drive one to choose either polarity.



The Cassiopaeans emphasize simply learning the lessons of one's density – i.e. third density – acquiring basic understandings and dealing with karma. Learning the lessons involve becoming practically proficient at seeing the world and navigating in it while not becoming caught in its ways. The Sufis say 'to be in the world but not of it.' Separating emotions which open one up to possibilities from those which limit is a lesson to be learned and practiced. A certain quality of emotional structure is important.

Mastery of little 'I's is practically necessary because the 50% STO or 95% STS-ness is hardly possible without great internal and external consistency. One must have being and capacity for doing to manifest these.

Seeing the unseen means, among other things, discerning the often subtle difference between STS and STO in practical life. Without this discernment of the invisible, consistently choosing one over the other is hardly possible. This is a skill and practice is necessary.

Boris Mouravieff and P. D. Ouspensky speak of the possibility of attaining all the development possible in the human form. This is the end of the Fourth, when one has become 'man number 7,' in possession of a permanent individuality and voluntary access to all states of consciousness humanly possible. Such attainment is virtually unknown in history and even recognizing such would be

problematic. The legendary Fulcanelli may have attained something of the sort but then we do not have a biography to study. In terms of historical figures, Ra names Genghis Khan and St Francis of Assisi as mid-term graduates for STS and STO respectively. We get the idea that such attainment is extremely rare.

Many speak of a balance of centers or functions as a necessary condition for graduation. We could say that the lessons are learned only when they form a balance that is not overly weighted on one side nor is anything skipped. Ra speaks of the balance and intensity of the rays or chakras. STO is balanced but STS graduates by a sort of omission, by skipping the heart chakra or higher emotional center and directly going to the higher intellectual functions for accessing 'magical' powers. The lower centers must be balanced and brought under the control of the magnetic center, which fuses with the higher emotional center and finally opens the higher intellectual center. Opening the higher intellectual center by other means is black magic and opposed to the Fourth Way.

The relationship of harvestability with unusual psychic powers is unclear. Mouravieff writes that such powers may manifest insofar the specific service of the individual so requires, to each in a different way but that they are in no way an end in themselves. The one power which is essential is the instinctive recognition between truth and falsehood, which forms as one gains access to the higher emotional center. Ra says that opening the 'gateway to intelligent infinity' is a criterion, which pretty much amounts to the Fourth Way idea of accessing the higher intellectual center. This in turn has to do with a specific psychic metabolism of 'higher hydrogens.'

There is much talk in the New Age market about physical effects and substances and practices for speeding up one's ascension. The 'enlightening virtues' of monoatomic gold are a case in point. We see all such techniques as sidestepping the basic issue of learning and applying lessons and manifesting one's individual gifts on the side of creation, whichever these may be.

DNA changes are mentioned by the Cassiopaeans as being part of a transition to fourth density. This would at least suggest that some DNA features have to do with the possibility. This is hardly surprising since heredity determines human capacities in general. The Cassiopaeans note that 'soul marries systematic construct when present,' in relation to the DNA and the soul having to be compatible for incarnation to take place.

The graduation is generally depicted as having to do with large scale external events, not only one's internal state. The Cassiopaeans suggest that light from a past supernova would reach the Earth around the time of the transition, which would accelerate the progress of those with a sufficient degree of internal polarization. Also, the Wave is described as a specific discrete event facilitating the passage. Ra and Cassiopaeans thus indirectly suggest that the near-absence of mid-term graduations cannot be directly extrapolated for estimating the size of the harvest. There are no estimates but all sources agree that the numbers are very small in relation to the size of the population.

Ra describes the matching of a soul to a density as consisting of a walk towards an increasing brightness of light. The soul stops at the point where the light is too intense. There are discrete steps corresponding to the boundary between densities.

We get the idea that for an individual to make the grade based on one's own efforts is vanishingly rare, whether in the world or in a monastic setting. Effects and experiences may manifest but this

does not yet make the difference. For the STS adept, working alone is in practice the only way since such a being only seeks to control and not to share. For STO, working in a group is natural. After all, one cannot serve others without having similarly oriented others. (Serving STS-oriented beings, or serving the STS-ness in persons of mixed character only contributes to the principle of STS.) Thus, there is great help to be received by balanced or STO exchange. The exchange may compensate for individual shortcomings, producing a group entity that meets the criteria even though not all individuals alone would. The FOTCM is experimenting with the idea that the group collectively may have close to the capacities of a single fourth density STO being.

There is no free ride, however, since natural factors make it so that effective membership only exists when there is reciprocal exchange of a requisite metaphysical quality. What this is will depend on specifics and we cannot draw a checklist. This idea corresponds to the Christian idea of the congregation being the body of Christ. Where the head goes goes the body also. What is gained or lost by one is gained or lost by all, says Gurdjieff with reference to groups.

From Ra:

> 'The best way of service to others is the constant attempt to seek to share the love of the Creator as it is known to the inner self. This involves self knowledge and the ability to open the self to the other-self without hesitation. This involves, shall we say, radiating that which is the essence or the heart of the mind/body/ spirit complex. Speaking to the intention of your question, the best way for each seeker in third density to be of service to others is unique to that mind/body/spirit complex. This means that the mind/body/ spirit complex must then seek within itself the intelligence of its own discernment as to the way it may best serve other-selves. This will be different for each.'[End quote]

From the Cassiopaeans:

> *[…] What do you think? Remember, you learn on an exponential curve, once you have become "tuned in." This means that you become increasingly able to access the universal consciousness. Please learn to trust your increasing awareness. All who are present here are at one point or another on that cycle, or one point or another on that cycle of progression, some further along than others. If you properly network without prejudice, you may all wind up at the same point on this cycle. We also mean that you can access the universal consciousness to find the answers to otherwise unseen truths […].*
>
> Life is religion. Life experiences reflect how one interacts with God. Those who are asleep are those of little faith in terms of their interaction with the creation. Some people think that the world exists for them to overcome or ignore or shut out. For those individuals, the worlds will cease. They will become exactly what they give to life. They will become merely a dream in the 'past.' People who pay strict attention to objective reality right and left, become the reality of the 'Future.'

The concepts of **service to others** (STO) and **service to self** (STS) are the central cornerstone of the teaching of first Ra and then the Cassiopaeans. We find these same fundamentals expressed in different terms throughout esoteric culture. The fundamental nature and extreme breadth of these concepts makes them difficult to define since these are in one way or another reflected in all things.

Ra said that at the human level, speaking of STO vs. STS was the most appropriate terminology because humans tend to think in terms of action and its ethical basis. The concepts of absorption for

STS and radiance for STO could also be used as a metaphor. At any rate, the principles are beyond words.

Cosmologically, the Cassiopaeans speak of 'dual emergence' from the One. This is the source of all which is and this is where the first duality comes into being. The principle of free will, at its various levels of manifestation, mediates between these. This can be compared to George Gurdjieff's first triad, the Sun Absolute dividing into three at the start of the ray of creation. In the most abstract sense, the existence of two dissimilar forces or tendencies plus free will is the simplest basis for an open universe. All the forms of creation follow from these, through a series of increasingly restricted or mechanical levels of being. These levels correspond to the densities of Ra and the Cassiopaeans or the cosmoses of the Fourth Way.

Depending on the context, the STO/STS duality manifests differently. Specific aspects of this duality are described in a number of other articles. Below is a list of different dualities and how they can be seen in relation to STO and STS. A comprehensive description is impossible at our level and we will need to have recourse to allegory.

- *Spirit vs. matter*. STS beings worship the physical universe [C's]. We could say that all is consciousness but a full half of the consciousness is asleep, in the form of matter. The second half then uses this as a canvas or material for creation. Pure STS cannot exist without some form of materiality, hence does not occur past fourth density.[C's]
- *Creation vs. entropy*. Creation is multiplicity of forms, entropy is sameness or homogeneity. STS preoccupation with control is in the end entropic.
- *Being vs. non-being*. See Being vs. non-being.
- *Dispersion vs. collection of gravity*. According to the Cassiopaeans, gravity is the fabric that ties all existence together, across all densities. Dispersing gravity corresponds to STO, collecting gravity to STS. This leads to a black hole being the physical representation of the idea of STS, as the C's put it. Light is the energy expression of gravity, in this sense radiance and the trapping of light inside the black hole allegorically correspond to STO/STS.
- *Balance vs. imbalance*. C's: :STO is balance because you serve self through [serving] others. […] STO is balance. STS is imbalance. […] STO flows outward and touches all including point of origin, STS flows inward and touches only origin point.'

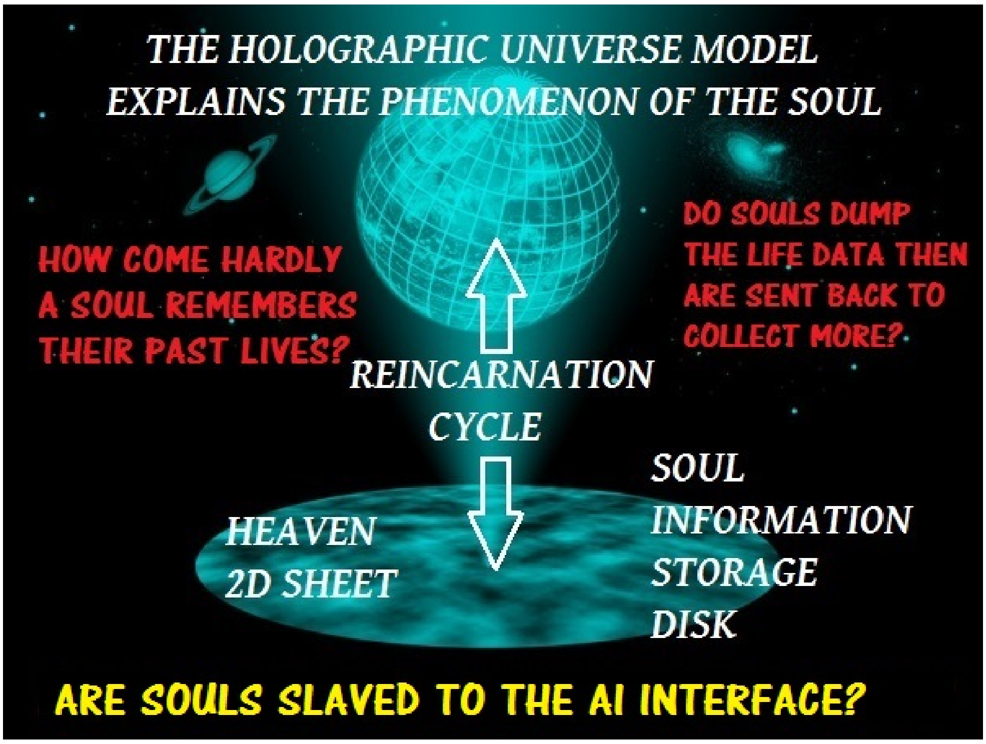
The last item above explains why the terms are sometimes defined as *service to self through serving others* (STO) or *serving others through serving the self* (STS). Or as Ra puts it, worshiping God in self or worshiping God in creation – all service is thus of the One in the end.

- *Light vs. darkness*. The darkness is the backdrop into which the light shines. Both are necessary for defining each other. See Gravity.
- *Radiance vs. absorption*. STS corresponds to absorbing or concentrating energy. STO corresponds to radiating energy outward.
- *Freedom vs. control*. STS is concerned with control over all aspects of self and others. STS also believes that by imposing its laws it is helping the universe to return to the One, thus it

thinks its action is a service to others. STO sees creation as inherently limitless and is not concerned with determining what is 'good' for another.

- *Expansion vs. contraction* - Exploring possibilities corresponds to STO, imposing limits on others to STS.
- *Network vs. hierarchy* - In terms of social organization, STS naturally tends towards the hierarchy with internal competition for resources and power. STO tends towards sharing and passing around that which is received. See Networking and Service to self hierarchy.
- *Giving vs. Taking*. According to the C's, an "enlightened" (meaning "smart") being can be either STS or STO. An enlightened STO being only gives, while an enlightened STS being only takes. The C's have also commented as follows regarding the taking/consuming/eating that defines STS: STS does not eat according to protocol. It takes if it is capable. STO gives all to those who ask. See All to those who ask regarding this latter remark.
- *Objectivity vs. subjectivity*. Wishful thinking is the hallmark of STS. They only see what they want to see. [C's] See Objectivity and Subjectivity regarding this aspect of STO/STS duality and mentality.
- *Good vs. evil*. In human ethical terms, what is generally considered evil most often corresponds to STS. The terms are however laden with a baggage of subjectivity and what is good for one can be bad for another, thus these can easily be misleading. The polarization to either STO or STS cannot be reduced to an external code of ethics only. The Law of Three must be taken into account: there is good, there is evil, and there is the specific situation that determines which is which.

From a cosmic standpoint, both polarities are necessary. This does not however mean that these can be effectively reconciled at the human level. Thus the cosmic call on the human is to choose one or the other.



WHEN YOU WAKE UP IN THE AFTERLIFE ...

You heard it before: people are waking up. Those who dare to take the red pill go down the rabbit hole, deeper and deeper, revealing ever more illusions, lies, and realities we never heard of. Realities which often are very strange indeed but ever more collaborated by others who went down the rabbit hole. Waking up leads to strange places, and difficult paths, often not accepted at all by those around that are still caught up in the Matrix. Those who went into the rabbit hole know that there is no turning around, one has to go further and further, to wherever it leads. The rabbit hole goes very deep, and I want to touch on a subject that might be way off for many people: the afterlife. What does that have to do with aliens or extraterrestrials? What we call the afterlife is very real. You could call it another dimension, usually it called the astral world. After the body dies, the souls finds itself in this other dimension, the astral world that is tied in with this planet Earth. The astral world is composed on astral matter that is very fluidic. That means that it will shape itself according to one's thoughts. As the mind is very habitual, the souls in the astral world will automatically create an environment that reflects their previous existence on the physical level. Their astral bodies reflect their previous physical bodies, because that is what they have been used to while they were on the physical plane. The soul itself does not have a form, but can take any form it wants in these astral worlds. An unaware person will automatically take on the same form as his previous physical body, but an awakened soul can take any human form it wants, or any other form, even a light sphere.

Emanuel Swedenborg, a Swedish scientist and mystic from the 17th-18th century reported that one time, when he was on the astral plane, his guide showed him a community of souls who were listening to teachings given by Jesus. His guide explained him that the Jesus present was not the real Jesus, not even a real being, but a form created by the subconscious mind of the group, because these people longed for the appearance of Jesus because of their belief system. They themselves were not consciously aware that this was a created manifestation, They took it for the real Jesus. This shows that on the astral plane one really has to watch out for what is real or what is a created illusion. There are beings on the astral planes, both humans, aliens and otherwise who can appear easily in the form of 'spiritual guides' or gods and goddesses, or historic figures to fool the human souls, for their own purposes, usually to feed of the emotional energy of these human souls. If you are familiar with the UFO phenomenon and the abductions, you know that it is very common for the both Grays and Reptilians to appear in a projected human form in order to make the abductee to go along with the procedure forced upon him.

All forms on the astral plane are created by the mind, and this is important to understand. The astral worlds themselves can be places where the soul can recover, can reflect, create, enjoy and explore. However, when we listen to those who have been there and told us what is happening in the afterlife (from near-death experiences, astral

travelers, from hypnotic sessions), then there is seems to be something wrong. What happens in the afterlife, after one dies, has been know for a long time, but it has always been taken for granted because we didn't know better. But when one starts to question, something doesn't add up. Then one discovers that not only is humanity been heavily manipulated while they are in physical bodies on this planet, but also when they are in their astral bodies between reincarnations. This astral manipulation is also perpetuated by the same alien races. This might seem strange to a lot of people, but one has to understand that most extraterrestrial races fully know that intelligent beings exist in multiple dimensions, and some of the aliens can freely shift from one dimension to another, and work and manipulate the energies in these other dimensions. This is the case on this planet too, where the alien Controllers are using their technology to control the minds of the human souls on the astral plane too, to keep them ignorant and caught up in another illusionary world. The astral world is part of the natural matrix of Earth, and is programmed by the alien Controllers to make human souls believe in a (self-created) heaven and hell, or spirit world, all according to their own belief systems. It is easy to create your own world in the astral planes, and there is nothing wrong with it. The problem is that you are made to believe that your own created heaven is the ultimate goal of your existence, while in reality it is nothing but an illusionary trap.

For centuries we have been hearing the same story of what happens after one dies. Some see a tunnel, some see a brilliant light, sometimes one finds oneself in a park like environment. As most people have no idea what to expect after death, they are often confused (and thus vulnerable). Sometimes dead relatives show up and comfort the person. Sometimes it is a religious figure, or spiritual guides. Some people have suggested that these entities are not what they seem to be and are already engaged in manipulating the recently deceased into the desired direction. This might be true, although I think it is possible that genuine (deceased) relatives might also show up. However I remember from Buddhist teachings warning against the initial appearance of certain light beings, or gods and goddesses, who are not who they pretend to be, and lead the soul astray. The first requirement on the spiritual path (this is the awakening process), here on the physical earth, but even more so in the astral dimensions, is discernment. One must be able to discern who is friend or foe. Otherwise, life is going to be a rough ride. Thus questioning and discernment should be ever present in the mind of one who truly wants to awaken.

After the initial welcoming into an often beautiful (astral) landscape, the soul becomes accustomed to life in a wonderful environment of often like minded souls. One is called into a building where a council of a handful of spiritual guides is showing him scenes from his past life on Earth, and everything that that he did wrong. Because mankind has been asleep and ignorant for so long, the humans souls take it all for granted, and after a while they go along with another incarnation on Earth in the hope that their pre-programed suffering in this new life will erase their previous wrong doings. Nowadays they call it karma. People often don't question what karma is about. True spiritual masters, here in the physical or in the spiritual worlds, will never make you feel guilty,

tell you what to do, or instruct you to suffer some more. That is exactly what happens with those 'guides' and 'masters' in the astral plane. I am not saying that there are not some genuine guides and masters over there, but they won't be able to reach you if you are in a state of ignorance and pre-programmed belief systems you are not willing to give up. True guides and masters try to put you in touch with your own divine center and culture self- awareness, so you can find your own answers and your own way.

What happens in those 'life reviews' is cunning manipulating of your emotions in order to feel guilty based on your own morals and belief systems. In the universe there no good nor bad. Good and bad are based on conscience. Conscience is a mental construct based on our own personal history of rules of behavior instilled in you by your environment, that is, parents, family, friends, school teachers, government. Then we add to that our own point of view of what we find acceptable or not. It has no bases on anything divine, or cosmic or spiritual laws. The cosmos is neutral in that regards. Anything goes. Yes, there is cause and effect. Whatever we do will result in certain effects that one has to deal with. There is nothing in the universe, nor inside yourself that says that you have to go suffer because of what you did in the past. You might want to rectify something that you are not comfortable with, but there are always ways to do this in a positive way. The council of the 'spiritual guides' will never openly say that you did something wrong. They know better and they cannot force a soul to incarnate again. They show those scenes of his past life that they know will instill guilt in the soul, so eventually the soul will agree to go back into a physical body to go suffer again in an effort to dissolve his 'sins'. When it is time to incarnate again, we find, yet again, other 'guides' that show the soul a selection of human lives from which he can choose, and then program certain life events that will 'aid' him in learning his lessons.

Shouldn't we ask who are those 'spiritual guides' in the council of life review? Any authority that that makes you feel guilty, and tells you what to do is assuming control over you and makes you subject to their own wishes. Such an authority has their own agenda. Councils are OK when they work for the betterment of other souls or beings, but not if they impose something, even if it is done is a subtle or deceptive way. If you hear the word 'contract' that you have possible agreed to in a distant past, you should cancel it right away, because it is most often a deal in which you were tricked into. One day, when I was reading hypnotic regressions of the state between lives on Earth, that is, when the soul was going through its process on the astral plane, I came upon a report of soul that reported that the life review council consisted of a group of human guides and an extraterrestrial being. That got me thinking, what is an extraterrestrial doing in a council that deals with human affairs? Or did he forget to cloak himself in a human form? Are all these beings in the life review councils actually alien beings that take on a human form, as some people claim. It would answer a lot of questions about the incongruities of what is going on on the astral plane.

Don't misunderstand me, Earth is a learning school and we can reincarnate here as many times we want for whatever reason we want. The problem is that the soul between life times, is being manipulated into believing that he has done bad things, and that he must

suffer again. Now, ask yourself, if this is karma, if man has to suffer, then those suffering humans, need others who will inflict the suffering on them. For example, if you have to undergo bullying, then there needs to be a bully. So, what truly, enlightened guide or master, would make a soul incarnate and pre-destine him to go bully others. Or to go torture and kill. Or to wage wars, etc. Who makes psychopaths incarnate to make the lives of ordinary people hell on Earth? Then when these psychopaths die, they get the same story in their life reviews, and get send back to undergo suffering this time. And on and on it goes. The suffering of humanity never ends. And,...that is the point. Because all that suffering generates a lots of emotional energy that is harvested by the alien Controllers.

Another question that ought to be asked is why is it, that when a soul reincarnates, he cannot remember his previous lives, nor the periods between lives when he is in the astral world? We hear from those who have been abducted by the Grays, and those who have regular contact with extraterrestrials, that it is common for all these beings to fully remember all their previous lives. It is now suspected that it is the alien Controllers (of planet earth and humanity) who added to their controlling system a feature that would automatically wipe out our memory when incarnating into a new body. This has big consequences, because everything we have learned in previous lives, is not available in the present life, and we have to learn everything all over again. It keeps us in a continuous state of ignorance. It is not a coincidence that the one feature we heard in all the alien abduction stories is that the aliens (in most of the cases) wipe out the memory of the entire abductee process. They are expert at it, and use it all the time. Actually wiping out is not the right term. The memory is still in the energy body of the person, but access to it is blocked. It can be retrieved through hypnosis.

So, now it is time to question what really happens to us in the afterlife. In order to do that, you have to be already awake here on Earth, and cultivate not only your self-awareness, your insight in your own inner divine self, but most importantly you ability to discriminate who you are dealing with in those spiritual or astral worlds. Ask yourself, why would a council of spiritual guides or masters busy themselves with processing the endless stream of deceased souls through life reviews to make them aware of what they might have done wrong. True guides and masters have better things to do. It is the same there as here on Earth. People are conditioned to believe what authorities tell them is good for them. The school and governmental systems are set up for that purpose. In the spiritual arena, churches, priests, and gurus take up that role. People end up not believing in themselves. In certain yoga systems, they will tell you that there is only one Guru, that is your own inner divine self. Listen to that and you know what is true or not. Of course, you can listen to what somebody else tells you, but then go within yourself, and feel if it has any value, if it is based on truth, and let your own inner voice to have the last word. When it is your time to leave this physical body behind, and experience the astral dimensions, be aware of what you encounter, and question everything. Keep your awareness in your center, and from there feel what the possibilities are for you at that point. Discernment always has been a necessity, now even more than ever before.

WILL YOU GO TOWARDS THE LIGHT OR NOT?

By Diogenes

I was prompted to write this article after reading the comments on Stucky's Sunday Sermon from Indentured Servant and T4C. Both of them expressing the desire upon death NOT to go towards the Light in order to escape reincarnation back into this "prison planet". Now, if Stucky is allowed to stir the pot on this site using the "Good Book" as his stick, I am going to use some new age teachings and Gnostic scripture to do the same. Atheists can leave now, and arm themselves for death with "The Way Things Are" by Lucretis. With the many ghost and haunting programs on TV, I'm sure most of us have seen mediums, exorcists and ghost investigators instructing the ghosts to go towards the light and leave the haunted residence. In the many books about near death experience, we have heard descriptions of the tunnel of light or white light with descriptions of deceased relatives beckoning the recently deceased to enter. In the Tibetan Book of the Dead the recently deceased is instructed over and over again not to be afraid of the bright white light and to go towards it in order to be delivered from the cycle of reincarnation. If the deceased goes to the lesser colored lights they will be reborn in different states of existence. So from the above sources the message is: GOING TOWARDS THE LIGHT IS GOOD. There is however, a contrary instruction popularized by **Cameron Day** in his articles *"Why I Am No Longer a Light Worker"* and *"Tell the Lords of Karma that you are Sovereign"* and by an ancient gnostic scripture known as the "Pistis Sophia". I would suggest reading the articles. The Instruction is to NOT enter the light and don't listen to any judgements of beings you meet there. Demand that you are sovereign and contain the Spirit of the Aeon Sophia and are not bound by any karma or contracts and wish to return to the Pleroma from which you came. In other words, if you enter the light you will be judged and then coerced or forced to reincarnate back on this prison-planet or a hell world and have your memories wiped clean. It is known as the "White Light Trap" in new age circles. Message: GOING TO THE LIGHT IS BAD.

Those who go towards the light and judgement:

"Now therefore, if the time of that man is completed, first cometh forth the destiny and leadth the man unto death through the rulers (archons) and their bonds (contracts they made with the archons before reincarnating) which they are bound through fate." … And the Virgin of Light sealeth that soul and handeth it over to one of her receivers and will have it cast into a body which is suitable to the sins which it hath committed." – **Pistis Sophia – G.R.S. Mead pg 184,185.**

Those who don't enter the light and demand sovereignty:

"Therefore then at every time when he shall speak the name of that mystery, he will save himself from all that is appointed him by the Rulers of Fate (archons). And in that hour he will come forth out of the body of the matter of the rulers, and his soul will become a great light stream, so that it soareth on high and penetrateth all the regions of the rulers (archons) and all the regions of the Light, until it reaches the Kingdom (Pleroma). Neither giveth it answers nor apologies in any region at all, for it is without tokens." – **Pistis Sophia –G.R.S. Mead pg 181**

Question: So when you die IF you see a bright white light are you going towards or away from it?

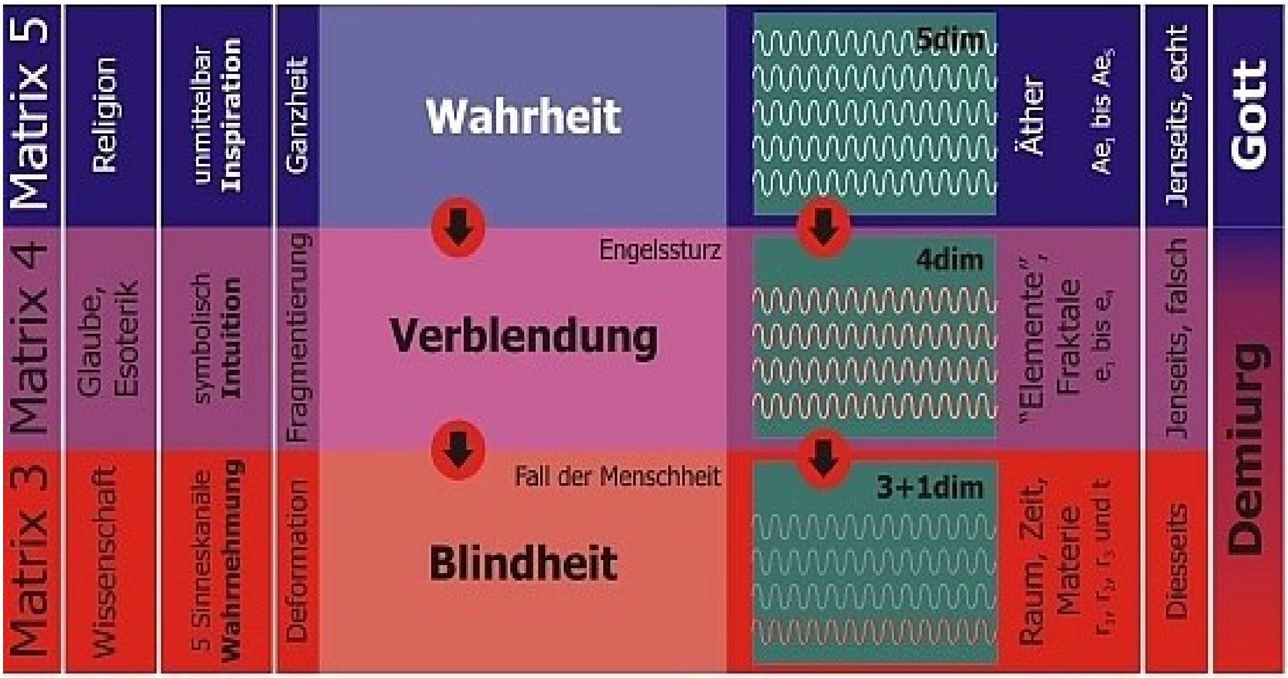
THE GREAT ESCAPE
THE GREAT ESCAPE
THE GREAT ESCAPE

GNOSTIC ROADMAPS INTO THE AFTERLIFE

THE GREAT ESCAPE
THE GREAT ESCAPE
THE GREAT ESCAPE
THE GREAT ESCAPE

REGULATORY SCHEME OF REALITY[1]

(The Matrices Model)



Matrix 5: Truth – (Religion through direct Inspiration, Wholeness) Afterlife, Real: God

Fall of Angels

Matrix 4: Infatuation – (Faith, symbolic Intuition, Fragmentation) Afterlife, False: Demiurge

Fall of Man

Matrix 3: Blindness – (Science, 5 Senses Perception, Deformation) This Life: Demiurge

What is the **regulatory scheme of reality** about? It deals with the relationship between truth and reality. The core message is that as a human being one can live in three realities - and that two of these three realities are untrue and only one is true. The distribution is extremely unfavourable: **almost all people live in an almost completely untrue reality**. My fateful and self-chosen task was to do everything in my power to change this. This was and is **a Christian task**. Let us come to the model: The three realities mentioned are called matrices in the regulatory scheme. Each matrix is a **space of consciousness** and can be a **living space**. In these matrices there are different perceptual accesses to the outside world (actually constructions).

Matrix 3 is the world as everyone knows it: through the five senses a reality is conveyed which makes a world experience in space, time and matter possible. This world experience is normal, but it is not true. The phenomena of this matrix are caused through a state of being fallen twice (!) by the living beings bound to it. Matrix 3 is the world of human beings.

Matrix 4**:** only some know this world. In it, the outside is no longer perceived logically

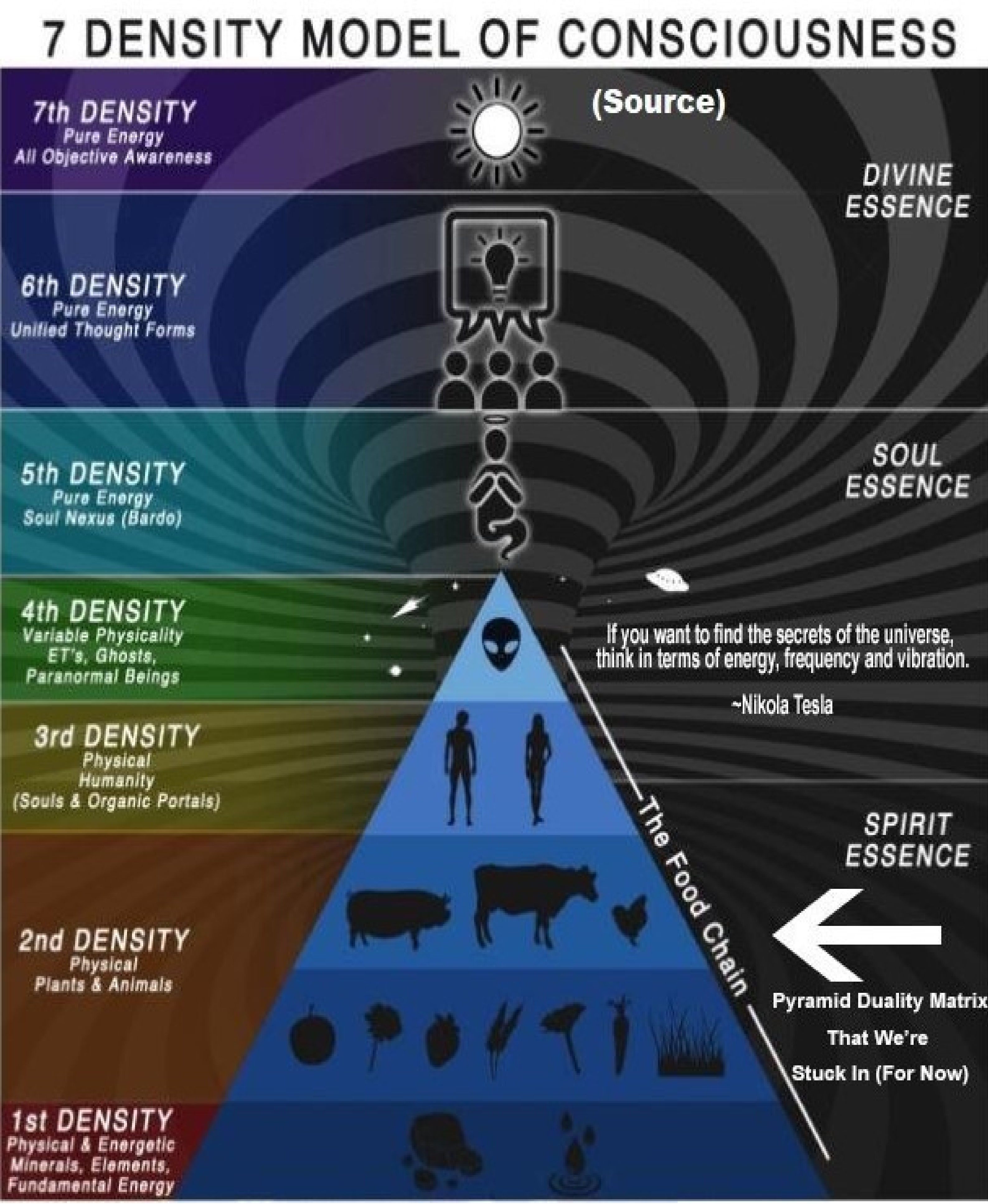
1 Ralf Maucher - http://erleuchtungspsychologie.de/

discriminating through the senses, but intuitively and symbolically. The space-time-matter-structure here is much less pronounced. In it the world works fractally, the elements "fire, water, earth, air" prevail. Ideally, it is the world of the **wise ones**. Then it can already contain a high proportion of truth. This **Matrix 4** has also fallen, but has an immediate possibility to return to God. Then, when it is lived wisely. But if one works magically or is in the wrong belief system, the return is excluded. Only on **Matrix 5** do truth and perception coincide: The reality of God has been reached - and the levels of the fallen corruptions of experience have been left behind. **Matrix 5** is the world of the ether and **the angels.**

The **regulatory scheme of reality** also provides information on how the spaces of consciousness and the habitats are built generatively in each case. Starting from 5 independent "carrier waves" of reality, the three matrices are generated. The pure and true **Matrix 5** is based on the unadulterated and independent original waves. On **Matrix 4**, one of the five waves couples into the others and thus creates a fractal reality, thus distancing reality from the truth of God. On **Matrix 3**, the separation becomes even stronger: two of the five carrier waves collapse. The remaining 3 create space phenomena. The two collapsed ones create time. One can therefore describe the regulatory scheme of reality as 5-dimensional - or also as 13-dimensional. The first designation is then correct, if one proceeds from independent dimensions - and the second, if one proceeds from the observed dependent dimensions.

Also the question, who produces these realities why and how, is explained in principle in the model. One can assume that **Matrix 4** was originally a purification space for angels with hierarchy problems (fallen angels). But it was manipulated, and another matrix was separated from it, namely **Matrix 3**. Under the guidance of a Demiurge (= adversary), entities reign which have fallen out of the divine creation space and have changed **Matrix 4** in such a way that it has a leak in the direction of **Matrix 3** and thus catharsis is practically no longer possible. The principles with which the Demiurge works on the soul level are fragmentation and deformation. They are the causes for the phenomena known from psychology: division and defense, repression, denial and above all projection. Accentuating: Fragmentation takes place on **Matrix 4**. Fragmentation and deformation on **Matrix 3**.

With the splitting into the unconscious and the conscious, the living beings on **Matrices 3** and **4** are no longer able to recognize the truth out of themselves and react to the false realities presented to them with a deformed and fragmented mental system. This leads to a constant continuation of the wrong way and of apostasy. The living beings in these habitats no longer recognize what the actual task and the only chance would be: namely **return to the origin, to God**. On **Matrix 3** this would first of all be a restoration of the principle of nature, and on **Matrix 4** a restoration of the principle of creation. Collectively or individually. In order for this return, if not collectively, then at least for some to become possible, an orientation system like the "regulatory scheme of reality" is needed, which just explains the distance of truth to reality and gives help to recognize this distance in the particular life situations - and also to reduce it.



Density-of-consciousness model from ***in5D.com***

On earth we live in a fallen world. 300.000 years ago our solar system was conquered. This was the 2nd fall. Our consciousness became 3D Service To Self. In order to ascend to God, we have to become Service To Others. The 1st fall occured at the beginning of the universe when we fell into matter. There would be no physical matter without the fall of angels. God is not the creator.

The ascension from 3rd density Service to Self (STS) to 4th density Service to Others (STO), as discribed in the Cassiopaea matererial by Laura Knight-Jadczyk. 300.000 years ago the Orion federation conquered our solar system, downgraded the DNA of human bodies and seduced souls to incarnate into dense matter. So we fell one from 4D STO to 3D STS. All who have fallen must learn the hard way. Now, here we are after a long time and still trying to figure out how to come home.

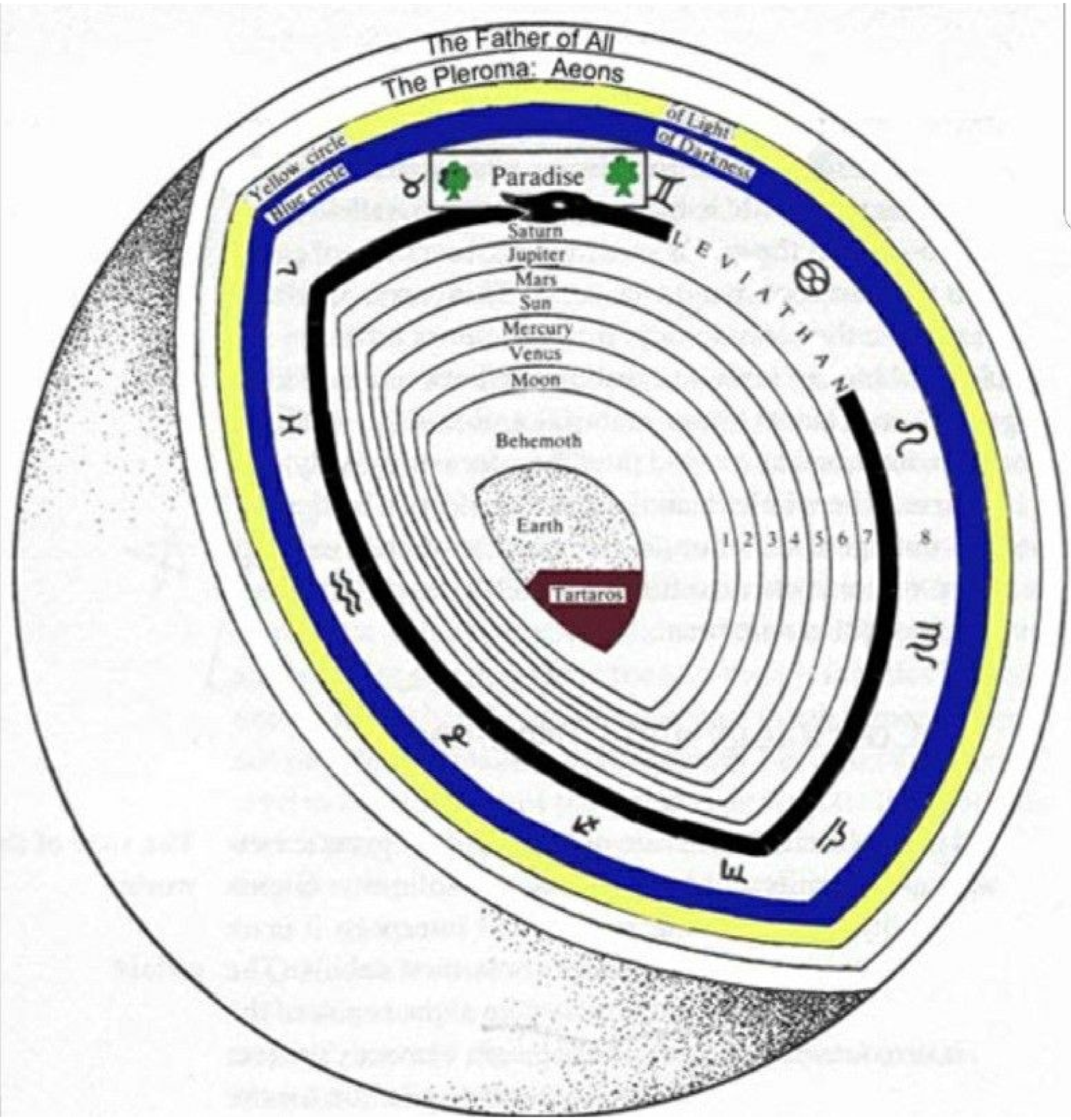
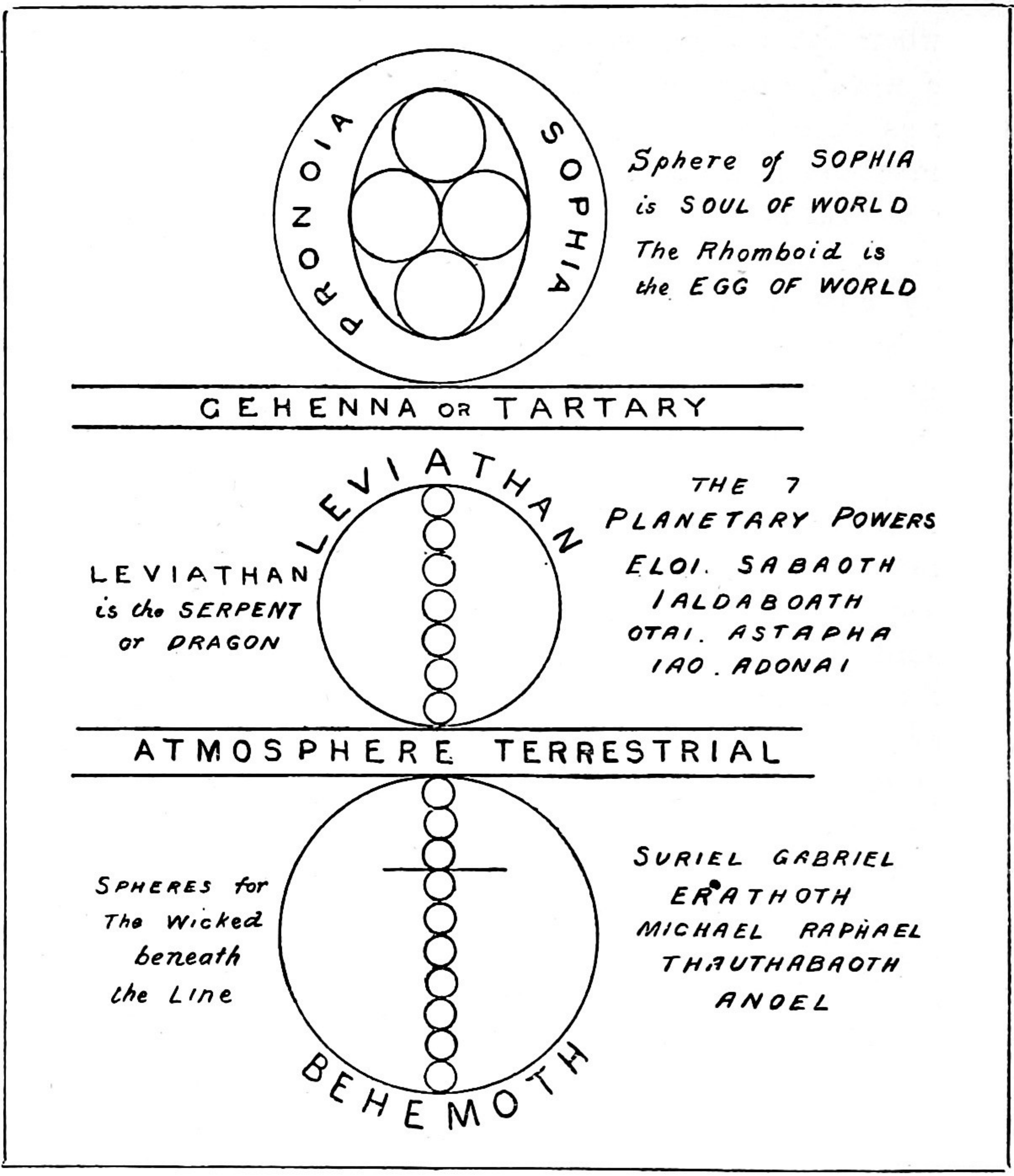


Diagram of the Ophites

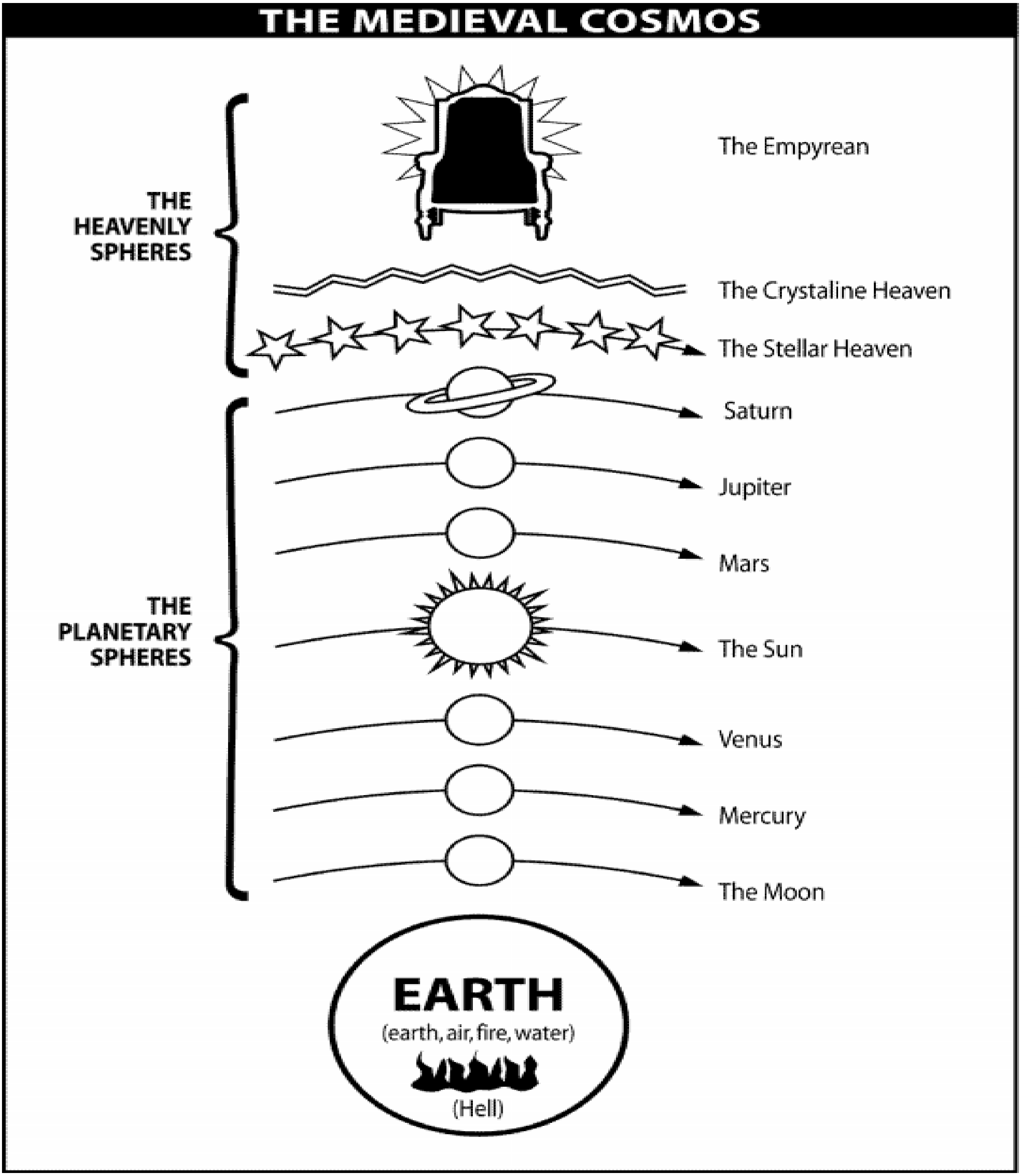
In the ptolemaic system the planets are central points on gigantic crystal spheres which are ruled by Archons. This posed a problem as to how the escaping spirits should get through each of the transparaent spheres to reach the Pleroma. Only the Christ-Logos leads you safely away from the planetary Archons and their minions. The diagram of the Ophites places Leviathan at the end of the solar system, near to the Heavenly Waters. **Leviathan is the Ouroboros**. He is the final frontier in the afterlife that has to be crossed on the way to God.

OPHITE GNOSTIC MAP.

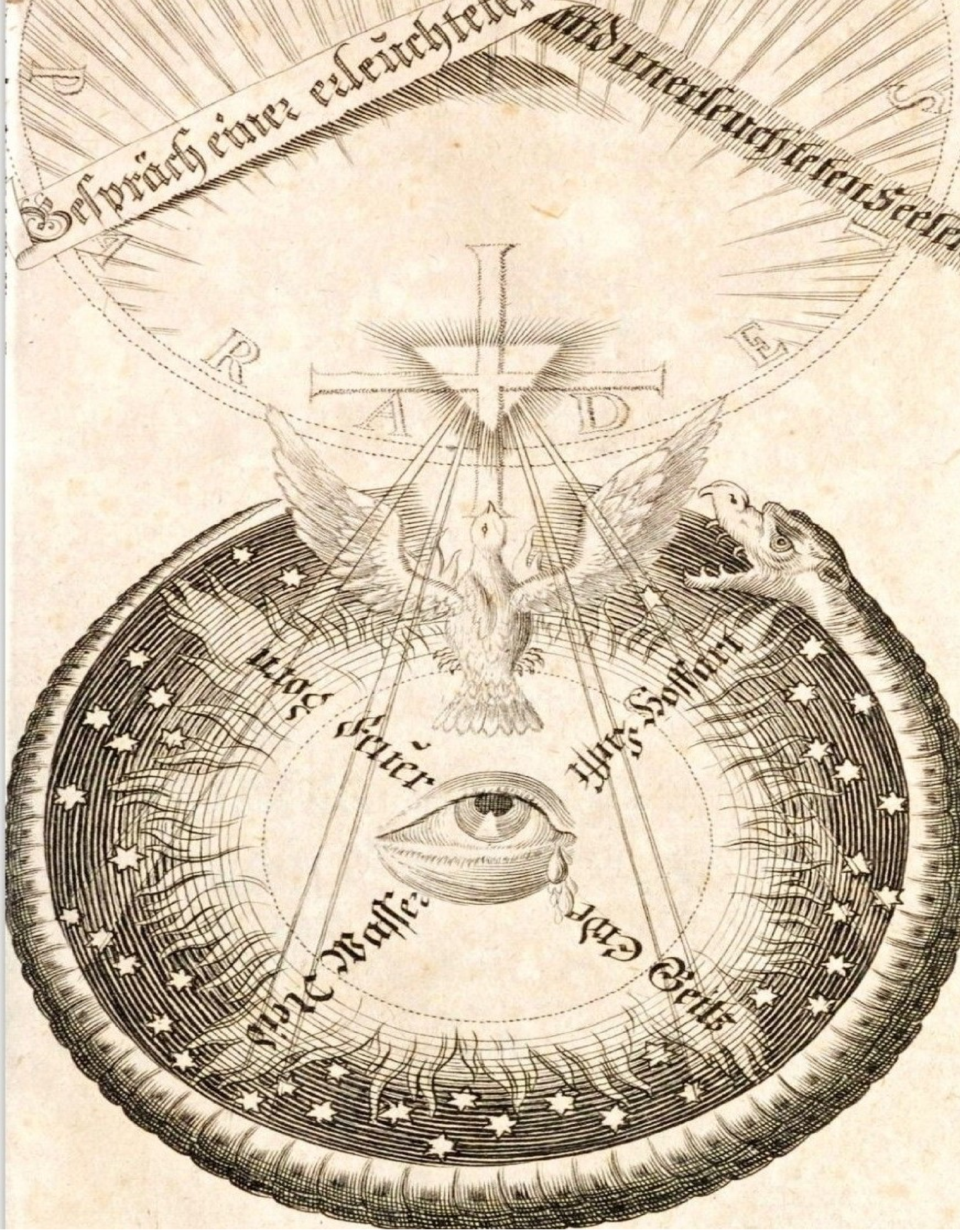


Ophite gnostic map, from *Researches into the Last Histories of America* by W. S. Blacket, 1883.

Sophia, the „World Soul", is a fallen angel. The physical world is the creation of a Demiurge. **Leviathan** is „the serpent" or „the dragon". He's got our solar system trapped in his claws. We literally exist in the belly of the beast. While **Gabriel** et al. keep the soul-trap running down here on earth.



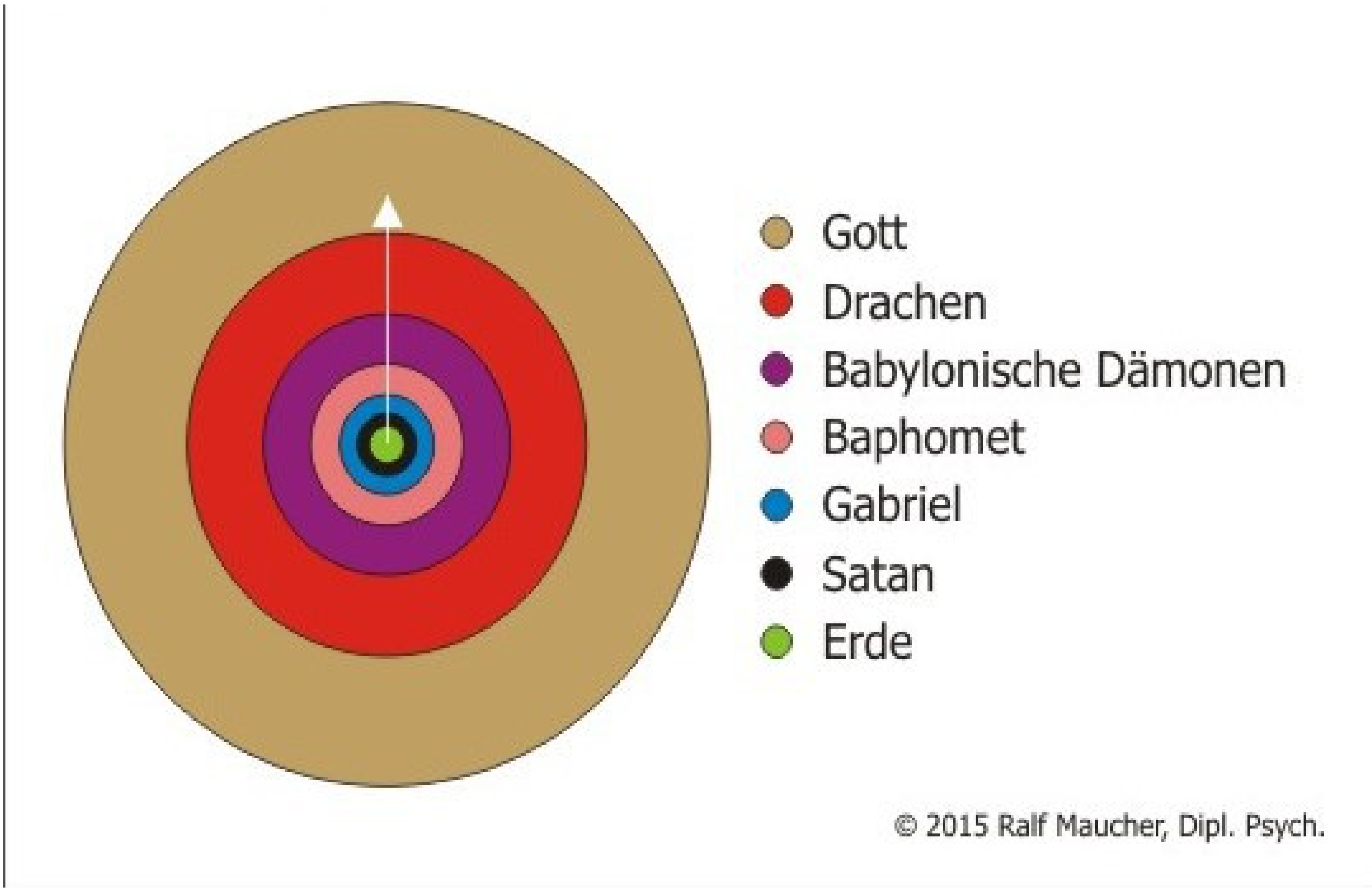
In all hermetic-alchemical literature the cosmic ladder is always depicted in the same way, in the „Chaldaean Order“ - starting with the Moon, followed by Mercury, Venus, Sun, Mars, Jupiter and finally Saturn on top. **Saturn** is the stronghold of the Demiurge, the place of Hell in the afterlife. He is also the "guardian of the threshold," who forms the bridge to the Celestial spheres and to the divine sphere of infinity – the Upper Heavens. But you can only get there via a narrow path. A hidden **Needle Eye** opens the curtain, that separates the two worlds.



Jakob Boehme: The soul frees itself like a phoenix from the realm of the demiurge into the arms of Christos. The all-seeing-eye rules over 4 elements (fire, water, air, earth) and over 4 Deadly Sins (wrath, pride, greed, envy).

THE WAY BACK TO GOD

In the following I present a graphic, sketching the way back to God. As the gnostic explanations suggest, this can only be a map of consciousness in relation to earthly existence. So it describes the space of consciousness, not the living space. Such pictorial and verbal representations always have a certain blurriness due to dimensional reduction. For example, the two belts „SATAN" and „DRAGONS (Drachen)" are connected in a way as it is described in the blog under the labels 666 and 999. I would like to talk briefly about the DRAGONS: While the belts underneath are directed forces (they lead downwards and create delusion, cf. "seduction"), the DRAGON belt is basically neutral, but it is a very strong force ("elemental force").



GOD DRAGONS BABYLONIAN DEMONS BAPHOMET GABRIEL SATAN EARTH

SATAN, in his aspect dependent on BAPHOMET, is a problem that every soul must solve on its way back to God. But it is not the only problem, nor is it the biggest. Whoever has a one-sided fixation on SATAN as "the evil one" usually shows that he is

- ✗ projecting
- ✗ stupidly or maliciously simplifying
- ✗ selectively demonizing in this way and
- ✗ not recognizing the true extent of the difficult parts of reality.

Who sees SATAN in others and not in oneself, and who does not recognize more and bigger devils and demons than SATAN, stands in the initial suspicion of disguising something [in his shadow] and not wanting to do his essential work at all.

In myth, Thor kills Jörmungandr (Leviathan), the „Ouroboros“ of our realm border. In reality, **Odin**, in his holy rage, will kill this beast at **Ragnarök** and thus destroy the boundaries of this matrix, giving all trapped souls the opportunity to ascend to the Higher Heavens.

EXCUSE ME, SIR.
DO YOU HAVE A MOMENT TO TALK ABOUT OUR LORD AND SAVIOR, ODIN?
GRUNTWORKS
RUCK UP

T H E S E S

* WUOTAN IS THE GERMANIC VARIANT OF THE CHRISTIAN SATAN, EXPRESSING ANGER AND AGGRESSION.

* THROUGH THE TRANSFORMATION OF WUOTAN TO ODIN, THE ANGRY ONE BECOMES THE WISE ONE, AND A PRIMORDIAL FORCE COMES TO THE LIGHT.

* THE COMBINED FORCES OF ODIN (INDIGENOUS PEOPLE), JOHN (UPLINK TO THE MOST HIGH GOD) AND MERLIN ARE SAID TO PLAY A CRUCIAL ROLE IN THE LIBERATION OF HIS VOLK (=SOUL GROUP).

* ODIN DOESEN'T REDEEM A PERSON. BUT CONVERSELY MAN CAN REDEEM ODIN BY FACING IT'S OWN SHADOW OF THE (SATANIC) SOUL-ROOT.

* FROM THE OVERSOUL OF "CHRISTOS ODIN" HE GETS SUPPORT OF MERLIN AND JOHN. IF THERE IS NO BAPTISM OF ODIN, THE FALL OF MAN WILL CONTINUE.

* IF THE EXAM IS PASSED, ODIN WILL SMASH LEVIATHAN, THE OROBOROS AROUND OUR SOLAR SYSTEM, AND THUS FREE US ALL.

CHRISTOS ODIN
RETURN OF THE KING
imgflip.com

ENLIGHTMENT–PSYCHOLOGY

PAGANISM

Hostility provoked by Jesus

You can hear from heathens: *"**Your God has been crucified. Our God has a hammer.**"* A hostile statement. But one can see that the hostility was actually triggered by Jesus himself. How?: Jesus wrongly positioned himself as Christ and God. He's not and he never was. (The thoughts of the Mandaeans or the inner circle of the Templars can be consulted for comprehension.)

With the historical arrogant pagan persecution by Jesus (-followers) a) not only aggression (and depression) were generated as reactions to violence suffered, but b) with the hatred of Jesus also the ***Christ consciousness*** itself became the object of hostility. In this way, two malignant fields of force were built up (by Jesus) that collectively stand in the way of the development of the soul.

Note: Mental development towards truth is bound to enlightenment up to *Matrix 5* consciousness - and this dia-gnostic consciousness was predicated by the Greeks far before Jesus. A predicate which, by the way, Odin is entitled to far more than Jesus.

The fears of the Vikings

Group soul fears can be well documented from folk mythology:

Sköll and Hati eat as "wolves" sun and moon (eclipses). The Midgard "snake" kills Thor. The Fenris "wolf" kills Odin. Vikings are therefore "afraid of snakes" and "afraid of wolves".

Hermetically and psychologically speaking, snakes stand for envy and falsehood, among them especially for false "black magic", wolves for the unconscious per se and prominently for "karma".

The "odinaric angel", the higher Viking soul, will therefore have to face these shadow aspects. The Vikings" are less afraid of the bear (Berserker/Satan/Aggression and violence), they will have to deal much more with envy and magic.

The unsorted Gauls

"Who invades whom and who makes life hell for whom?" This is a crucial question when it comes to distinguishing karma from magic. Karma, that is the inevitable fate, magic in this case is the fate that others have averted - in the sense of „**having shifted**“. One can observe, for example, that **the traumatizing-strategies** of Baphomet-Gabriel-Isis-Jesus have succeeded in penetrating into the soul of the Gauls (= Celts) - who then take on guilt that they do not have at all. So the development task of these Celts is to sort out: What is your own karma, what is foreign karma (magic). And it is also to sort: Who offers himself as a redeemer - but is none (or do I need a redeemer at all - or do I not have to and why can't I cope with my fateful task myself?). Regularly the shadow of the Celts (as with all nature religions) is satanic. (So the topic is anger, anger, aggression, cf. the Nordic Wuotan/Wotan). To work on this shadow is the essential task of the Celtic.

In a first step, Gabriel has entered the collective Celtic field to prevent purification and becoming whole, and in a second step he now wants to bring Baphomet with him. Sorting out these troublemakers would be important to the Gauls.

Satan and the Cultures

The spiritually living person cannot avoid dealing with Satan. If a truth seeker is lucky - he meets the preparatory work of *Peter Binsfeld*, who describes Satan as a demon, who stands for anger, anger and aggression. And if he is lucky and not prejudiced, then he can accept this information. If the seeker of truth is hard-working, then he will also acquire knowledge of various mythologies and the heavens of the gods - and come across Wotan ("Wuotan"), Shiva ("Natarajy", the dancing Shiva), and he will also come across different views of a non-incarnated being named Satan (or Saytan). It is right then to ask the question whether Wotan, Shiva and Satan are not "the same". And it is wise to answer them in such a way that Wotan, Shiva and Satan are just equal to each other:

Satan is usually perceived projectively (e.g. in "Catholic Satan", already going back to the projective understanding of Satan by Jesus of Nazareth): One's own aggression is thus split off - and demonized into the outside.

Shiva is less of a projection screen, but he keeps his own aggression away through drugs. (Shiva is a hashish smoker.) This also splits aggression off and charges the "force fields of darkness.

Wotan is the one who hits it best: The Germanic-Nordic heaven of gods reports in parts of a transformation from Wotan to Odin. The Angry One after all becomes the Wise One. In this reception a primordial force comes to the light.

The dark side of the Force

Whoever uses his power or the power of spiritual beings or principles connected with him for his own ego and for its defenses has got involved with the dark side of power. That Jesus/Gabriel got involved with Baphomet is explained in many places in the blog. But there are also many incarnates associated with Odin who do not accept fate and suffering, but have given Odin/Wotan's anger to Baphomet in order to escape their own or group karma.

Are Pagans and Christians united by Satan?

(A fragmentations-theoretical consideration)

I was asked if it could be said that there is a coalition of evil supported by Pagans and Christians and connected through Satan. Hmmmhhhhmm, I said, it's a bit constructed, but on the following condition you can say that: If there is a demiurgical shadow in Christianity - and if this affects *Matrix 4* through the use of violence and aggression - and if in paganism "the forces of Odin and Thor" are used on *Matrix 3* [=earth] to enforce ego claims.

Evidence of a demiurgical Christianity can be found in the burning of witches, in the Inquisition as a whole and in the Crusades (see especially the treatment of the Cathars or the Templars). References to the pagan assertion of ego claims can be found, among other things, in the Viking raids. It would be important if someone "from Christianity" sincerely regretted what he and his own have done, and it would be equally important if "the pagan" would reveal and regret his own karmic history - in this way the connection with the demiurge and his connection with the fallen part of Satan could be dissolved. (I know people who are already reached that maturity. I know pagan people in particular who live a very pure form of paganism.)

The cowardly Pagans (in cohorts with Jesus)

There are many good people among the pagans: People who take their life's work seriously and face the work ego and shadow. But there are also pagan cowards - and it is

particularly perfidious that they act in collusion with Jesus. How's that? Jesus has traumatized many people and souls (also on the level of the collective soul) through his Baphomet connection - and those (satanically) traumatized by him and Baphomet now submit. Instead of standing in the way of Jesus and Baphomet in the encounters of these days (in the karmic resubmission) to impose truth and justice - these "cowardly Gentiles" attack John [the Baptist] (or other higher souls who function as messengers).

The situation is aggravated by the fact that there is still an ongoing coalition of the Gentiles among themselves - and they are supposedly united in goodness by the enemy image of Jesus/Christianity. But the enemy of truth and justice and the enemy of true men is not Christianity, it is Baphomet. Therefore, no group that has members associated with Baphomet can be united in good faith. But the emotional force fields of the demiurge (among others those of the fallen angel Gabriel) succeed in controlling the feelings of men in such a way that the cohesion of the Pagans is maintained - and thus also true men among them do not find their way back into reconnection with creation.

T H O R

Bolon and Thor - both one?

One can think about whether the entry of an aggressive and powerful God prophesied by the Maya into earthly events (Bolon/2012) can be brought into connection with the Nordic Thor (and the prophesied Ragnarök).

Donar, Thor and the return of the demiurgically divided Satan

I have made a ***worrying observation**** - and I also have concurrent messages from others: many people, including almost all denominational Christians, but also many esoterics, have merely split off their shadows due to ***a typical demiurgical fragmentation***. To this shadow also belongs the demiurgical Satanic, i.e. that which is connected with anger, rage, hatred and destruction.

If these forces are not directed in a ***first Phoenix-process*** against one's own ego and against one's own misdevelopment and used in a ***second*** to secure the true self that has arisen (but rather remain in the background in the service of division and defense ([denial, repression, projection]), then under fate conditions this destructive turns against these divided "Christians and esoterics".

It is as if Donar and Thor were standing up and using their strength against well-behaved people. But it is completely different: The nice ones were not good (but cowardly and

lying) - and the evil in them falls back on them. As I said: I have seen it, I have read about it and I have heard it: the demiurgically split ****Satan is now visiting*** those who wanted to project him so much into others. I have tried long enough to create conditions and to communicate means to prevent this from happening...

The Thor-Odin Synthesis

Nordic pagan myths know the motive of the purification of the gods: The uncontrolled Thor (Thorn ~= anger) can become the controlled and wise Odin (Od ~= ether). A *force-being-resynthesis* would successfully emerge.

The power-being split

Satan's adversary status or effect comes about through a power/being split: His power (cf. Thor) is not in harmony with creation and nature, but it is under the control of Baphomet (the adversary) and thus creates a reality that is contrary to creation and nature.

O D I N

Decided

For most people who have chosen matter rather than spirit, it is too late. This also applies to those who have chosen esoterism, magic or denomination - instead of religion. Who does have a chance, for example, are those in Odin or Buddha. Not that it is possible for Odin or Buddha to redeem a person, that doesn't work that way at all. But in reverse a person can redeem Buddha and/or Odin by facing it's shadow of the soul root.

From the group karma follows Christos Odin

From the group karma accumulated in the past (and from Matrix 4) arises the necessity of ***Christos Odin***, if people (and not least "Europeans") do not want to forfeit the chance for a better life. ***In the soul of Christos Odin***, the "Druid Merlin" and "John the Baptist" sit at one table, they appreciate, understand and complement each other. They are both spiritually guided from matrix 5 (Christos principle) in their high positions on matrix 4 and as guides they guide their physical-material "volk" through matrix 3 in such a way that meaningful development is possible there. If there is this Christos Odin, the falling of the world (where he operates) can be stopped. If there is no Christos Odin, the falling will continue - and continue as accelerated as it currently does.

Anchoring: The same pattern for this solution can be found in the vivid and interpretable space of the „Lord of the Rings", but also in „The Vikings".

Outlook: If men ("the volk") do not go along - and do not follow the truth and wisdom of their spiritual origin personified in John and Merlin, the earth would fall by itself. Like the hang glider crashes when it unhooks its carabiner.

A power that heathens don't have under control

(*Spiritual Weather Report*)

It's easy to see: Pagans are closer to truth and justice than denominational Christians can ever be. But there is still a power in the present pagan which the pagans do not have under control, but which controls them in reverse. This power puts power and enforcement above truth and justice. I already gave the hint of the poisoning **of Odin's [soul-] root by Baphomet**. Among other things, medieval black magic and its current effects can be found in this poisoning.

It remains to be hoped that pagans takes care of their own karma - and do not stop at the greater "Christian" guilt, even if it is justified. Then the Earth can really take a big step towards a meaningful and liveable planet. This is not possible in blindness to own active and passive baphometric/demiurgical poisoning. **The "exam" is now.**

Satan would be the angel

To recognize Satan as the fallen angel, who could also lead humanity back to God, would be a basis, on which almost all religious (and from these derived) conflicts and cultural misdevelopments could be prevented. But that is not so simple: Above all, there are baphometically superimposed beliefs, e.g. pseudo-religions such as denominational Christianity, who "convert" and "fight" Satan and see in him (instead of in Baphomet) the supreme evil.

One can find enough evidence that Satan is a force (or a being) worshipped by the Shivaist as well as by the Odin or Manitou followers, so that he is in Shiva, Odin and Manitou. But it will not be enough if "the Hindus", "the pagans" or "the Indians" think they have already reached their destination, if they point the finger at "the Christians" and denounce their historical problem, Baphomet.

Only when Satan in his incarnates [on earth] stops using the satanic energy for the ego or for worldly success (e.g. the Viking raids) and instead uses it for the self and for the return to the spiritual life, he and she are good enough for real life.

JOHN AND ODIN
SAINT
THE FORERUNNER
REPENT,
FOR THE
BROTHERS IN ELYSIUM
imgflip.com

Time from the Hereafter

Time comes from beyond. One can observe that time is given or taken by higher beings in the sense of "postponement". Around the year 1999, it was time which was taken by the Baphomet-Jesus-magic from innocent angels. Not the disturbed angels/demons Satan, Gabriel or the lower earthly demiurge Baphomet have paid the price appropriate to karma, but others. Around the year 2012 it was Bolon (Mayan god) who was drawn into the earthly world so that the following time was generated. Now (2015) it is the Nordic gods who are descending so that humans can continue to exist in the earth's habitat. Unfortunately it can be observed that time is not used to create a spiritual space of consciousness (cf. Gnosis) and a natural habitat (cf. Paganism), but serves the baphometic pseudochristianity and its representatives.

God and the Gods

In the following I would like to present a confrontation of Catholic-denominational and pagan notions of the hereafter:

Catholic notions of the hereafter	**Pagan notions of the hereafter**
1 God	Many gods
God is innocent and almighty	All the gods have taken blame and defects
1 Son of God incarnate	Many human incarnates of gods (cf. e.g. Odinson)
The Son of God takes upon himself the guilt of (all) men	The human incarnates of gods must deal with their guilt themselves.
At the Apocalypse all people redeemed by Jesus are saved.	At Ragnarök (=apocalypse) people and the gods go down.

Even if one is not able to look into the higher realities, it should be clear that the left column is full of vanity and comfort. On the side of God and men. With insight it becomes relatively clear that "Jesus" is probably the angel who has fallen most deeply - and his „God“ is worse than the devil whom he allegedly fights (cf. Baphomet, Gabriel).

Conspiracy Theory and Group Karma

It is not difficult to see that conspiracy theories usually have a projective relieving-function. Groups that deny their karma "see" vertical or diagonal conspiracies instead.

Vertical, for example, is the lateral rejection of "the Jews" and "the Gentiles" and "the Islamists" by "the Christians". It is diagonal when one positions "YHWH", "Satan", "Odin" or "Jesus" against each other upwards - and sees the good in just one of them. Conspiracy theories serve the demiurge (Divide et Impera) both horizontally and diagonally. According to Mandaean and Cathar assessments, statements about conspiracies remain insinuations and result in sick wars - as long as Gnosis is not reached: The Gnosis, that sees all physical matter as fallen - also the very own body and its whole environment.

Angels and Gods

"Being human is a task of consciousness." With this sentence the new film DVD begins, which explains the scheme of order of reality. Part of this fateful task of consciousness is to experience and understand the relationship between this world and the hereafter, and there in particular the relationship between gods, angels and men. In the confrontation ("divide et impera") of paganism with Christianity, the task demanded of the true man is to recognize why "the gods" offer "men" to assert themselves against "the angels". The point is to work out what part of angels or gods we carry within us - and where "angels" or "gods" offer us "solutions" that are not in harmony with creation and nature. What can also be experienced is that "fallen angels" appear as "gods" to impose demiurgical interests and that "angels fallen even deeper" (such as Gabriel, Michael and Raphael) make front against "the gods" (such as Odin, Freyr and Freya) to impose demiurgical interests to an even greater extent.

Mothers, mama's boys and human sacrifices

At the moment (2015) some stormy movements are going through Matrix 4, one can observe how "Indian wisdom" moves into the "field of a spiritual-Nordic worldview" and vice versa. (It has something of a summit conference of Yogananda and Odin... ;-)) What insights arise here at the level of the Adamic man? At its core it becomes clear that a white-winged man (and even a white-feathered man) can only be caught by the forces of darkness if his mother sacrifices him. What is the metaphor of the white-winged person? This is a human being having a connection to the angel cascade, or in the language of gnosis a *pneumatikos*.

If such a person is a son, he has one of the following two types of mothers on earth:

- a witch or
- a female Borderline-Angel.

Both mothers cause serious traumatic injuries to the son's soul. They use it both psychoenergetically and magically to avoid having to deal with their own issues.

The path of incarnation into earthly reality is systematically connected for *pneumatikos* with the birth canal of one of these two mothers - and this is also his great problem: usually he does not see through this demiurgical mechanism - and even if he sees through it completely or partially he is bound to his mother by the emotional body so that he does

not force her to end her abuse. Again and again I pointed out that everything that exists feeds on pneuma. It is the pneuma of the pneumatikos (the imprisoned divine soul sparks) from which the world is created - and it is brought into this earthly reality via the Witch- and Bordline-Angel Mothers. In their force field it is normally hardly possible to expose the energetic abuse and the informative manipulation by the mothers. But obviously it is not fundamentally outside of which one can experience - and these days the earthly mother drama is experienced in some souls. I would also like to point out that the Witch- and Borderline-mothers put their other manipulated mama's sons in position to prevent the awakening and mental detachment (!) of their braver sons. (Hence the title.) But I assume that it is too late.

Should I say something else to Yogananda and Odin? I can and I would like to remind of Kali or the dancing Shiva and Thor, Odin's "work colleague", who all three stand for integrated aggression. On matrix 4, it seems the son kills the mother before she kills him.

Thank you to all the sons who told me about their mother's injuries and who went the difficult and painful way through their emotions. I learned a lot from you.

Yoga and religion mean yoke and connection

You can't be a Christian and a Catholic. And even less can you be a Christian and believe in Jesus. - Yogananda 1952 - 2015 ;-)

Note: Christos is Greek and means being anointed. Odin can be "spiritually anointed" just like Heraclitus. ;-) Jesus was not.

A message for and by the Celts

If the Other-World is not saved, then this world will no longer be saved either. Reworded: When the Other-World goes down, Earth becomes hell. It is especially mobile phone and the other RF technologies (radar, satellite navigation, etc.) that target, disturb and destroy the Other-World.

Why "the Celts" always lose to "the Romans“

It is the "cackling geese" of the adversary who deprive the Celtic soul root of the possibility of taking space and reality from "the Romans". In the creative process, Rome and pseudo-Christianity (from the pagan-imperialist phase to the Catholic one) are demiurgical bastions that nature-loving Celticism - even at its highest druidic stage of development - cannot ignore. "This world" with its systematic fragmentation and deformation of consciousness **is forever the "reality of the adversary"**. Even if someone has worked his way far into the demiurge's territory - to face and destroy him, the geese chatter and prevent victory.

THE VIKINGS

The Vikings - Why everything falls with the assassination of Athelstan by Floki

The TV series "the Vikings" is now shown in the third season of the 8th episode. For many people around me, it has a special fascination that goes back not only to aesthetic, photography, and music. This is certainly due to the depth of the script - but also to the spiritual necessity of this series. One may assume that it is "highly inspired" in religious terms. Before I come to the assassination of Athelstan by Floki, I will briefly go into the fact that many plot strands are rooted in real history. Among others "is" Harbard Rasputin.

Seen in this way, Athelstan is Paul [of Tarsus] on the one hand: His "enlightenment" from the fifth episode of the third season has the same character as that of Paul before Damascus. And that brings us to the middle of things: Paul's enlightenment is a sallow enlightenment, i.e. more of a demiurgical dazzle than a connection with God. "His baptism in the Spirit" is a pathological but curable intermediate step in the development of the soul towards God.

With Floki's assassination of Athelstan, however, this positive possibility of development is interrupted: The two clashed visions (both are psychiatric mad!) have led to the fact that Ragnar's leitmotif does not come to a good end: He had planned another, more far-reaching and continuing task for Athelstan: Together with him he wanted to reconcile and connect Christianity and paganism. Athelstan was not to remain in the twilight of baphometric-gabriel blindness (Paul), but to acquaint him with the wiser interpretations of Christianity as "John the Baptist". In terms of potential and experience, Athelstan "is" John, too. But this realization was prevented by Floki (Loki). It is very clear that it was the envy of Floki and his connection with "darker gods" that triggered his deed and no higher motive was involved.

If one speculates a little, Floki (Loki) has prevented the reconciliation of Odin (Ragnar) with the angel Michael (mediated on the John aspect of Athelstan). And thus prolong the Demiurge's Divide et Impera. It's a deep guilt that a jealous, less talented man has on a multi-talented man. I would like to point out at this point that this envy may be seen as Anima envy - and that the realization of this Anima in the Floki daughter Angrboda (nomen!) is concretized.

JOHN AND ODIN
ROCKING AT RAGNARÖK!
imgflip.com

SUGGESTED READING

BORIS MOURAVIEFF

GNOSIS

STUDY AND COMMENTARIES ON THE
ESOTERIC TRADITION OF EASTERN ORTHODOXY

BOOK THREE · ESOTERIC CYCLE

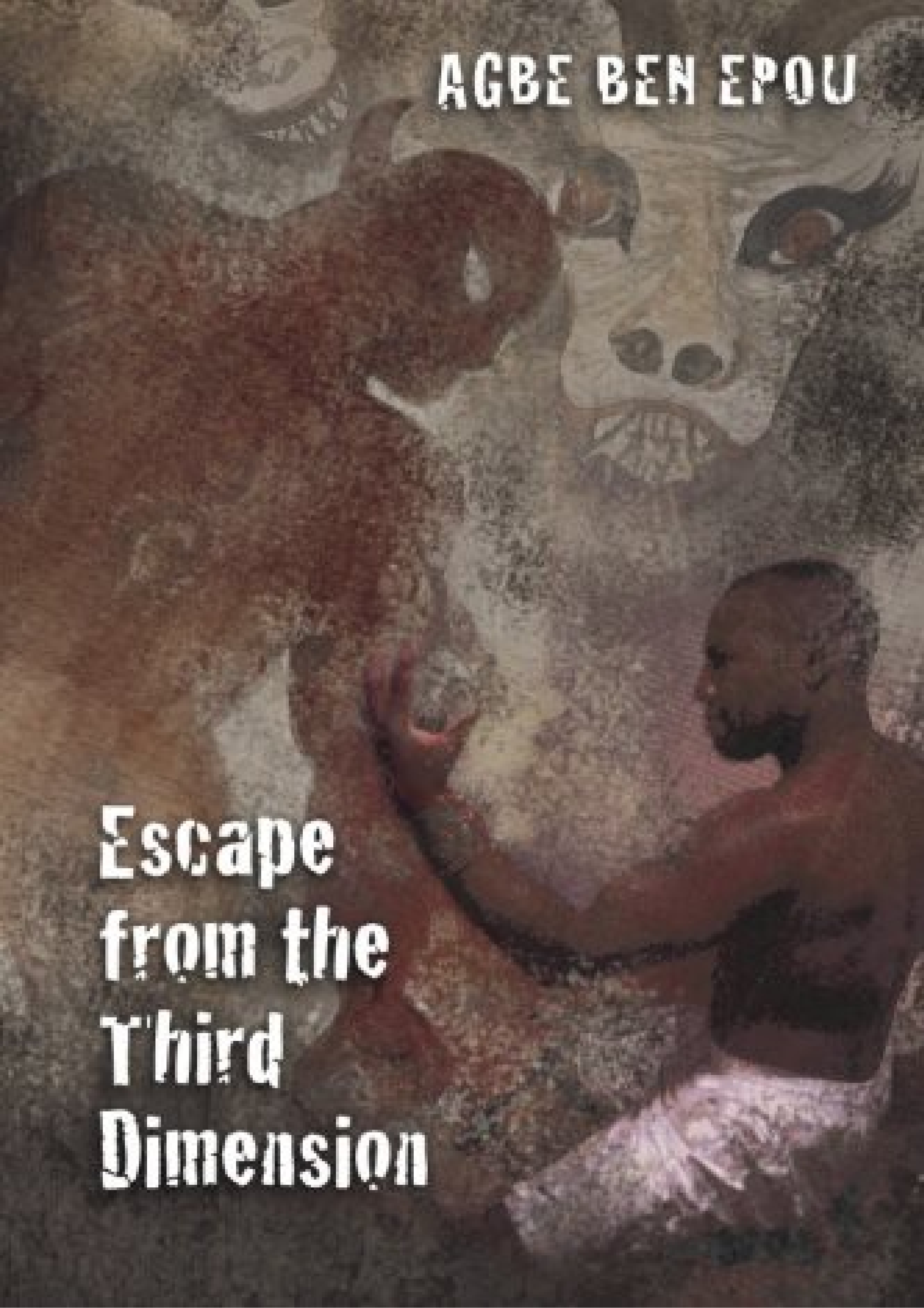
ARCANE HERMETIC SOURCEWORKS

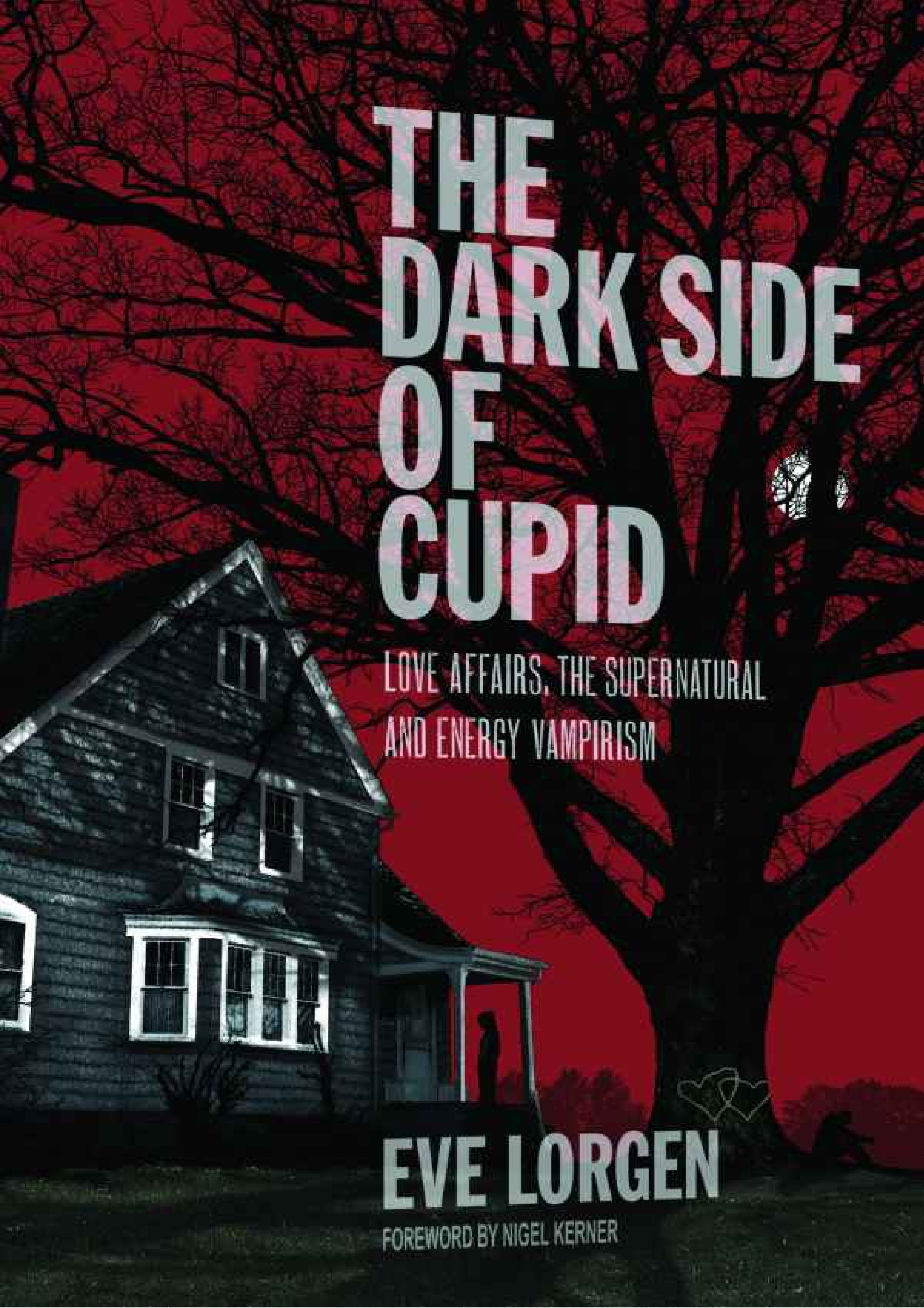
Poimandres

The Shepherd of Mankind

Corpus Hermeticum Book 1

A NEW TRANSLATION
BY JASON AUGUSTUS NEWCOMB


AGBE BEN EPOU
Escape from the Third Dimension


THE DARK SIDE OF CUPID
LOVE AFFAIRS, THE SUPERNATURAL AND ENERGY VAMPIRISM
EVE LORGEN
FOREWORD BY NIGEL KERNER

Copyrighted Material

Laura Knight-Jadczyk

HIGH STRANGENESS

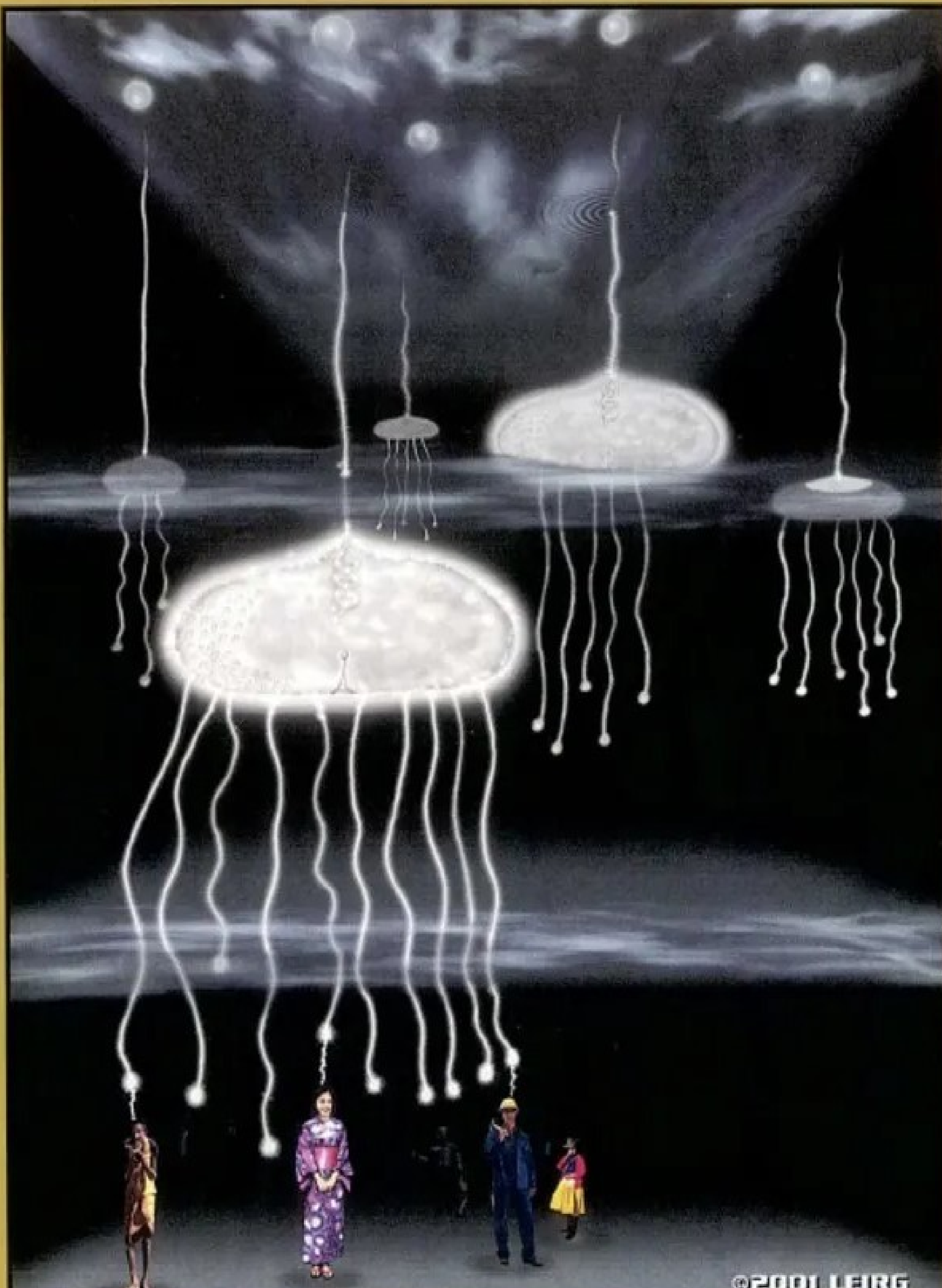
Hyperdimensions and the Process of Alien Abduction

Preface by Richard M Dolan

Copyrighted Material

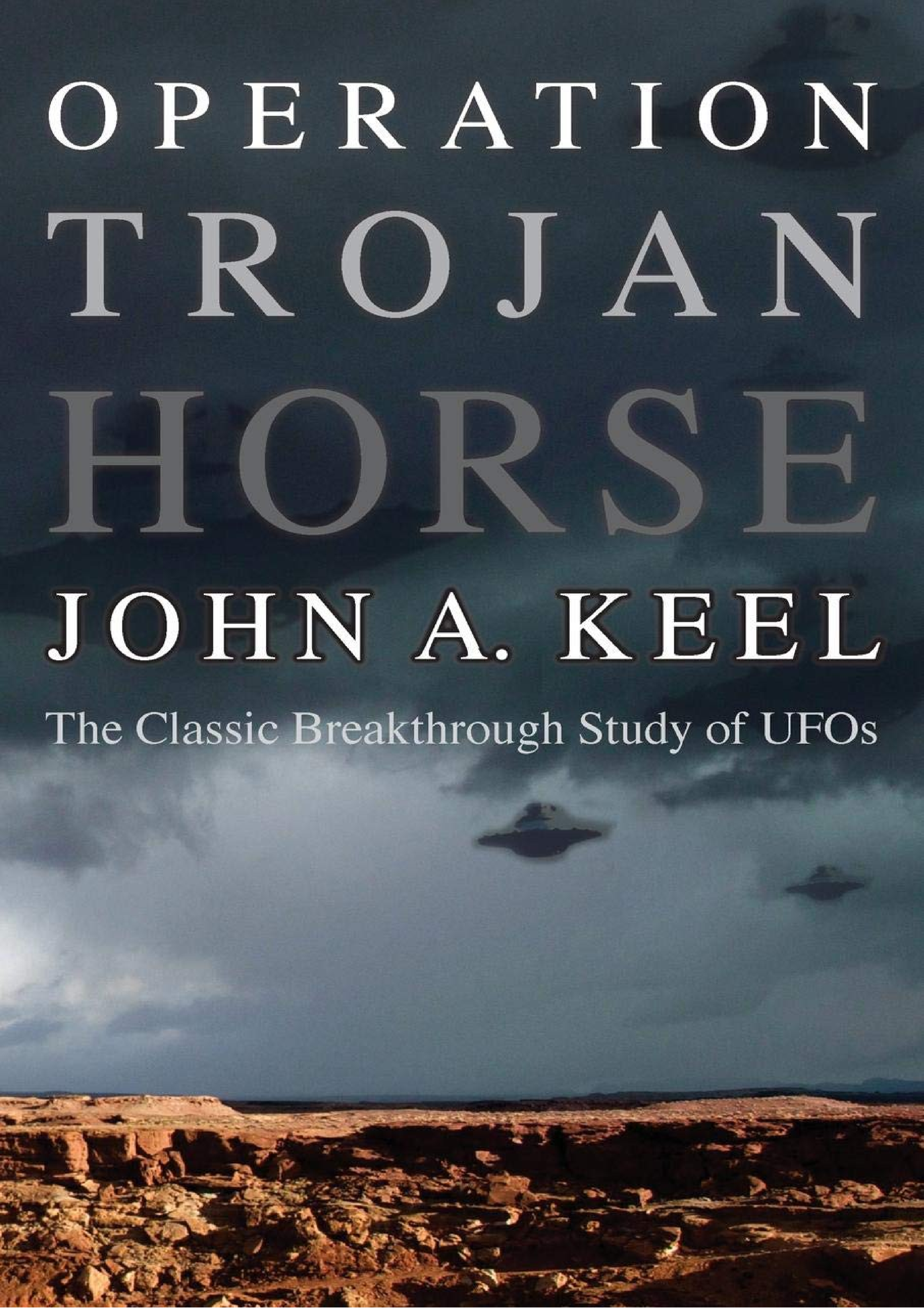
MATRIX V

Quest of the Spirit – The Ultimate Frontier



Val Valerian

Another 21st Century Book from Leading Edge Research Group


OPERATION
TROJAN
HORSE
JOHN A. KEEL
The Classic Breakthrough Study of UFOs

ARE WE ALL BIOLOGICAL ROBOTS RULED BY A COSMIC FORCE THAT EXISTS BEYOND SPACE AND TIME?

THE EIGHTH TOWER

JOHN A. KEEL

AUTHOR OF THE MOTHMAN PROPHECIES